



FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

www.titleboxingclub.com
www.titleboxingclub.com

Style Definition: TOC 1: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 5 pt

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_9: Indent: Hanging: 0.13", Outline numbered + Level: 9 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 4" + Tab after: 4.5" + Indent at: 4.5", Tab stops: Not at 4.5"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_8: Indent: Hanging: 0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 8 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 3.5" + Tab after: 4" + Indent at: 4", Tab stops: Not at 4"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_7: Indent: Hanging: 0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 7 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 3" + Tab after: 3.5" + Indent at: 3.5", Tab stops: Not at 3.5"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_6: Indent: Hanging: 0.13", Outline numbered + Level: 6 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2.5" + Tab after: 3" + Indent at: 3", Tab stops: Not at 3"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_5: Indent: Hanging: 0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 5 + Numbering Style: A, B, C, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2" + Tab after: 2.5" + Indent at: 2.5", Tab stops: Not at 2.5"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_4: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.5" + Tab after: 2" + Indent at: 2"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_3: Indent: Hanging: 0.13", Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Tab after: 1.5" + Indent at: 1.5", Tab stops: Not at 1.5"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_2: Indent: Hanging: 0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: A, B, C, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Tab after: 1" + Indent at: 1", Tab stops: Not at 1"

Style Definition: General (2) Outline_1: Indent: Left: 3.06", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
A Kansas Limited Liability Company
8647 Hayden Place
Culver City, CA 90232
(310) 598-3691
www.titleboxingclub.com



TITLE BOXING CLUB offers for sale a franchise to establish and operate a boutique fitness studio offering highly specialized fitness boxing classes that incorporate our class framework of boxing, cardio and strength within a welcoming and authentic environment.

The total investment necessary to begin operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio franchise is ~~\$367,602,448,525~~ to ~~\$664,559,858,539~~. This includes ~~\$55,500,57,000~~ that must be paid to the franchisor or its affiliate(s).

Formatted: Right: 0.05"

The total investment necessary to begin operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio area development is ~~\$318,102,478,525~~ to ~~\$615,059,888,539~~. This includes ~~\$85,500,87,000~~ that must be paid to the franchisor or its affiliate(s). The area development fee applicable to each TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio will be credited toward the initial franchise fee due under the Franchise Agreement for each TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio. To qualify for an Area Development Agreement, you must agree to develop two or more Fitness Studios.

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other information in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to, us or an affiliate in connection with a proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no government agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

You may wish to receive your disclosure document in another format that is more convenient for you. To discuss the availability of disclosures in different formats, [contact us](#) at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232, (310) 598-3691.

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Don't rely on the disclosure document alone to understand your contract. Read all of your contract carefully. Show your contract and this disclosure document to an advisor, like a lawyer or an accountant.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this disclosure document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as "A Consumer's Guide To Buying A Franchise," which can help you understand how to use this disclosure document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"). You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20580. You can also visit the FTC's home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information. Call your state agency or visit your public library for other sources of information on franchising.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

FTC Issuance Date: April ~~4, 20233, 2024~~

Formatted: No underline

Formatted: Centered, Space After: 0 pt

How to Use This Franchise Disclosure Document

Here are some questions you may be asking about buying a franchise and tips on how to find more information:

QUESTION	WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION
How much can I earn?	Item 19 may give you information about outlet sales, costs, profits or losses. You should also try to obtain this information from others, like current and former franchisees. You can find their names and contact information in Item 20 or Exhibit H.
How much will I need to invest?	Items 5 and 6 list fees you will be paying to the franchisor or at the franchisor's direction. Item 7 lists the initial investment to open. Item 8 describes the suppliers you must use.
Does the franchisor have the financial ability to provide support to my business?	Item 21 or Exhibit A includes financial statements. Review these statements carefully.
Is the franchise system stable, growing, or shrinking?	Item 20 summarizes the recent history of the number of company-owned and franchised outlets.
Will my business be the only Title Boxing Club fitness studio in my area?	Item 12 and the "territory" provisions in the franchise agreement describe whether the franchisor and other franchisees can compete with you.
Does the franchisor have a troubled legal history?	Items 3 and 4 tell you whether the franchisor or its management have been involved in material litigation or bankruptcy proceedings.
What's it like to be Title Boxing Club fitness studio franchisee?	Item 20 or Exhibit H lists current and former franchisees. You can contact them to ask about their experiences.
What else should I know?	These questions are only a few things you should look for. Review all 23 Items and all Exhibits in this disclosure document to better understand this franchise opportunity. See the table of contents.

Formatted: Font: Bold

What You Need To Know About Franchising *Generally*

Continuing responsibility to pay fees. You may have to pay royalties and other fees even if you are losing money.

Business model can change. The franchise agreement may allow the franchisor to change its manuals and business model without your consent. These changes may require you to make additional investments in your franchise business or may harm your franchise business.

Supplier restrictions. You may have to buy or lease items from the franchisor or a limited group of suppliers the franchisor designates. These items may be more expensive than similar items you could buy on your own.

Operating restrictions. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business during the term of the franchise. There are usually other restrictions. Some examples may include controlling your location, your access to customers, what you sell, how you market, and your hours of operation.

Competition from franchisor. Even if the franchise agreement grants you a territory, the franchisor may have the right to compete with you in your territory.

Renewal. Your franchise agreement may not permit you to renew. Even if it does, you may have to sign a new agreement with different terms and conditions in order to continue to operate your franchise business.

When your franchise ends. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business after your franchise ends even if you still have obligations to your landlord or other creditors.

Some States Require Registration

Your state may have a franchise law, or other law, that requires franchisors to register before offering or selling franchises in the state. Registration does not mean that the state recommends the franchise or has verified the information in this document. To find out if your state has a registration requirement, or to contact your state, use the agency information in Exhibit ~~K~~D.

Your state also may have laws that require special disclosures or amendments be made to your franchise agreement. If so, you should check the State Specific Addenda. ~~See the Table of Contents for the location of the~~ in Exhibit K ~~State Specific Addenda.~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

Special Risks to Consider About *This Franchise*

Certain states require that the following risk(s) be highlighted:

1. **Out-of-State Dispute Resolution.** The franchise agreement requires you to resolve disputes with the franchisor by mediation, arbitration and/or litigation only in ~~California~~Kansas. Out-of-state mediation, arbitration, or litigation may force you to accept a less favorable settlement for disputes. It may also cost more to mediate, arbitrate, or litigate with the franchisor in ~~Kansas~~California than in your own state.
2. **Sales Performance Required.** You must maintain minimum sales performance levels. Your inability to maintain these levels may result in loss of any territorial rights you are granted, termination of your franchise, and loss of your investment.
3. **Inventory Control.** You must make inventory and supply purchases even if you do not need them. Your inability to make these purchases or to maintain inventory levels at all times may result in termination of your franchise and loss of your investment.
4. **Mandatory Minimum Payments.** You must make minimum royalty, advertising, and other payments, regardless of your sales levels. Your inability to make the payments may result in termination of your franchise and loss of your investment.

Certain states may require other risks to be highlighted. Check the “State Specific Addenda” (if any) to see whether your state requires other risks to be highlighted.

REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ITEM 1 THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES.....	1
ITEM 2 BUSINESS EXPERIENCE.....	4
ITEM 3 LITIGATION.....	4
ITEM 4 BANKRUPTCY.....	4
ITEM 5 INITIAL FEES.....	4
ITEM 6 OTHER FEES.....	6
ITEM 7 ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT.....	10
ITEM 8 RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES.....	13
ITEM 9 FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS.....	16
ITEM 10 FINANCING.....	19
ITEM 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING.....	19
ITEM 12 TERRITORY.....	27
ITEM 13 TRADEMARKS.....	30
ITEM 14 PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION.....	33
ITEM 15 OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS.....	34
ITEM 16 RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL.....	35
ITEM 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	35
ITEM 18 PUBLIC FIGURES.....	43
ITEM 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS.....	43
ITEM 20 OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION.....	46
ITEM 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	51
ITEM 22 CONTRACTS.....	52
ITEM 23 RECEIPTS.....	53
ITEM 1 THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES.....	1
ITEM 2 BUSINESS EXPERIENCE.....	5
ITEM 3 LITIGATION.....	6
ITEM 4 BANKRUPTCY.....	6
ITEM 5 INITIAL FEES.....	6
ITEM 6 OTHER FEES.....	7
ITEM 7 ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT.....	12
ITEM 8 RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES.....	19
ITEM 9 FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS.....	23
ITEM 10 FINANCING.....	25
ITEM 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING.....	25

<u>ITEM 12 TERRITORY</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>ITEM 13 TRADEMARKS</u>	<u>40</u>
<u>ITEM 14 PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>ITEM 15 OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE</u> <u>FRANCHISE BUSINESS</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>ITEM 16 RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL.....</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>ITEM 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>ITEM 18 PUBLIC FIGURES</u>	<u>55</u>
<u>ITEM 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS</u>	<u>55</u>
<u>ITEM 20 OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION</u>	<u>59</u>
<u>ITEM 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	<u>69</u>
<u>ITEM 22 CONTRACTS</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>ITEM 23 RECEIPTS</u>	<u>71</u>

EXHIBITS

A	Financial Statements
B	Area Development Agreement
C	Franchise Agreement
D	State Administrators
E	Agents for Service of Process
F	Table of Contents of Manuals
G	Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization
H	List of Franchisees
H-1	List of Franchisees who have signed Franchise Agreement but Fitness Studio Not Open as of December 31, ~~2022~~ 2023
I	General Release
J	<u>CLR Solutions LLC Contract</u>
~~K~~	State Addenda
~~KL~~	Standard Initial Package
~~L~~ <u>M</u>	Receipts

|

ITEM 1

THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Franchisor

To simplify the language in this Franchise Disclosure Document, "TBC~~@~~" or "we" means TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC, the franchisor. "You" means the person or entity who buys the franchise. If "you" are a corporation or limited liability company, "you" will include your owners.

TBC is a Kansas limited liability company that was formed on June 10, 2009, whose principal business address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Our agents for service of process are disclosed in Exhibit E.

We began offering franchises in January~~-~~2010.

Except as disclosed below, we do not operate businesses of the type being offered to you. Except for the operations of BoxUnion® locations and digital at-home subscriptions service described below, we do not do business under any other name nor have we offered franchises in any other line of business. We have no other business activities.

Parent/Predecessor

On December 31, 2020, BoxUnion Holdings, LLC ("Parent") a Delaware limited liability company, purchased the equity interests of our company. As a result, we became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Parent. Our Parent has a principal place of business at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232.

Affiliates

Our affiliate, TBCCV, LLC, a California limited liability company formed on February 23, 2023~~-~~, owns and operates a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio located in Chula Vista, CA. Our affiliate's principal address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Our affiliate began operating the Chula Vista, CA location in May 2023. Our affiliate is a subsidiary of our Parent.

Our affiliate, TBC Pensacola, LLC, a Florida limited liability company formed on February 23, 2023, owns and operates TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio, located in Pensacola, Florida. Our affiliate's principal address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Our affiliate began operating the Pensacola, FL location in January 2022. Our affiliate is a subsidiary of our Parent.

Our affiliate, TBC~~@~~ Allen, LLC, a Texas limited liability company formed on December 27, 2022, owns and operates TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio, located in Allen, Texas. Our affiliate's principal business address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Our affiliate began operating the Allen location in January 2023. Our affiliate is a subsidiary of our Parent.

Our affiliate, TBC Plano LLC, a Texas limited liability company formed on July 31, 2023, owns and operates a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio, located in Plano, Texas. Our affiliate's principal business address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Our affiliate began operating the Plano location in November 2023. Our affiliate is a subsidiary of our Parent.

Our affiliate, TBC Edina LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company formed on August 4, 2023, owns and operates a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio, located in Edina, Minnesota. Our affiliate's principal business address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Our affiliate began operating the Edina location in September 2023. Our affiliate is a subsidiary of our Parent.

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Our affiliate, TBC Woodbury LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company formed on June 6, 2023, owns and operates a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio, located in Woodbury, Minnesota. Our affiliate's principal business address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Our affiliate began operating the Woodbury location in June 2023. Our affiliate is a subsidiary of our Parent.

Our affiliate, BoxUnion Santa Monica, LLC a California limited liability company formed on May 6, 2016, owns and operates a BoxUnion® boutique fitness studio in Santa Monica, California. Our affiliate's principal business address is 1755 Ocean Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90401. Our affiliate began operating the Santa Monica location in April 2017.

Our affiliate, BoxUnion Sherman Oaks, LLC, a California limited liability company formed on March 1, 2018, owns and operates a BoxUnion® boutique fitness studio in Sherman Oaks, California. Our affiliate's principal business address is 14006 Riverside Drive, Suite 25, Los Angeles, CA 91423. Our affiliate began operating the Sherman Oaks location in May 2021.

Our affiliate, BoxUnion WEHO, LLC, a California limited liability company formed on July 24, 2017, owns and operates a BoxUnion® boutique fitness studio in Los Angeles, California. Our affiliate's principal business address is 120 North Robertson Boulevard, Space L, Los Angeles, CA 90048. Our affiliate began operating this location in January 2019.

Our affiliate, BoxUnion Services, LLC, a California limited liability company formed on December 18, 2017, owns and licenses certain intellectual property in the fitness boxing industry. Our affiliate's principal business address is 1755 Ocean Ave, Santa Monica CA 90401. Our affiliate began operating the digital subscription service in April 2020.

Our affiliate Box Fit Digital, LLC a Delaware limited liability company formed on April 30, 2021, owns and operates digital at-home subscription services in the fitness boxing industry. Our affiliate's principal business address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232.

Our affiliate, CLR Solutions, LLC, a Kansas limited liability company formed on September 14, 2011, provides certain services to our franchisees as further disclosed in Item 8. Our affiliate's principal business address is 5360 College Blvd., Suite 1, Overland Park, Kansas 66211.

Our affiliate, CLR Marketing Solutions, LLC, a California limited liability company formed on December 1, 2023, may begin providing certain optional marketing services to our franchisees. Our affiliate's principal business address is 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232.

Description of the Franchise

We began offering franchises to establish and operate TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studios (the "Fitness Studio" or "Boutique Fitness Studios") under the federally registered trademark TITLE BOXING CLUB® (the "Licensed Marks") and the System, according to the terms of the Franchise Agreement and the Area Development Agreement (defined below) in ~~September 2009~~ January 2010.

The franchise offered is for the right to establish and operate a Fitness Studio offering highly specialized fitness boxing classes that incorporate TITLE Boxing Club's class framework of boxing, cardio and strength within a welcoming and authentic environment. Our classes provide the consumer with high intensity workouts ~~that provide muscle sculpting training and weight loss benefits, as well as mental benefits including stress relief and mental clarity.~~ There are a number of revenue streams for the franchise to generate, including memberships, class packages, (optional) private training, ~~equipment sales~~, retail and digital subscriptions. Fitness Studios are open seven days a week and club hours may vary, but typically should provide early morning, lunchtime and evening classes. The size of the Fitness Studio may range from 2,500 square feet to 3,500 square feet.

Formatted: Not Superscript/ Subscript

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

The “System” includes distinctive welcoming and modern interior design, including signage, lighting, décor, color palette, heavy bag structure and fitness equipment. The premium studio design draws on a boxing aesthetic coupled with modern features to create a boutique fitness environment.

Our class framework follows a distinct formula ~~that is unique to our brand~~ and combines boxing training, cardio and strength. ~~Coaches are trained and class quality assurance is maintained through our coach training program and national master coach program, both of which oversee boxing, music, messaging, environment and class experience.~~

~~Initial training~~ Training and ~~ongoing~~ support is provided around the following key areas: product, experience, marketing, ~~sales, business acumen, brand expectations, customer service, and pricing and sales.~~ Ongoing marketing training and guidance, sample organic creative marketing assets and paid marketing assets are provided and updated based on ongoing competitive and market analysis.

All training programs and marketing assets may change, and further develop, in our sole discretion.

TITLE Boxing Club is an omni-channel fitness brand, offering consumers our fitness boxing experience in clubs as well as a virtual offering for at-home use. Franchisees may earn additional revenue by selling digital subscriptions through their club, providing an ongoing revenue source to complement in-club memberships or class packages. Such initiatives are subject to our then current System Standards. This virtual offering is turn-key to the franchisee and allows the brand to extend its relationship with the local customer and provide services anytime and anywhere. In addition, the digital product increases brand awareness and serves as a marketing and lead generation tool for the Franchisee.

The form of the Franchise Agreement for the first Fitness Studio is attached as Exhibit C to this Franchise Disclosure Document. If you develop more than one Fitness Studio under the terms of an Area Development Agreement (see additional detail in next paragraph), for each Fitness Studio developed under the Area Development Agreement, you must sign the form of Franchise Agreement that we are then offering to new franchisees, provided that the royalty fees and marketing contributions will remain the same as those established for your first Fitness Studio (see the form of Franchise Agreement attached as Exhibit C). If you intend to develop more than one Fitness Studio without an Area Development Agreement, you will need to meet our then-current expansion guidelines before being permitted to do so. For each Franchise Agreement, we will determine a defined geographic territory (the “Protected Area”) which will be described in Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement. The size of the Protected Area granted to each franchisee may vary depending upon local market conditions and the number of Fitness Studios to be developed.

We will offer qualified franchisees the right to enter into an Area Development Agreement to develop multiple Fitness Studios (the “Area Development Agreement”). To qualify for an Area Development Agreement, Developer must agree to develop two or more Fitness Studios in a geographic territory and sign the form of Area Development Agreement attached as Exhibit B to this Franchise Disclosure Document. We will determine your geographic territory (the “Development Area”) before you sign the Area Development Agreement and it will be described in Exhibit A to the Area Development Agreement. You must open each Fitness Studio within your Development Area according to a development schedule attached to the Area Development Agreement (the “Development Schedule”). You must enter into a separate Franchise Agreement for each Fitness Studio you develop in accordance with the Area Development Agreement.

We have previously offered area representative agreements to qualified individuals. These arrangements are not currently offered.

Competition

The market for fitness studios and fitness and health clubs is highly competitive, as is the market for obtaining locations for fitness clubs and health clubs. However, we believe we offer a unique opportunity in the fitness industry. Consumer interest and adoption around boxing, kickboxing and martial arts is rapidly developing, ~~following a similar trend to cycling and yoga.~~ Your competitors will include but are not limited to other boxing gyms, health and fitness centers, health clubs, health spas, boutique fitness studios (cycling, yoga, Pilates, HIIT, ~~and others~~) and franchised companies offering similar fitness services.

Your competition will include all health and fitness concepts.

Industry Regulations

In addition to laws governing businesses generally such as the Americans With Disabilities Act, ~~Federal Wage~~federal wage and ~~Hour Laws~~hour laws, and the ~~Occupation, Occupational Safety and Health and Safety~~ Act, you should consider that certain aspects of the fitness industry are highly regulated by local, state and federal laws and regulations that apply to the ownership and operation of a health facility like a Fitness Studio, including specific contractual prohibitions, health, sanitation, EEOC, discrimination, employment and fitness and health club laws and regulations, as well as state and local departments of health and other agencies with laws and regulations concerning fitness and health clubs. State and local agencies may routinely conduct inspections for compliance with these requirements. You must operate each of your Fitness Studios in compliance with all federal, state and local laws and regulations. State laws and regulations may regulate the language of the Membership Agreement, require registration with the state and the filing of a corporate surety bond or letter of credit.

ITEM 2

BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

Chief Executive Officer: Todd Wadler

Mr. Wadler has served as Chief Executive Officer of TBC International, LLC (Los Angeles, California), since January 2021. He also serves as Chief Executive Officer of BoxUnion Holdings, LLC (Los Angeles, California), ~~which owns~~whose subsidiaries own and ~~operates~~operate three fitness boxing studios and a digital subscription service for at-home use, since April 2017. Prior to this, he served as Co-Founder and Managing Director for Moelis & Company (Los Angeles, California), Inc, a global independent investment bank that is publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange, from May 2007 to April 2017.

Chief Revenue Officer: Felicia Alexander

Ms. Alexander has been Chief Revenue Officer of TBC International, LLC (Los Angeles, California), since January 2021. She also serves as President and Co-Founder of BoxUnion Holdings, LLC (Los Angeles, California), ~~which owns~~whose subsidiaries own and operates three fitness boxing studios and a digital subscription service for at-home use, since July 2016. Prior to that, she was the Vice President of Sales & Marketing for Leaf Group Ltd, formerly Demand Media, Inc. (Santa Monica, California), from September 2015 to June 2016.

Chief Financial Officer: Stefanie Lee

Ms. Lee has been Chief Financial Officer of TBC International, LLC (Los Angeles, California), since September 2022. Previously she served as VP, Finance & Operations of Professional Association of Driving (PADI) from November 2018 to September 2022. Prior to this she served as Executive Director, Franchise Finance for DineBrands Global from August 2016 to November 2018.

Chief Operating Officer John Davidson

Mr. Davidson has served as Chief Operating Officer of TBC International LLC (Los Angeles, California) since April 2024. Previously he served as Chief Operating Officer of West Coast Fitness LLC (Los Angeles, CA), one of the largest private equity backed Orange Theory Fitness franchisee groups, from June 2022 until November 2023. Prior to this, he served as Senior Vice President Operations of West Coast Fitness LLC (Los Angeles, CA) from May 2021 until June 2022. Before this, he served as Head of Studios for West Coast Fitness LLC (Los Angeles, CA) from February 2015 until May 2021.

Board Member: Kwanza Jones

Ms. Jones has been a member of our Board since January 1, 2021. She has also been the Chief Executive Officer and managing member of Supercharged, LLC (Marina del Rey, California) since January 2019. She has also been the Chief Executive Officer and managing member of Senona Enterprises LLC since May 2004.

Board Member: John Rotche

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: 1firmBL1j, Centered, Keep with next, Keep lines together

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Mr. Rotche has served as a member of the Board of TBC International, LLC (Ann Arbor, Michigan), since April of 2012. He served as our Chief Executive Officer from June 15, 2015 to December 31, 2020.

ITEM 3 **LITIGATION**

No litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 4 **BANKRUPTCY**

No bankruptcy information is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 5 **INITIAL FEES**

Initial Franchise Fee

You must pay us an initial franchise fee in a lump sum. Our standard initial franchise fee is \$49,500, which must be paid to us at the time you sign your Franchise Agreement. The initial franchise fee is reduced to \$39,750 per Franchise Agreement if you sign Franchise Agreements for two Fitness Studios at the same time or if you enter into an Area Development Agreement to develop two Fitness Studios. Additionally, the initial franchise fee is reduced to \$33,167 or \$29,900 per Fitness Studio if you sign an Area Development Agreement for three or five Fitness Studios respectively.

Initial Area Development Fee

If you qualify, you may sign an Area Development Agreement under which we will grant you the right to develop a certain number of Fitness Studios in a designated area according to a Development Schedule attached to the Area Development Agreement. According to the Area Development Agreement, if you agree to open two Fitness Studios, you must pay us an area development fee of \$39,750 per Fitness Studio at the time you sign the Area Development Agreement. If you agree to open three or four Fitness Studios, you must pay us an initial area development fee of \$33,166 per Fitness Studio to be developed at the time you sign the Area Development Agreement. If you agree to open five or more Fitness Studios, you must pay us an initial area development fee of \$29,900 per Fitness Studio to be developed at the time you sign the Area Development Agreement. The area development fee applicable to each Fitness Studio will be credited toward the initial franchise fee due under the Franchise Agreement for each Fitness Studio that you ~~open~~ develop pursuant to the Development Schedule in the Area Development Agreement.

The initial franchise fee according to the Franchise Agreement and the initial development fee according to the Area Development Agreement are fully earned upon signing of the applicable Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement and are not refundable under any circumstance. The initial franchise fee allows us to recover a portion of our costs to help you develop your Fitness Studio prior to opening.

The initial franchise fee and the initial development fee are charged uniformly to all new franchisees and developers, except we offer a \$5,000 discount for the first Franchise Agreement signed by an honorably discharged veteran of the United States military that purchases through the VetFran program.

Initial Pre-Sales Training Fee

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Don't keep with next, Don't keep lines together

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Underline

Formatted

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: HBbLj, Centered

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Condensed by 0.15 pt

Formatted: 1firmBodj,bj,bspmBodj, Centered, Indent: Left: 0", Don't keep with next

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

You must pay us a one-time ~~initial training fee~~Pre-Sales Training Fee in the amount of ~~\$6,000~~\$1,500 for ~~initial classroom or virtual~~Pre-Sales training for you (and your general manager~~- if your general manager is running pre-sales~~). Such Pre-Sales Training may be through online courses, virtual, in person, or a combination, as selected by us. The ~~initial training fee~~\$1,500 Pre-Sale Training Fee is due at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement or at the time we designate. ~~The initial training fee~~The Pre-Sales Training Fee is not refundable under any circumstance. (If you purchase an existing operating TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, you may not be required to pay the \$1,500 Pre-Sales Training Fee if you are not required to attend Pre-Sales Training.).

Launch Training Fee

You must pay us a one-time Launch Training Fee in the amount of \$6,000 for Launch Training for you, your general manager, and your head coach. Such Launch Training may be through online courses, virtual, in person, or a combination, as selected by us. The Launch Training Fee is due at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement or at the time we designate. The Launch Training Fee is not refundable under any circumstance.

You are prohibited from opening a Fitness Studio until the initial fees described above for that Fitness Studio have been paid by you to us.

REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ITEM 6
OTHER FEES

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Space After: 0 pt, Don't keep with next

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	REMARKS
Royalty Fee	7.5% of monthly Gross Revenue, subject to a monthly royalty fee adjustment that is calculated based on a required Minimum Performance Standard of \$23,600 monthly Gross Revenue in the second year and \$29,500 monthly Gross Revenue in the third and in each subsequent year multiplied by 7.5%. ¹ .	Collected weekly through our approved ~~payment processing~~ <u>billing services</u> supplier.	~~"Gross Revenue" includes all~~ revenue from the operation of the Fitness Studio. The Royalty Fee compensates us for your right to use our System and Licensed Marks in accordance with the Franchise Agreement.
<u>Technology Fee</u>	<u>Currently \$349 per month</u>	<u>Collected monthly through our approved billing services supplier</u>	<u>You must pay us, our designee (s) or approved vendor(s), the then-current monthly Technology Fee which is currently \$349 a month. We reserve the right to adjust this fee and the services included in the fee from time to time. This technology fee does not cover all technology required for the business.</u>
Brand Creative Fund Contribution	Currently you must contribute 1% of your Gross Revenue to the Brand Creative Fund. We have the right to require you to increase the amount of contributions to the Brand Creative Fund, but in no event will you be required to contribute more than 2% of Gross	Collected weekly through our approved ~~payment processing~~ <u>billing services</u> supplier.	You must contribute ~~1%~~ of Gross Revenue to the Brand Creative Fund upon commencement of the operation of your Fitness Studio. We may increase the amount you must contribute to the Brand Creative Fund upon written notice to you in an amount not to exceed 2% of Gross Revenue.

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

¹ You will be required to achieve minimum monthly Gross Revenue of \$23,600 after the first anniversary of opening and \$29,500 after the second anniversary of opening.

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	REMARKS
	Revenue to the Brand Creative Fund.		
Local Advertising	\$2,500 per month, for local advertising and public relations activities, until the first anniversary of opening your Fitness Studio. Thereafter, the minimum monthly expenditure shall be \$2,000.	Paid monthly by you for local advertising.	If requested, you must furnish proof of local advertising expenditures to us. Any deficiency in local marketing by you must be contributed to the Brand Creative Fund.
Regional or Local Advertising Cooperative	Minimum of \$1,500 and maximum of \$3,000 per month as determined by Cooperative; subject to increase upon unanimous vote of all members of the Cooperative.	Paid monthly.	Contributions to Cooperative are credited to your obligation to spend a minimum in local advertising.
<u>Fully managed billing services</u>	<u>Currently, i) 3.5% of the amount collected from recurring membership fees plus the current interchange rate for Visa, MasterCard, Discover or American Express; and ii) 3.5% of the amount collected from recurring membership fees plus 1.11% for ACH. Other amounts collected are charged the current interchange rate for Visa, MasterCard, Discover or American Express or are charged the 1.11% ACH rate. All these amounts are subject to change.</u>	<u>Collected weekly through our approved billing services supplier</u>	<u>Paid to our affiliate CLR Solutions LLC.</u> <u>We reserve the right to adjust the amount of this fee, what is included within this fee, and the provider or providers of these services.</u>
<u>App Fee</u>	<u>\$110/month</u>	<u>Collected monthly through our approved billing services supplier</u>	<u>Current fee for MyFitApp. Collected for third party Innovatise GmbH. Fee and app may change in the future.</u>

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	REMARKS
<u>SMS Platform Fee</u>	<u>\$139/month</u>	<u>Collected monthly through our approved billing services supplier</u>	<u>Current fee for CRConnect for those franchisees who choose to use CRConnect. Collected for third party ClubReady. Fee and SMS provider may change in the future.</u>
Transfer	\$10,000	Before the date of closing of the transfer of the Franchise Agreement or Area Development Agreement.	Paid if you assign or transfer the rights to the Area Development Agreement or Franchise Agreement or make other specified transfers to someone other than an entity controlled by you or to your immediate family member.
Related Party Assignment Fee	First assignment is free and each subsequent assignment is \$500.	10 days after billing.	Paid only if you assign your Area Development Agreement or Franchise Agreement to an entity controlled by you or to your immediate family member. This fee would cover our administrative costs.
Supplemental Training Fee	Currently, ~~\$400~~ <u>\$800</u> per day plus our out-of-pocket expenses including travel, lodging and meals.	~~Within~~ <u>After</u> 10 days of billing	This fee applies to any training ~~after initial training other than Pre-Sales Training and Launch Training.~~ We will provide you ~~and your employees~~ required additional training in our discretion ~~or as you request.~~ You must pay us our then-current supplemental training fee plus reimbursement of our expenses for providing such supplemental training, including costs of transportation, meals and lodging for our employees or representatives providing such training. ~~We will not require such~~ <u>The amount of the supplemental training more than once per year unless you are in default. This amount fee</u>

Formatted Table

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	REMARKS
			may change, but will not exceed \$1, ~~000~~ 500 per day.
<u>Convention Registration Fee</u>	<u>Currently, \$799 per attendee</u>	<u>10 days after billing</u>	<u>Franchisee or its Representative shall attend every annual franchisee convention that occurs. The annual franchisee convention may or may not occur every year. Franchisee shall pay a registration fee (in the amount set by Franchisor in the Operations Manual or other written communication by Franchisor).</u>
Renewal	\$10,000	At the time you request renewal.	You must give us ~~written~~ notice of your election to renew the Franchise Agreement not less than 7 months nor more than 12 months before the end of the initial term.
Relocation	\$5,000	At the time relocation is requested.	Paid only if you request relocation of your Fitness Studio.
~~Technology Fee~~	~~Currently \$349 per month~~	~~Upon provision of services either by electronic funds transfer or retained from Gross Revenue generated from online scheduling transactions; net amount remitted to you on a monthly basis.~~	~~You must pay us, our designee (s) or approved vendor(s), the then current monthly Technology Fee which is currently \$349 a month. We reserve the right to adjust this fee from time to time. Some technology services may be required in the future which are not covered by this fee.~~

Interest	Greater of 1 ½ % per month or 3% over prime rate per annum not to exceed maximum allowed by law. ~~The maximum interest rate~~	30 days after billing.	Interest is charged on any unpaid royalty, advertising, <u>technology</u> , transfer and other fees not received by the date due.

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

	~~in California is 10% annually.~~		
Audit	Delinquency of royalty and advertising contributions, plus interest from the date due. In addition, if there is an understatement of Gross Revenue which exceeds 2%, you must pay the cost of the audit.	Within 15 days after receipt of the audit report.	Interest due if there is an understatement in the royalty and advertising contributions. You must pay the cost of the audit if understatement of royalty and advertising contributions exceeds 2% of Gross Revenue for the previous 12 months.
Liquidated Damages	Three times the greater of (i) royalty fees and other fees which became due to us ~~or our affiliates~~ from you during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding such termination of the Franchise Agreement or (ii) the Minimum Royalties ~~and other fees~~ that would be due ~~to us or affiliates~~ under the applicable Performance Standard ~~and other provisions~~ for the twelve (12) months immediately after such termination.	Within 15 days after termination of the Franchise Agreement by us for cause.	If the Franchise Agreement is terminated, you agree to pay us liquidated damages.
Management Fee	8% of the Gross Revenue of your Franchised Business during the period of time we or our representative manages your Franchised Business on your behalf (the "Management Fee"), plus the costs and expenses we incur.	As incurred-	The Management Fee will only be due to us if (a) you are in material default under your Franchise Agreement or become ~~disabled~~ (and unable to perform as the "Franchisee" under your Franchise Agreement), and (b) we exercise our right to temporarily operate your Franchised Business in an effort to assist in getting the operations of the Franchised Business back into compliance with the Franchise Agreement and System standards.
<u>Site Selection Assistance Fee</u>	<u>\$2,000</u>	<u>As incurred</u>	<u>You will pay \$0 to us for site selection assistance so long as you use our approved vendor for</u>

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

			<u>site selection services. Should you elect to utilize your own real estate broker to assist you with site selection, you will be required to pay \$2,000 to us to cover the coordination of your site approval with our real estate committee. In addition to this \$2,000, you could also need to pay your own real estate broker.</u>
<u>Initial Package Setup Fee</u>	<u>\$0 to \$7,500</u>	<u>As incurred</u>	<u>We may offer to supervise the assembly of the bag system for the Fitness Studio to open for business. If we offer, and you choose, to utilize us to provide supervision of the assembly of the bag system for the Fitness Studio to open for business, then you shall pay us a one-time fee equal to \$3,500, plus the out-of-pocket costs incurred by us for travel and lodging of our personnel who provide such services. This fee will be due and payable within 30 days after such services are provided to you</u>

Except as otherwise noted in this Item 6, all fees are charged uniformly to all franchisees and are imposed and collected by and payable to us and are all non-refundable.

ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

ITEM 7
ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

**YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT FOR A
SINGLE LEASED FITNESS FACILITY**

NATURE OF EXPENSE	AMOUNT ¹	METHOD OF PAYMENT	WHEN DUE	TO WHOM PAYMENT IS MADE
Initial franchise fee ¹	\$49,500	Lump sum	At signing of Franchise Agreement	TBC International
~~Pre-Sales Training Fee²~~	~~\$1,500~~	~~Lump sum~~	~~At signing of Franchise Agreement~~	~~TBC International~~
~~Initial Launch Training Fee³~~	~~\$6,000~~	~~Lump sum~~	~~At signing of Franchise Agreement~~ ~~As incurred~~	~~TBC International~~
~~Travel and Living Expenses While Training²~~ ~~Travel Costs for Franchisee and Franchisee's general manager to travel to designated location for Pre-Sales Training~~	~~\$21,500 to \$5,000~~ ~~4,700~~	~~As incurred~~	~~As incurred~~	~~Vendors~~
Initial Package ³⁴	~~\$74,809~~ ~~96,674~~ to ~~\$130,900~~ ~~\$106,760~~	Lump sum	Prior to opening	Vendors
Delivery for Standard Initial Package ² ~~Package⁵~~	~~\$5,046~~ ~~18,001~~ to ~~\$14,000~~ ~~\$21,843~~	As incurred	As incurred	Vendors

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: HBblj, Widow/Orphan control

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

NATURE OF EXPENSE	AMOUNT ¹	METHOD OF PAYMENT	WHEN DUE	TO WHOM PAYMENT IS MADE
Leasehold improvements ⁴ ; improvements ⁶	~~\$140,160~~ 164,000 to ~~\$268,999~~ 380,000	As incurred	As negotiated	Vendors and suppliers
Architectural and Engineering Services	~~\$5,000~~ 9,850 to ~~\$28,000~~ 52,086	As incurred		Vendors
~~Signage~~ ⁵ Signage ⁷	~~\$14,337~~ 17,200 to ~~\$17,410~~ 19,200	As incurred	As incurred	Vendors and suppliers
Pre-Opening Marketing	~~\$3025~~ ,000 to ~~\$3025~~ ,000	As incurred	Prior to opening	Vendors and suppliers
~~Additional fees~~ Retail Items	~~\$3,500~~ to ~~\$2,000~~ 8,250	As incurred	~~Prior to opening~~ As incurred	Vendors and suppliers
Security Deposits ⁶ Deposits ⁸	\$5,000 to ~~\$121~~ ,000	As incurred	Negotiated	Lessor of premises; utility companies
Rent (3 months) ²⁹	\$0 to ~~\$3063~~ ,000	As incurred	As incurred	Lessor of premises
Business Equipment	\$2,000 to \$4,000	As incurred	As incurred	Vendors and suppliers
Office Supplies and Cleaning Supplies	~~\$1,500~~ to ~~\$2,000~~ 500	As incurred	As incurred	Various suppliers
Business Licenses	\$500 to \$3,000	As incurred	As incurred	State and Local Authorities
Insurance - 3 months	~~\$1,500~~ 2,000 to \$3,000	As incurred	As incurred	Insurance vendor
Music Licensing Fee ⁸ Fee ¹⁰	~~\$250~~ 1,800 to ~~\$750~~ 2,200	As incurred	Annually	Vendors
Site Selection Assistance/ ~~Consulting~~ ⁹ Consulting ¹¹	\$0 to \$2,000	As agreed	As incurred	Our Approved Supplier for site selection assistance or other third-party provider
Additional funds – 3 months ⁴⁰ months ¹²	~~\$3043~~ ,000 to ~~\$5783~~ ,000	As incurred	As incurred	Employees, suppliers, utilities, landlord

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted Table

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

NATURE OF EXPENSE	AMOUNT ¹	METHOD OF PAYMENT	WHEN DUE	TO WHOM PAYMENT IS MADE
Total	~~\$367,601~~ <u>448,525</u> to ~~\$664,559~~ <u>858,539</u>			

Notes: All payments which you make directly to us are nonrefundable. This may or may not be true for payments made to third parties.

1. The initial franchise fee is \$49,500. The initial franchise fee is reduced to \$33,166 for each Franchise Agreement that Franchisee simultaneously signs for the development of three or four Fitness Studios or when Franchisee signs an Area Development Agreement to develop and open three or four Fitness Studios. The initial franchise fee is reduced to \$29,900 for each Franchise Agreement that Franchisee simultaneously signs for the development of five or more Fitness Studios or when Franchisee signs an Area Development Agreement to develop and open five or more Fitness Studios.
2. You ~~(and your general manager, and if your head coach~~general manager is running presales) must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, ~~a one-week (five business days) initial training~~Pre-Sales Training. The cost for the Pre-Sales Training program at the Fitness Studio operated by our affiliate in is \$1,500. Allen, TX. The cost for the training program is \$6,000. In addition, you must pay all wages, incurred by you and your employees in connection with Pre-Sales Training. In addition, you must pay all costs of travel, flights, food, and lodging and other living expenses incurred by you, your general manager and your head coach~~employees to attend Pre-Sales Training at a location designated by us.~~
3. You and your general manager must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, Launch Training. The cost for the Launch Training program is \$6,000. In addition, you must pay all wages incurred by you and your employees in connection with the Launch Training.
4. In the operation of your Fitness Studio, you must purchase the items contained in the Standard Initial Package ~~of equipment as set forth in Exhibit L~~ unless we approve a variance to the Standard Initial Package based on unique circumstances. ~~The Exhibit L to the FDD describes components of the Standard Initial Package for a 3500 square foot club. The components and~~ cost of the Standard Initial Package ~~as set forth on Exhibit L~~ ranges from ~~\$74,809~~96,674 to ~~\$134,368~~106,760, depending on the square footage of your Fitness Studio; ~~the ranges that are provided above are for a 2,500 to 3,500 square foot club. The actual amount you pay for the Initial Package will be determined by the layout of your Facility fitness Studio and the actual square footage of your Fitness Studio as well as labor costs in your market.~~ To the extent our preferred vendors do not charge sales tax, you are required to pay ~~and any~~ sales or use tax that may be due. ~~The cost of delivery of the Standard Initial Package may vary based on distance to your location from Olathe, Kansas, Lenexa, Kansas and Reno, Nevada.~~ You may also incur costs for the installation of the Standard Initial Package depending upon whether or not you provide your own labor, use TBCI labor where applicable, or you hire a third-party installation team. The fees associated with the Standard Initial Package are not refundable under any circumstance. ~~Exhibit L to the FDD describes components of the~~The Standard Initial Package such as, audio system and fitness price may increase if vendor prices increase. If we permit you to buy used equipment, TBCI is not

~~responsible from other TITLE Boxing Clubs, then your costs for the increase in the price of building materials such as steel.~~ Initial Package could be lower.

45. ~~The cost of delivery of the Standard Initial Package may vary based on distance to your location from our vendors.~~

6. Title Boxing Clubs are typically located in commercially zoned shopping areas. Due to the costs of land acquisition and new construction, we expect you will lease the premises. Your actual leasehold improvement costs cannot be estimated with complete accuracy, and the range of costs can vary greatly. This estimate is based on ~~our recent franchisees' build-out experience as of the Issuance Date of this Disclosure Document and~~ since 2019 in certain markets. The pricing in your market may be higher. This estimate presumes that the facility is in general "white box" condition prior to construction. A facility in white box condition generally includes a finished exterior; the minimal plumbing necessary for gas and water service; functioning bathrooms; an installed electrical panel; basic lighting; and a central air conditioning and heating system with concealed ductwork. The typical size of Fitness Studios must accommodate a minimum of 30 bags to a maximum of 48 bags and square footage in a range from approximately 2,500 sq. ft. to 3,500 sq. ft. Your costs will vary depending on the size of the premises and the status of the premises at the time you begin your improvements and whether your landlord will pay any of the costs of improvements. ~~Your costs will also vary based on the labor costs in your market.~~ Some franchisees are able to negotiate the costs of tenant improvements with landlords which provide that the landlord will pay some or all of those upfront costs which may result in zero upfront cash outlay for such franchisees. This range does not include any cost to purchase land or any cost to prepare the site for construction. We do not estimate the costs associated with the acquisition of real estate if you decide to purchase land. ~~These costs do not reflect unionized labor.~~ Depending upon the ~~area~~ market in which your Fitness Studio will be located, the costs of leasehold improvements and new construction costs will vary greatly. Some franchisees have incurred leasehold improvement costs in excess of the amounts ~~lists in the chart. These costs do not reflect unionized labor listed in the chart; for example in 2018, a franchisee in New York incurred leasehold improvements costs of \$725,000 for a 3566 square foot club.~~

~~57.~~ Includes purchase and installation of signage and may vary by marketplace.

~~68.~~ This estimate includes the costs of your security and utilities deposits. These are only estimates and will vary depending on the area of your Fitness Studio. ~~what you are able to negotiate with you landlord, and your credit history and financial position.~~ These deposits may be refundable.

~~79.~~ Rent ~~should be from zero to \$10,000 a month for the first three months of your lease. These amounts vary widely by market, and the amount could be more than \$63,000.~~ Some franchisees may be successful in negotiating zero rent for the first three months of their leases with their landlord as reflected in the low estimate above. However, the circumstances under which this may happen are between the franchisee and the landlord.

~~810.~~ You are required to acquire licensing rights from our designated third-party music ~~vendor~~ vendors and pay periodic licensing fees to ~~that vendor~~ those vendors. Failure to obtain such licensing rights is a material breach of the franchise agreement.

~~911.~~ You will pay \$0 for site selection assistance to us so long as you use our approved vendor for site selection services. Should you elect to utilize your own real estate broker to assist you with site selection, you will be required to pay us \$2,000 to cover the

~~coordinate~~coordination of your site approval with our real estate committee. In addition to this \$2,000, you could also need to pay your own real estate broker.

~~4012.~~ This estimates your initial expenses for three months from the date you open for business. These expenses include ~~marketing and estimates for~~ payroll costs; marketing (other than the \$25,000 in preopening marketing), utilities, royalty fees, and other fees described in Item 6 of the FDD. In determining these amounts, Franchisor relied on Franchisor’s review of certain information provided by franchisees ~~profit and loss statements;~~ as well as Franchisor’s affiliates’ experience operating corporate locations; ~~and Franchisor’s expected capital expenditures based on the current financial pro forma model.~~ Your amounts may be higher. These estimates do not include any estimates for debt service. ~~You must also pay royalty and other fees described in Item 6 of this FDD.~~

To compile these estimates, we relied on the experience of our affiliates and on certain information provided by our franchisees who have previously opened Fitness Studios. You should review these figures carefully with your business advisor before deciding to acquire the franchise. We do not offer financing directly or indirectly for any part of the initial investment.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Area Development Agreement

ITEM	AMOUNT ¹	METHOD OF PAYMENT	WHEN DUE	TO WHOM PAYMENT IS MADE
Area Development Fee	\$79,500 - \$149,500	Lump Sum	At signing of Area Development Agreement	TBC International
Initial Investment to Open <u>One</u> Initial Fitness Studio ²	~~\$318,104~~ <u>399,025</u> ~~\$615,059~~ <u>809,0395</u>	to	Totals from single lease fitness studio of this Item 7 less the ~~\$49,500~~ Initial Franchise Fee.	
Grand Total ³	~~\$397,602~~ <u>478,525</u> ~~\$694,559~~ <u>888,539</u> (2 Units) ~~\$417,602~~ <u>498,523</u> ~~\$714,559~~ <u>908,537</u> (3 Units) ~~\$467,602~~ <u>548,525</u> ~~\$764,559~~ <u>958,539</u> (5 Units)	to to to	This is the total estimated initial investment to enter into an Area Development Agreement for the right to own a total of two to five Fitness Studios, as well as the estimated initial costs to open and begin operating ~~your initial~~ <u>one</u> Fitness ~~Studios~~ <u>Studio</u> for the first three months (as described more fully in the “Single Leased Fitness Studio” chart above).	

~~1. The initial area development fee is fully described in Item 5.~~

1. The initial area development fee is fully described in Item 5. According to the Area Development Agreement, if you agree to open two Fitness Studios, you must pay us an area development fee of \$79,500 (2 x \$39,750 per Fitness Studio to be developed) at the time you sign the Area Development Agreement. If you agree to open three Fitness Studios, you must pay us an initial area development fee of \$99,498 (3 x \$33,166 per Fitness Studio to be developed) at the time you sign the Area Development Agreement. If you agree to open four Fitness Studios, you must pay us an initial area development fee of \$132,664 (4 x \$33,166 per Fitness Studio to be developed) at the time you sign the Area Development Agreement. If you agree to open five or more Fitness Studios, you must pay us an initial area development fee of \$149,500 (5 x \$29,900 per Fitness Studio to be developed) at the time you sign the Area Development Agreement.
2. This range represents the total estimated initial investment required to open the one initial Fitness Studio you agreed to open and operate under the Franchise Agreement and does not include any of the costs you will incur in opening any additional Fitness you agree to develop under your Development Agreement.
3. This amount is calculated by taking the low and high ranges from the Single Leased Fitness Studio chart above and subtracting the initial franchise fee amount of \$49,500.
43. All payments which you make directly to us under the Area Development Agreement are nonrefundable.

To compile these estimates, we relied on the experience of our ~~affiliate~~affiliates and ~~our experience assisting other on certain information provided by our~~ franchisees who have previously opened Fitness Studios. You should review these figures carefully with your business advisor before deciding to acquire the franchise. We do not offer financing directly or indirectly for any part of the initial investment.

ITEM 8

RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Standards and Specifications

~~The TBCI team has spent years analyzing specific partnerships and products as well as building relationships that will benefit our franchisee system.~~ To maintain uniformity, ensure high standards of quality and service offered by your Fitness Studio, and allow you to benefit from being a member of the ~~TBCI team as a whole franchise system,~~ we issue standards and specifications to you in the Operations Manual and otherwise, including, without limitation, in writing and by e-mail. You must operate your Fitness Studio in strict conformity with our standards and specifications. You must maintain in sufficient supply and use and sell only approved products and services and other goods that meet our standards and specifications, which may include products specified by us by name brand. As part of our specifications, we may designate or approve only certain suppliers for your purchases.

Designated and Approved Suppliers

We have the right to limit the suppliers from whom you purchase equipment, supplies, and other products and services for your Fitness Studio. We restrict the sources of products and services to try to assure (1) quality and uniformity of products and services offered at all Fitness Studios and (2) reliable supply to you of products and services that meet our standards ~~(3) Save our franchisees time and money by leveraging buying power.~~ We also limit the suppliers to try to achieve better terms of purchase and delivery and to control usage of the Licensed Marks by third parties and to monitor the sale of these items. For products and other items which bear the Licensed Marks, suppliers may, at our option, be limited to us or one of our affiliates or to other specified exclusive sources, in which case you would have to buy these products and the other items only from us, or from our affiliate or from the other exclusive sources at the prices we or they decide to charge. Any purchases of products and services, including the Standard Initial Package described below, directly from us or our affiliates, whether required or voluntary, may be at prices which exceed our costs. We may also receive rebates from designated and approved suppliers based upon the purchase or lease of products and services by you and other franchisees.

All franchisees must purchase the Standard Initial Package directly from our designated ~~vendor. We reserve the right to have franchisees purchase the Standard Initial Package directly from our preferred vendors or other vendors that we may designate vendors.~~

Our affiliate CLR Solutions, LLC, is our designated and sole provider offering fully managed billing services as well as dedicated support for each Fitness Studio. CLR Solutions, LLC, or by use of CLR Solutions, LLC 3rd party services, provides a full suite of payment services including transaction settlement for card not present transactions, daily draft processing, account reconciliation, royalty management, remit reporting and issuance, financial reporting, automated card reattempts, chargeback management, dispute handling and PCI-DSS security protocols on behalf of each Fitness Studio.

In the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, our affiliate CLR Solutions LLC derived \$1,273,419 in revenue, of which \$1,273,419 was from franchisee purchases.

You will be required to use a point-of-sale system approved by us ("POS"). You must authorize the approved supplier of the POS system to allow payments, including but not limited to Royalty fees and Brand Creative Fund Contributions, and any other payments, to be collected by us. The POS system will provide third party access to CLR Solutions, LLC. The POS may also provide management services such as check-in system, appointment scheduler, POS, month end financial reports, prospect database, customer relations, and contact entry.

In addition, you are required to purchase and maintain throughout the operation of your Fitness Studio an inventory of designated boxing products and equipment bearing the Licensed Marks from a single source, Title Boxing, LLC. None of our officers own an interest in Title Boxing, LLC. You are required to keep an estimated ~~\$43,000~~ of inventory on hand.

You must purchase the following services from vendors and suppliers approved by us, as determined by us, in our sole discretion, upon written notice to you, as follows: (i) local store marketing and digital services, (ii) radio and music for the Fitness Studio, (iii) printing services for marketing materials, business cards, and operations materials, (iv) brand mats and janitorial supplies, ~~and (v) sound system and video monitors.~~ and (vi) other fitness equipment and ybells (ybells are optional but if you choose them you must purchase them from our approved vendors). We may receive revenue from approved suppliers based upon the purchase of products and services from approved suppliers. The precise basis of the revenue paid to us is 1% to ~~4\$25~~% of the purchase price of such products and services purchased by franchisees. We do not provide any material benefits to you

based on your purchases of particular products or services or the use of designated or approved suppliers. ~~TBC reserves~~We reserve the right to charge a fee for any digital services ~~it provides~~we provide in the future.

~~You~~If you choose to purchase cardiovascular machines, treadmills and elliptical trainers, you are required to purchase such cardiovascular machines, treadmills and elliptical trainers from us or from suppliers approved by us. You are also required to purchase management services for your website, Facebook® and other on-line marketing from a supplier approved by us.

You must obtain and maintain insurance coverage in the types and amounts specified below (or otherwise provided to you in writing), naming us as an additional insured:

Comprehensive General Liability Insurance, including contractual liability, property damage, personal injury, and products liability coverage in the amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence and Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) annual aggregate;

“All Risks” coverage for the full cost of replacement of the Fitness Facility Premises and all other property in which Franchisor may have an interest;

Automobile liability coverage, including coverage of owned, non-owned and leased vehicles, with single limit coverage in amounts not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000);

Worker’s compensation insurance in amounts provided by applicable law or rule of the state and locality where the Fitness Facility is located, ~~or, if permissible under applicable law, employers liability insurance with similar compensation for injured workers satisfactory to us;~~

Employer’s liability insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, \$1,000,000 policy limit and \$1,000,000 each employee

Professional liability insurance with a minimum policy limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence

Business Interruption insurance in such amount as will reimburse you for a period of interruption of 180 days and such longer period as we may specify periodically

An umbrella policy, in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate, covering all TITLE BOXING CLUBS operated by you, which would cover any excess claims arising from those Fitness Facilities.

You may obtain and, thereafter, maintain the insurance coverage from an insurance provider of your choosing, as long as you have the required coverage.

We may, upon written notice to you, increase the minimum coverage of insurance and/or require different or additional kinds of insurance to reflect inflation, changes in standards of liability, or other relevant changes and circumstances. You must obtain and thereafter maintain such insurance at the increased level of coverage.

If at any time you fail or refuse to maintain in effect any insurance coverage required by us, or to furnish satisfactory evidence of such insurance, we may, at our option and in addition to other rights and remedies we may have, obtain insurance coverage, on your behalf, and you agree to properly execute any applications or other forms or instruments required to obtain any such insurance and pay to us on demand any cost and premiums we incur. Your obligation to obtain and maintain the

insurance coverage described herein is a material obligation of the Franchise Agreement. Failure to comply shall constitute good cause for termination of the Franchise Agreement.

You acknowledge that we shall have no obligation to insure you or, if applicable, your employees or agents.

We may receive revenue from approved suppliers based upon the purchase or lease of products and equipment by franchisees from approved suppliers. The basis of the revenue paid to us may be 1% to ~~4.525~~% of the purchase price of such products purchased by franchisees from an approved supplier. In the fiscal year ending December 31, ~~2022~~2023, we received ~~\$044,421.96~~ from approved suppliers based on the purchase of products and services by franchisees from approved suppliers, which was less than 0.1% of our total revenue of \$4,338,014~~466,206~~ for the fiscal year ending December 31, ~~2023~~2022. We reserve the right to use all amounts received by us or our affiliates without restriction for any purpose.

Formatted: Highlight

In addition to the designated and approved suppliers described above, we have the right to identify additional designated and approved suppliers in the future in written communications to you or in the Operations Manual, as we determine in our sole and absolute discretion.

To maintain the quality of the goods and services that your Fitness Studio sells, we may condition your right to buy or lease goods or services (besides those described above that you may obtain only from us, or our affiliate, or from other specified sources), on their meeting minimum standards and specifications or being purchased from suppliers we have approved. We will formulate these standards and specifications which may impose minimum requirements for production, performance, reputation, prices, quality, design and appearance. ~~Which~~These will be in written communications to you or may be posted in our Operations Manual and changed from time to time at our sole discretion.

If you want to buy or lease any item or service that we have not yet evaluated or approved, or want to buy or lease from ~~the~~a supplier that we have not yet approved or designated, you must first send us sufficient information, specifications, and samples so that we can determine whether that item or service complies with our standards and specification and/or whether the supplier meets our approved supplier criteria. We may charge you or the supplier a reasonable fee for the ~~valuation~~evaluation and decide within a reasonable time (generally no more than 30 days) whether or not we approve or disapprove the item or service. We periodically will establish procedures for your request and may limit the number of approved items, services or suppliers, as we determine in our sole discretion.

Supplier approval might depend on product quality, delivery frequency and reliability or on service standards or financial capability or customer relation or concentration of purchases with limited suppliers to obtain better prices and service, and/or a supplier's willingness to pay us or our affiliate for the right to do business with our system. We may inspect a proposed supplier's facilities during or after the approval process to make sure that the supplier meets our standards. If it does not, we may revoke our approval by notifying the supplier and you in writing. We have no obligation to approve any request for a new supplier, or for a new product or service.

All advertising and promotional materials and other items we designate must bear the Licensed Marks in the form, color, location and manner we prescribe. Before you use any advertising or promotional material, you must send it to us for our review and approval. You may not use any advertising, promotional or marketing materials that we have not approved. You agree that any advertising, promotion and marketing you conduct will be clear and factual and not misleading and will conform to the highest standards of ethical advertising.

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

We may negotiate purchase arrangements with suppliers, including price and terms, for the benefit of franchisees. According to the terms of our Franchise Agreement, we and our affiliate have the right to receive payments from suppliers on account of your purchase from suppliers and to use any amount received from such payment for any purpose without restriction.

We estimate that the percentage of the required purchase of products and services in relationship to all purchases and leases that you incur in establishing the Fitness Studio is 20% to 65%. We estimate that your purchase of products and services from approved suppliers in the operation of your Fitness Studio will be approximately 5% to 20% of your total ongoing costs.

There currently are no purchasing or distribution cooperatives that you must join or in which you may participate.

ITEM 9

FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this disclosure document.

OBLIGATION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	ITEM IN DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
a. Site selection and acquisition/lease	Section 8 in Area Development Agreement. Section 4 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11
b. Pre-opening purchases/leases	Section 8 in Area Development Agreement. Section 5 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 8
c. Site development and other pre-opening requirements	Section 8 in Area Development Agreement. Section 4 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 7, 8 and 11
d. Initial and ongoing training	Section 6 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11
e. Opening	Sections 5 & 6 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11
f. Fees	Section 9 in Area Development Agreement. Section 11 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 5 and 6
g. Compliance with standards and policies/ Operations Manual	Sections 5, 6 and 12 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: 1firmBodj,bj,bspmBodj, Centered, Don't keep with next

Formatted Table

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

OBLIGATION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	ITEM IN DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
h. Trademarks and proprietary information	Section 13 in Area Development Agreement. Section 7 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 13 and 14
i. Restriction on products/services offered	Section 12 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 8 and 16
j. Warranty and customer service requirements	Section 12 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11
k. Territorial development and sales quotas	Section 4 in Area Development Agreement.	Item 12
l. Ongoing product/service purchases	Section 12 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 8
m. Maintenance, appearance and remodeling requirements	Section 12 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11
n. Insurance	Section 13 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 7 and 8
o. Advertising	Section 14 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 6 and 11
p. Indemnification	Section 12 in Area Development Agreement. Section 10 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 6
q. Owner's participation/management/staffing	Section 7 in Area Development Agreement. Section 12 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 11 and 15
r. Records/reports	Section 19 in Area Development Agreement. Sections 11 and 15 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11
s. Inspections/audits	Section 19 in Area Development Agreement. Sections 15 and 16 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 6 and 11
t. Transfer	Section 16 in Area Development Agreement. Section 17 in Franchise Agreement.	Items 6 and 17

OBLIGATION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	ITEM IN DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
u. Renewal or extension	Section 4 in Area Development Agreement Section 18 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 17
v. Post-termination obligations	Section 15 in Area Development Agreement. Section 20 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 17
w. Non-competition covenants	Section 11 in Area Development Agreement. Sections 1E, 3F and 21 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 17
x. Dispute resolution	Sections 21 & 22 in Area Development Agreement. Sections 22 & 23 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 17
y. Other Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization	Not applicable in Area Development. Section 11 in Franchise Agreement.	Item 11
Guaranty of franchise fees	Sections 1 and 16D in Area Development Agreement Sections 1F and 18C in Franchise Agreement.	Item 15

ITEM 10 **FINANCING**

We do not offer direct or indirect financing. We do not guarantee your note, lease or obligation.

ITEM 11 **FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING**

Except as listed below, we are not required to provide you with any assistance.

Before you open the Fitness Studio, we will:

1. Provide you with recommended site selection criteria for the Fitness Studio. However, we are not responsible for the selection of a proposed site. Your selection of the site is subject to our approval. Our approval of the site and our review of the demographic information you provide us for your proposed site does not place any liability or responsibility upon us for the selection of the site nor do we provide any representation or warranty that the site you select will be

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: General (2) Outline_1, Space After: 6 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: HBbIj, Centered, Space After: 6 pt

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

profitable or otherwise successful. The location, selection, procurement and development of a site for the Fitness Studio are your responsibility (Area Development Agreement, Section ~~8~~; Franchise Agreement, Section ~~4~~). We will not generally own the premises or lease it to you.

Site selection does require our approval. We will exert our best efforts to deliver written notification of approval or disapproval of the site within 30 days of the receipt of any information and materials we may reasonably require (Franchise Agreement, Section 4.C.).

You must select a site for the Fitness Studio within five (5) months after the date of the Franchise Agreement. We may grant a 45-day extension of this time period if you demonstrate that you are diligently pursuing sites and you request an extension at least 14 days before the end of the period. Your failure to select a site in accordance with these requirements may result in the termination of the Franchise Agreement. We are not required to visit any site proposed by you for our approval.

However, in the event you request that we conduct an on-site review of a site or in the event we determine an on-site review of a site is necessary, then you must reimburse us for our direct costs and expenses to conduct the on-site review.

You must enter into a lease or purchase agreement for the premises of the Fitness Studio within six (6) months after you have signed the Franchise Agreement. We may grant a 45-day extension of this time period if you demonstrate that you are diligently pursuing sites and you request an extension at least 14 days before the end of the period.

If you have entered into an Area Development Agreement for multiple Fitness Studios, you must select a site for each Fitness Studio in accordance with the Area Development Agreement. After you have selected a site, we will submit the Franchise Agreement to you for the Fitness Studio to be operated at that site. The Franchise Agreement must be signed and returned to us by you within ~~15~~ days, accompanied by the initial franchise fee for that Fitness Studio.

The site you select should meet our general criteria for demographics, including population of the work force or residents within your Protected Area, character of the neighborhood, household income of residences within your Protected Area, ingress and egress to the site, proximity to and the nature of other businesses, and other physical and commercial characteristics.

You are responsible for obtaining all zoning classifications and clearances which may be required by state or local laws, ordinances or regulations or which may be necessary as a result of any restrictive covenants related to the premises of the Fitness Studio. Before you begin construction of the Fitness Studio, you must (i) ~~obtain~~ all permits, licenses and certifications required for the lawful construction or remodeling and operation of the Fitness Studio, and (ii) ~~certify~~ in writing to us that the insurance coverage specified in the Operations Manual is in force and effect and that you have obtained or required approvals, clearances, permits and certifications (Franchise Agreement, Section ~~5~~).

2. Give you mandatory and suggested specifications and layouts for a Fitness Studio, including requirements for dimensions, design, interior layout, decor, fixtures, equipment, furnishings and color scheme. (Franchise Agreement, Section 12).

3. Provide you with lists of minimum requirements for fitness and exercise equipment, initial inventory of products and services to be provided for purchase by members of your Fitness Studio, list of designated and approved suppliers from whom you must or may buy or lease required items (which may be limited to or include us, our affiliate or other specified exclusive sources approved by us). (Franchise Agreement, Section 12).

4. Provide access to the Operations Manual (Franchise Agreement, Section 6).
5. Train you ~~and any of your Fitness Studio managers and all initial coaches of classes of your Fitness Studio.~~ (Franchise Agreement, Section 6). A description of the initial training program is disclosed later in this Item.
6. ~~We may provide you with training and assistance in connection with the pre-opening and initial operation of your Fitness Studio. You must have a certificate of occupancy from your local governmental agency before we schedule the pre-opening assistance.~~

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

Time For Opening

When a Fitness Studio is developed and opened under both an Area Development Agreement and a Franchise Agreement, the time period between the signing of the Franchise Agreement until the opening of the Fitness Studio is typically six to ten months. When a Fitness Studio is developed and opened under a Franchise Agreement that is not part of an Area Development Agreement, the time period is typically ~~four~~six to ten months. However, these time periods may vary depending upon factors including your ability to secure financing, the location and condition of the premises, and the completion of the improvements to the premises.

~~TBCI is committed to setting up franchisees for success. We will conduct a one-week~~an initial training program ~~for the operation, currently consisting of your Fitness Studio, which will include Pre-Opening Training, Pre-Sales Training, and Launch Training (and subject to change). This initial training currently consists of instruction in owner operator responsibility, coach training, equipment, operations, inventory controls, sales, and marketing, facility membership sales and will consist of classes and is subject to change. This initial training currently consists of virtual courses and on-the-job training furnished at one of our affiliate-owned Fitness Studios—, at your Fitness Studio, or at another location designated by us, and is subject to change.~~

You ~~and your general manager~~ must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, the ~~initial training program~~Pre-Opening Training (if offered by us) within two weeks after signing the Franchise Agreement. You (and your general manager if your general manager is running pre-sales) must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, the Pre-Sales Training (if offered by us) at least ~~40 days~~one month before the opening of your Fitness Studio. ~~In the case of purchasing an existing~~ You, your general manager, and your head coach must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, the Launch Training (if offered by us) at least two weeks before the opening of your Fitness Studio, ~~you must attend training prior to.~~

~~If you purchase an existing operating TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, you and your general manager must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, the Launch Training (if offered) at least two weeks before taking over operations, and complete any other training we require.~~

You must pay us a one-time ~~initial training fee~~Pre-Sales Training Fee in the amount of \$1,500 at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement. You must also pay us a one-time Launch Training Fee in the amount of \$6,000 at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement. ~~(If you purchase an existing operating TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, you may not be required to pay the \$1,500 Pre-Sales Training Fee if you are not required to attend Pre-Sales Training.)~~

We offer the initial training program throughout the year as needed ~~or as requested by you~~. You must provide us at least one-month prior notice of your request to attend the initial training program.

If at any time during the initial training program, it appears to us that a proposed general manager is not able to successfully complete the training to our satisfaction, then that person will be removed

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

from the initial training and you must designate a successor general manager who must attend and successfully complete the initial training program.

TRAINING PROGRAM

The current outline of the initial training program ~~is as follows:~~ for franchisees at new locations is as follows, and is subject to change. It currently consists of Pre-Opening Training, Pre-Sales Training, and Launch Training:

Pre-Opening Training (must be completed by Franchisee within two weeks after signing the Franchise Agreement)

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training	Hours of On-The-Job Training	Location
The ~~TITLE Boxing Club Brand:~~ Building Awareness and Brand Positioning Product	~~30.5~~	0	Allen, TX or other location we designate Virtual (Pre-recorded course)
Our ~~Product: Building Strong, Consistent Classes~~ Site Selection, Club Build Out, Design	~~72~~	~~120~~	Allen, TX or other location we designate Virtual (Pre-recorded course)
Technology & Platforms	~~3~~	~~0~~	Virtual (Pre-recorded course)
Local Store Marketing, Partnerships and ~~Regular Marketing Campaigns~~ Marketing & Pre-Sales Training	~~31~~	~~20~~	Allen, TX or other location we designate Virtual (Pre-recorded course)
Digital Marketing and Social Media Strategies	~~3~~	~~0~~	Allen, TX or other location we designate
Selling the ~~TITLE Boxing Club~~ Program and Understanding the Sales Process Pre-Opening road map	~~52.5~~	~~2.50~~	Allen, TX or other location we designate Virtual (videoconference call)
Building a Strong Team	~~1.5~~	~~0~~	Allen, TX or other location we designate
Club Operations, Operations Manual and Best Practices	~~3~~	~~6.5~~	Allen, TX or other location we designate
Software Systems	~~2~~	~~0~~	Allen, TX or other location we designate

~~Business Systems and Management— Key Performance Indicators, Profit and Loss, and Business Performance Scorecards~~ <u>Site Selection and Real Estate</u>	2	0	~~Allen, TX or other location we designate~~ <u>Virtual</u> (videoconference call)
~~Club Equipment~~ <u>Pricing Overview</u>	1	0	~~Allen, TX or other location we designate~~ <u>Virtual</u> (videoconference call)
Total Hours	~~3~~ <u>12</u>	~~23~~ <u>0</u>	

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted Table

**Pre-Sales Training (must be completed by Franchisee [and Franchisee's General Manager if
General Manager is running Pre-Sales] at least one month prior to the opening of your
Fitness Studio)**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hours of Classroom Training</u>	<u>Hours of On-The- Job Training</u>	<u>Location</u>
<u>Founding Members Marketing</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>At fitness studio location owned by franchisor's affiliate or at another location franchisor designates</u>
<u>Founding Members Sales</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>At fitness studio location owned by franchisor's affiliate or at another location franchisor designates</u>
<u>Pop-Up classes</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Virtual (Pre-recorded course)</u>
<u>Marketing tools</u>	<u>2.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Virtual (pre-recorded course)</u>
<u>Total Hours</u>	<u>3.5</u>	<u>16</u>	

**Launch Training (must be completed by Franchisee, Franchisee's General Manager, and
Franchisee's Head Coach at least two weeks prior to the opening of your Fitness Studio)**

**If you purchase an existing operating TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, you and your
general manager must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, the Launch**

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Training at least two weeks before taking over operations, and must complete any other training we require.]

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hours of Classroom Training</u>	<u>Hours of On-The-Job Training</u>	<u>Location</u>
<u>Sales Training (booking calls, Pre-class & Post class)</u>	<u>1.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Virtual (pre-recorded course)</u>
<u>FIGHTER Framework</u>	<u>0.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Virtual (pre-recorded course)</u>
<u>Marketing Foundations</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Virtual (pre-recorded course)</u>
<u>Lead Management & Referrals</u>	<u>0.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Virtual (pre-recorded course)</u>
<u>Data and Dashboard</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Virtual (pre-recorded course)</u>
<u>Coach Training</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>At franchisee's studio location or another location we designate</u>
<u>Sales FIGHTER Training</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>At franchisee's studio location or another location we designate</u>
<u>Post-Opening Marketing Calendar</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Virtual (videoconference call)</u>
<u>Lead Management & LASER</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>At franchisee's studio location or another location we designate</u>
<u>Data and Dashboard</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>At franchisee's studio location or another location we designate</u>
<u>Total Hours</u>	<u>5.5</u>	<u>40</u>	

Our training team is comprised of subject matter experts for each subject. The Training Program is directed and overseen by our Chief Executive Officer, Todd Wadler and our Chief Revenue Officer, Felicia Alexander. Mr. Wadler has over 26 years of experience operating and analyzing businesses and ~~over fourseven~~ years of experience operating and training in fitness boxing studios. Ms. Alexander has 24 years of experience in executive management and business operations. She has ~~over fourseven~~ years of experience in operating and training in fitness boxing studios. Both have co-founded fitness boxing studios and understand all aspects of a successful training program.

Training may be in-person or ~~digitally-virtually~~ (via ~~interactive digital workshops, webinars and our learning management system, pre-recorded courses or otherwise~~), or a combination of both.

The ~~subjects~~subjects and time periods allocated to the subjects taught to you and your personnel may vary in our sole discretion, based on the experiences of those persons being trained—~~or other factors~~.

The entire training program is subject to change due to updates in materials, methods, needs, manuals and personnel without notice to you (Franchise Agreement, Section 6). Instructional materials used during initial training are ~~PowerPoint~~ presentations, hand-outs, role playing and fitness classes.

Supplemental Training

~~We may provide. In addition to Initial Training, you and your employees supplemental training, as we determine in our discretion, or as requested by you. You and your employees managers must attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, all supplement training-training programs and seminars as we periodically may require ("Supplemental Training").~~

~~All supplemental training will be furnished at a time and place we designate and for a duration we determine at the time the supplemental training is required by us or requested by you.~~

~~You must pay us our then-current supplemental training fee, which is currently \$400 per day and will not exceed \$1,000 per day, plus reimburse us for our expenses, including transportation, hotel and meals for our employees providing such training. The supplemental training may be held at your Fitness Studio. We will not require that you participate in supplemental training more than once annually unless you are in default of your obligations under the Franchise Agreement.~~

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Space After: 12 pt, Keep with next, Keep lines together, Don't hyphenate

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

For Supplemental Training away from your Fitness Studio, (a) you must pay us the then-current Supplemental Training fee, which is currently \$800 per day and which shall not exceed \$1,500 per day, and (b) you must pay all expenses incurred by you (or any of your employees) in connection with attendance and participation in any Supplemental Training, including, without limitation, the cost of transportation, lodging, meals and any salaries or other wages.

For Supplemental Training at your Fitness Studio, (a) you must pay us the then-current Supplemental Training fee, which is currently \$800 per day and which shall not exceed \$1,500 per day, (b) you must reimburse us for the costs and expenses of our employees conducting such training, including, without limitation, the cost of transportation, lodging and meals, and (c) you must pay all expenses incurred by you (or any of your employees) in connection with attendance and participation in any Supplemental Training, including without limitations, the costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and any salaries or other wages.

If you request additional training from us, and we choose to provide this requested training, then (a) you must pay us the then-current Supplemental Training fee, which is currently \$800 per day and which shall not exceed \$1,500 per day, (b) you must reimburse us for the costs and expenses of our employees conducting such training, including, without limitation, the cost of transportation, lodging and meals, and (c) you must pay all expenses incurred by you (or any of your employees) in connection with attendance and participation in any supplemental training, including without limitations, the costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and any salaries or other wages.

Plans and Specifications

We will provide you with a copy of our standard recommended floor plan and specifications for layout and placement of ~~fitness equipment, heavy boxing bags, fixtures, and cardiovascular and weight equipment.~~ We must approve your floor plan for your Fitness Studio.

During your operation of the Fitness Studio, we will:

~~1. Advise you of operating problems at your Fitness Studio disclosed by reports submitted by you or by visits by us to your Fitness Studio. We may evaluate your Fitness Studio and the products and services provided to ensure that you will maintain the standards of quality and service we require in the operation of your Fitness Studio (Franchise Agreement, Section 6).~~

~~2. Give you, at your request and our option, additional or special guidance, assistance, and training (Franchise Agreement, Section 6, Paragraph E).~~

~~1. Provide on loan to you digital access to the confidential Operations Manual, which may include audio tapes, compact discs, computer software, and other electronic media, and/or written materials. The Operations Manual may contain mandatory and suggestive specifications, standards and operating procedures. We may modify the Operations Manual as we develop for use in the operation of a Fitness Studio;~~

~~2. Provide advice and consult with you periodically to reflect changes in products, services, specifications, standards and operating procedures, including marketing techniques standards (Franchise Agreement, Section 6, Paragraph F) connection with the operation of the Fitness Studio. We may (but are not required to) provide the foregoing information by~~

Formatted: Don't keep with next, Don't keep lines together

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", No bullets or

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

telephone, by videoconference, by visiting the Fitness Studio, by providing written materials or communications, or via meetings at such locations as we may select;

3. Develop certain marketing materials for use by you in the operation of the Fitness Studio;

4. Provide a list of approved suppliers to you and continue to evaluate approved supplier performance and product quality;

5. Conduct an initial training program for you; and

~~4.—6.~~ Grant you the right to use our Licensed Marks in the operation of your Fitness Studio.

~~5.—~~ Develop advertising materials through the utilization of the Brand Creative Fund described later in this Item.

~~6.—~~ Train any new general manager of your Fitness Studio. We have the right to assess you reasonable charges for this additional training. We may also provide you with required supplemental training throughout the term of the Franchise Agreement. In the event we provide additional training to you as we determine or as you request you must pay us additional training fees of \$400 a day, plus reimbursement for the travel, room and meals of our employees providing such training. This supplemental training will be furnished at a time and place we designate. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6, Paragraph B).

~~7.—~~ Administer the Brand Creative Fund discussed later in this Item. (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph A).

Training for Prospective Studio Coaches

Before any initial coach you engage prior to opening your Studio (“Initial Coaches”) can provide approved services at your Studio, that coach must attend and complete a proprietary training program, at a location designated by TBC or on-site at a Franchised Business, designed to impart knowledge and proficiency of the Approved Services, such that the coach is able, in our sole discretion, to offer the approved services at a given studio in accordance with our System standards.

Coaches hired after your Studio is open and operating must either complete the initial coach training program, or alternatively, provide us with certain documentation that TBC can use to determine whether the candidate is able to provide the approved services in accordance with System Standards~~the Franchise Agreement~~.

Operations Manual

We will provide access during the term of the Franchise Agreement to one copy of an Operations Manual, which may consist of one or more handbooks or manuals and other written, video or audio materials (collectively the “Operations Manual”). The Operations Manual contains mandatory and suggested specifications, standards and operating procedures we prescribe for the operation of your Fitness Studio and information relative to your other obligations. We have the right to modify the Operations Manual to reflect changes in products, services, specifications, standards and operating procedures, including marketing techniques. ~~No addition or modification may alter your fundamental status and rights. You must keep one copy of the Operations Manual current and the~~The master copy of the Operations Manual we maintain ~~at our principal office~~ controls if there is a dispute relative to the contents of the Operations Manual ~~(Franchise Agreement, Section 6, Paragraph F).~~ The Operations Manual contains 144 pages. Exhibit F to this Franchise Disclosure Document is the table of contents of the Operations Manual.

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Keep with next, Hyphenate

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Advertising and Marketing

1. **Brand Creative Fund.** The Brand Creative Fund is put in place to leverage our corporate marketing team to build awareness around the TITLE Boxing Club brand. We will administer a brand creative fund (the “Brand Creative Fund”). We direct all Brand Creative Fund programs, with sole discretion over the creative concepts, materials, endorsements and media used and the placement and allocation of all advertising, marketing and public relations materials. We have the right to determine, in our sole discretion, the composition of all geographic territories and market areas for the development and implementation of advertising, marketing and public relations programs. The Brand Creative Fund programs and activities are intended to maximize the public’s awareness of all Fitness Studios and of the Licensed Marks and we are under no obligation to ensure that you or any other franchisee benefits directly or proportionately from the placement of such advertising, marketing and public relations programs and activities in relationship to franchisees’ contributions to the Brand Creative Fund (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph A). The Brand Creative Fund may be used to meet all costs and expenses related to the following Fund programs and activities (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph A):

- a. Maintaining, administering, directing, developing and preparing national, regional or local advertising materials, programs and public relations activities, including, without limitation, the cost of developing, preparing and conducting television, radio, video, direct mail, email, magazine, billboard, newspaper, digital marketing including the costs of developing and maintaining a website, social media and other media programs and activities;
- b. Employing advertising agencies/public relations and utilizing our administrative personnel to perform advertising and public relations services;
- c. Developing advertising materials, including, without limitation, point of sale materials, for all Fitness Studios for purchase by franchisees and by regional and local advertising cooperatives;
- d. Conducting market research, testing and development of new products, services and equipment considered for a Fitness Studio;
- e. Building mutually beneficial partnerships with like-minded brands to introduce TITLE Boxing Club to a new audience and keep the brand name top of mind;
- f. Reimbursement of our administrative and personnel costs and salaries and overhead associated with brand strategy, advertising, marketing, graphic design telemarketing, public relations, market research, product development and payment for consultants providing services in product development, customer satisfaction, guest loyalty, consumer research and any expenses related to these services; and
- g. Conducting ~~semiannual~~ marketing meetings and for ~~annual~~ franchise convention costs.

The media in which the advertising may be disseminated includes, but is not limited to, digital, social media, broadcast, cable and connected television, audio marketing including podcasts and streaming radio, direct mail, email, and out of home advertising. The media coverage may be local, regional or national. The source of the advertising may utilize in-house advertising and marketing personnel, or a local advertising agency or free-lance artist. You may utilize your own advertising material subject to submission to us and approval by us in writing of the content (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph A).

Upon commencement of the operation of your Fitness Studio, you must contribute to the Brand Creative Fund an amount equal to 1% of Gross Revenue of your Fitness Studio, which is deducted in the same manner as our Royalty ~~(see Exhibit H)~~. We may increase your required contributions to the Brand Creative Fund. Any increases in the required contribution to the Brand Creative Fund will not be made more frequently than annually and will not exceed an increase of 1% in any year and the maximum contribution will not exceed 2% of Gross Revenue (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph A).

Fitness Studios that we or any of our affiliate own, may, but are not required to, contribute to the Brand Creative Fund and if such contributions are made, the contributions may not be on the same basis as franchisees' contributions to the Brand Creative Fund.

We will account for the Brand Creative Fund separately. It is not used to defray any of our general operating expenses, except for salaries, administrative costs, travel and overhead as we may incur in activities related to the administration or direction of the Brand Creative Fund and its programs and activities as described above and for collecting and accounting for contributions to the Brand Creative Fund. We will prepare an unaudited annual report of the operations of the Brand Creative Fund, which will be available to you upon reasonable request (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph A).

The Brand Creative Fund is not our asset; the Brand Creative Fund is not a trust. We will have no fiduciary obligation to you for administering the Brand Creative Fund. We may spend on behalf of the Brand Creative Fund in any fiscal year more or less than the total Brand Creative Fund Contributions in that year, by borrowing from us or others (paying reasonable interest) to cover deficits, or invest any surplus for future use. We will not use contributions for advertising that principally is a solicitation for the sale of franchises.

We may spend in any fiscal year an amount greater or less than the aggregate contributions of franchisees to the Brand Creative Fund in that year and we may make loans to the Brand Creative Fund.

In the fiscal year ~~ended~~ending December 31, 2023, 4% of spending from the Brand Creative Fund~~2022, 8%~~ was for marketing technology, ~~47.5%~~ was for website and public relations, ~~74.82%~~ was for personnel or agency, and ~~49%~~ was carried forward for future use. None of the Brand Creative Fund was used for the solicitation of franchises.

Although the Brand Creative Fund is intended to be perpetual, we may terminate the Brand Creative Fund at any time in our sole discretion. The Brand Creative Fund will not be terminated until all monies paid to the Brand Creative Fund have been expended for the activities of the Brand Creative Fund (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph A).

We will make available to you for purchase advertising and marketing materials, direct mail materials, merchandising materials, sales aid, point of sale materials, special promotions, direct mail materials and similar advertising and marketing materials, promotional materials and public relations materials, which may be produced by the Brand Creative Fund for purchase by you and by local or regional advertising cooperatives (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph ~~A~~).

The TITLE Boxing Club digital product and/or its marketing is never funded using the Brand Creative Fund.

We do not currently have a have a marketing committee that to advise the franchisor on marketing and advertising campaigns, programs and activities.

2. Local Advertising. In addition to contributions to the Brand Creative Fund, you must spend a minimum of ~~\$6049~~,000 before the first anniversary of the opening of the Fitness Studio on local advertising and public relations activities designed to publicize the operation of your Fitness Studio in your market area. ~~\$3925~~,000 of this must be spent before your grand opening. You may use advertising materials developed by you which have been previously approved by us or the marketing materials we have provided to you. We may require that you provide reports of the monthly advertising expenditures, public relations and marketing expenses on a monthly basis. If expenditures by you for local advertising and public relations activities do not total a minimum of ~~\$6049~~,000 before the first anniversary of the opening of the Fitness Studio, you must remit the amount of the deficiency to us for deposit in the Brand Creative Fund. All marketing, advertising and promotion conducted by you outside your Protected Area must be performed in accordance with the Operations Manual or other written communication from us or be approved by us in advance. After the first anniversary, a minimum monthly expenditure of \$2,000 is required for digital and local advertising and public relations activities. Included in this calculation would be any contribution made to a cooperative approved by us.

3. Local or Regional Advertising Cooperative. We may designate any geographic area in which two or more TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios are located as a region for purposes of establishing an advertising cooperative (the "Cooperative"). The members of the Cooperative for any area will consist of all TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios whether operated by us, our affiliate, or by any of our affiliate's wholly-owned subsidiaries or by franchisees. We will administer the Cooperative. We will determine how each Cooperative will be organized and governed and when it must start operation. We have the right to dissolve, merge, or change the structure of the Cooperative. Each Cooperative will be organized for the exclusive purpose of administering advertising programs and public relation activities, subject to our approval for use by the members of the Cooperatives. If a Cooperative has been established for the geographic area where your Fitness Studio is located when the Franchise Agreement is signed, or if any Cooperative is established during the term of the Franchise Agreement, you must sign all documents we request and become a member of the Cooperative according to the terms of the documents. Contributions to the Cooperative will be credited to your obligation to spend a minimum on local advertising and public relations activities designed to publicize the operation of your Fitness Studio in your market area. You must contribute monthly to the Cooperative as determined by the Cooperative. We have established a minimum monthly contribution of \$1,500 per Fitness Studio for each Cooperative. You will not have to contribute more than \$3,000 each month to the Cooperative unless all of the franchisees who are members of the Cooperative vote to increase the maximum contribution above \$3,000 per Fitness Studio each month (Franchise Agreement, Section 14, Paragraph C). Neither the Brand Creative Fund nor any Cooperative will use any funds for advertising that is principally a solicitation for the sale of franchises.

4. Advertising Approval. To maintain brand integrity, you must submit to us for prior approval all samples of advertising and promotional materials not prepared by us or previously approved by us. You may not use any advertising or promotional materials that have not been approved by us in writing (Franchise Agreement, Section ~~14~~, Paragraph D).

Computer System

You must obtain and use in your Fitness Studio a computer-based point-of-sale cash register system and a back-of-office IBM compatible computer capable of running Microsoft Windows 10 operating system (the "Computer System"). The Computer System will generate reports and sales and expenses of the Fitness Studio and currently costs about \$1,500 to \$2,000. The Computer System is not included in the standard initial package described in Items 5, 6, 7 and 8. The specifications for

the Computer System may be established by us in the Operations Manual or in written communications to you. You may obtain the Computer System from any vendor so long as the Computer System meets our requirements. You will be solely responsible for the acquisition, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of the Computer System. Neither we, nor any affiliate or third party, is obligated to provide ongoing maintenance, repairs, upgrades or updates for the Computer System. We currently do not require that you purchase a maintenance, repair, upgrade or update service contract for the Computer System, but we reserve the right to do so in the future.

You must have a functioning e-mail address so that we can send you notices and otherwise communicate with you by this method.

You must use the point-of-sale system required by us, currently ClubReady. We may require you to install and maintain equipment meeting our suggested standards that permit to receive and retrieve by telecommunication or other methods any information stored on the system.

Our Affiliate CLR Solutions, LLC, is the sole supplier of payment processing and merchant services. It will charge fees to you based on revenue collection, and types of charges. The ~~monthly~~ charges are currently: i) 3.5% of the amount collected from recurring membership fees plus the current interchange rate for Visa, MasterCard, Discover or American Express; ~~and~~ ii) 3.5% of the amount collected from recurring membership fees plus ~~a processing fee of 1.40%~~ 1.11% for ACH; and (ii) for other amounts collected, the current interchange rate for Visa, MasterCard, Discover or American Express or the 1.11% ACH rate.

The above fees are subject to change based on market conditions.

We reserve the right to change the Computer System at any time. There are no contractual limitations on the frequency or cost of our changes. We need not reimburse you for any of these costs. We have independent, unlimited access to the information generated by the Computer System. There are no contractual limitations to our right to access the information and data. We or our affiliate may condition any license of proprietary software to you, for your use of technology that we or our affiliate develop or maintain, on your signing a software license agreement or similar document that we or our affiliate prescribe to regulate your use of, and our and your respective rights and responsibilities concerning the software or technology. We or our affiliate may charge you a monthly or other fee for any proprietary software or technology that we or our affiliate license to you and for other maintenance and support services that we or our affiliate provide during the franchise term.

ITEM 12, TERRITORY

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

The Franchise Agreement grants you the right to operate a Fitness Studio at a single location that you select and that we approve. You must operate the Fitness Studio only at the approved location and may not relocate the Fitness Studio without first obtaining our written consent. You may not establish or operate another Fitness Studio unless you enter into a separate Franchise Agreement for that Fitness Studio.

The Franchise Agreement also grants you an exclusive territory (the "Protected Area") that is typically defined based on a 1-mile radius from the location of the Fitness Studio and that is described in Exhibit A, which is attached to your Franchise Agreement. If you comply with the terms of the Franchise Agreement, we are not permitted to open, or allow others to open, another Fitness Studio within the Protected Area. The exclusive territorial rights to the Protected Area granted to you under the Franchise Agreement are contingent upon you attaining and maintaining minimum monthly Gross Revenue each month from the operation of your Fitness Studio (the "Minimum Performance

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Standard”) equal to: (1) \$23,600 of Gross Revenue each calendar month by the first anniversary of the opening of your Fitness Studio and each month thereafter through the second anniversary of the opening of your Fitness Studio; and (2) \$29,500 of Gross Revenue each calendar month by the second anniversary of the opening of your Fitness Studio and each month thereafter. The Minimum Performance Standard may be increased by us, in our discretion, in any renewal Franchise Agreement. If you fail to achieve and maintain the Minimum Performance Standard for any calendar month during the term of the Franchise Agreement, then you are required to pay us the Royalty Adjustment set forth in Section 11, Paragraph B of the Franchise Agreement. Your achievement and maintenance of the Minimum Performance Standard is a material provision and requirement of the Franchise Agreement, and if you fail to achieve the Minimum Performance Standard for any three (3) consecutive calendar months that the Minimum Performance Standard applies, we have the right to declare a material default under the Franchise Agreement and exercise all of the remedies available to us including the right to grant additional franchises within the Protected Area and terminate your Franchise Agreement.

If you do not have a location for your Fitness Studio at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement, Alternative Exhibit A will be signed and attached to the Franchise Agreement and will specify a geographic area in which the location of the Fitness Studio can be established. Exhibit A will then be completed after the location has been selected and approved and the Protected Area will be included in Exhibit A.

If you have development rights and obligations under an Area Development Agreement with us, the location for the Fitness Studio will be within the Development Area granted to you by the Area Development Agreement.

AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

1. Size of Development Area

The Area Development Agreement grants you certain rights (as described below) within your Development Area. The size of the Development Area may be a single or multi-city area, a single or multi-county area, or another area which is described in the Development Area attached as an exhibit to the Area Development Agreement. We will determine the Development Area before you sign the Area Development Agreement based on various market and economic factors.

2. Rights During Development Periods

Provided you are (a) in full compliance with the terms and conditions contained in the Area Development Agreement, including the development obligations contained in the Development Schedule and (b) in full compliance with all obligations under Franchise Agreements entered into between TBC and you under the Area Development Agreement, then during the development periods, TBC (1) will grant to you, according to the provisions of the Area Development Agreement, franchises for the ownership and operation of Fitness Studios located within the Development Area and (2) will not operate (directly or through our affiliate), nor grant a franchise for the location of, any Fitness Studio within the Development Area, except for the franchises granted to you under the Area Development Agreement and as described below. However, franchisees located outside the Development Area may advertise and offer products or services within the Development Area.

The territorial rights granted to you under the Area Development Agreement are dependent upon your meeting the development obligations but are not otherwise dependent on the achievement of a certain sales volume or market penetration.

Fitness Studios, whether franchised, affiliate-owned or company-owned, are free to advertise, solicit and accept orders from any customer regardless of your Development Area.

3. Development Obligations, Conditions for Continuation of Rights of Exclusivity

During the term of the Area Development Agreement and any extensions, you must at all times faithfully, honestly, diligently and timely develop Fitness Studios within the Development Area in compliance with the Development Schedule (Exhibit B to the Area Development Agreement). You must have open and in operation certain cumulative numbers of Fitness Studios at the end of each development period as a prerequisite to the continuation of your rights of exclusivity (Exhibit B to the Area Development Agreement). The development periods and minimum development standards are determined by Fitness Studios on the basis of market potential and size of the Development Area.

4. Fitness Studio Closings

A Fitness Studio which is permanently closed with the approval of TBC after having been opened shall be deemed open and in operation for purposes of the Development Schedule if a substitute Fitness Studio is open and in operation within six months from the date of closing. The replacement Fitness Studio shall not otherwise count toward compliance with the Development Schedule. The location of the replacement Fitness Studio must comply with our demographic criteria required for a Fitness Studio location.

Reservation of Rights by TBC

TBC (on behalf of itself, its affiliate and its affiliate's subsidiaries) retains the absolute right, in its sole discretion and without granting any rights to developers or to individual unit franchisees:

- a. To itself operate or to grant other persons the right to operate Fitness Studios at locations and on terms and conditions as TBC deems appropriate (except at locations within a Development Area granted by an Area Development Agreement or within the Protected Area granted by a Franchise Agreement);
- b. To sell the products and services authorized for Fitness Studios under the Licensed Marks or under other trademarks, service marks and commercial symbols through dissimilar channels of distribution and upon terms we deem appropriate within and outside the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement and within and outside the Protected Area granted by the Franchise Agreement, including, without limitation, by electronic means, such as on the Internet, mobile applications, websites, and other digital means we establish and in commercial retail and wholesale outlets, as we determine, in our sole discretion;
- c. To advertise and promote and to grant others the right to advertise and promote, the System, in the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement and in the Protected Area granted by the Franchise Agreement;
- d. To own, operate or license others to own and operate other fitness concepts provided the other concepts do not use the Licensed Marks as the business name;
- e. To establish and operate and to grant to others the right to establish and operate, businesses offering dissimilar products and services, both inside and outside the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement and the Protected Area granted by the Franchise Agreement, under the Licensed Marks and on any terms and conditions we deem appropriate;

f. To acquire the assets or ownership interest of one or more businesses providing products and services similar to those provided at Fitness Studios and to franchise, license or create similar arrangements with respect to these businesses once acquired, wherever these businesses (or the franchisees or the licensees of these businesses) are located or operating, which may include within the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement and the Protected Area granted by the Franchise Agreement; and

g. To be acquired (whether through acquisition of assets, ownership interest or otherwise, regardless of the form of transaction), by a business providing products and services similar to those provided at Fitness Studios, or by another business, even if such business operates, franchises and/or licenses competitive businesses within the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement and the Protected Area granted by the Franchise Agreement.

We are not required to pay you if we exercise any of the rights specified above within the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement or in the Protected Area granted by the Franchise Agreement.

Although we and our affiliate have the right to do so, we and our affiliate have not operated or franchised and have no plans to operate or franchise at this time, other businesses selling or leasing similar products or services under different trademarks.

We do not restrict you from soliciting or accepting members to your Fitness Studio residing or working from outside your Development Area or outside your Protected Area. There are no restrictions on us or on other franchisees from soliciting or accepting members that reside or work inside your Development Area or your Protected Area.

Other than described above, there are no circumstances that permit us to modify your territorial rights.

You have no options, rights of first refusal, or similar rights to acquire additional franchises.

ITEM 13
TRADEMARKS

TBC grants you the right to operate your Fitness Studio under the service mark TITLE BOXING CLUB® and any other current trademarks, trade names, service marks and logos we designate for use in a Fitness Studio the ("Licensed Marks"). The following table sets forth the status of Federal registrations with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the "PTO") on the Principal Register of those marks licensed to you:

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: 1firmBodj,bj,bspmBodj, Centered, Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

MARK	OWNER	STATUS	REGISTRATION NUMBER	REGISTRATION DATE
HIT IT HARD	Title Boxing, LLC	Registered	3,869,723	November 2, 2010
TITLE BOXING CLUB	Title Boxing, LLC	Registered	3,527,319	November 4, 2008
T and Design	Title Boxing, LLC	Registered	2,433,968	March 6, 2001

The Licensed Marks are owned by Title Boxing, LLC. Title Boxing, LLC has granted TBC the right to use the Licensed Marks and sublicense the use of the Licensed Marks to franchisees according to a License Agreement dated August 25, 2009. The initial term of the License Agreement is 40 years, but the License Agreement automatically renews for additional consecutive five-year terms unless at least six months' notice of termination is given.

In addition to the Licensed Marks above, we own a pending trademark application for the following:

MARK	OWNER	STATUS	SERIAL NUMBER	APPLICATION DATE
BOX AWAY THE BULLSH*T	TBC International, LLC	Applied for	97,673,053	November 11, 2022

All affidavits or renewals will be filed in a timely manner. Termination of the License Agreement will not affect existing Franchise Agreements. No other agreement limits our right to use or license the Licensed Marks.

You must follow our rules when you use the Licensed Marks, including giving proper notices of trademark and service mark registrations and obtaining fictitious or assumed name registrations required by law. You may not use any Licensed Mark in your corporate or legal business names; with modifying words, terms, designs or symbols (except for those we license to you); and sell in any unauthorized services or products; or as part of any domain name, home page, electronic address or otherwise in connection with a website.

There are no currently effective material determinations of the PTO, the Trademark Trial And Appeal Board, the trademark administrator of any state, or any court, and no pending infringement, opposition, or cancellation proceedings or material litigation, involving the principal Licensed Marks. We do not actually know of either superior prior rights or infringing uses that could materially affect your use of the Licensed Marks in any state.

You must notify us immediately of any apparent infringement or challenge to your use of any Licensed Mark, or of any person's claim of any right to any Licensed Mark, and you may not communicate with any person other than us, our attorneys, and your attorneys, regarding any infringement, challenge, or claim. We and Title Boxing, LLC may take the action we deem appropriate (including no action) and control exclusively any litigation, PTO proceeding, or other administrative proceeding arising from any infringement, challenge, or claim. You must assist us

and Title Boxing, LLC in protecting and maintaining our interest in any litigation or PTO proceeding or other proceeding. We will reimburse you for your cost of taking any action that we ask you to take.

If it becomes advisable at any time for us and/or you to modify or discontinue using any Licensed Mark and/or to use one or more additional or substitute trade or service marks, you must comply with our directions within a reasonable time after receiving notice. We need not reimburse you for your direct expenses of changing the signs at your Fitness Studio, for any loss of revenue due to any modified or discontinued mark, or for your expenses of promoting a modified or substitute trademark or service mark.

We will reimburse you for all damages and expenses that you incur in any trademark infringement or unfair competition proceeding disputing your authorized use of any Licensed Mark under the Franchise Agreement if you have timely notified us of, and comply with our directions in responding to the proceeding. At our option, we may defend and control the defense of any proceeding arising from your use of any Licensed Mark. TBC may establish new Licensed Marks in the future and you must use and display these marks according to our specifications and you must bear all costs associated with changes to the Licensed Marks or introduction of new Licensed Marks.

Our affiliate, Title Boxing Club, LLC, registered the domain name "titleboxingclub.com." We have registered the domain name "titlefranchise.com". You must not register the service mark TITLE BOXING CLUB® or any Licensed Mark now or hereafter owned by Title Boxing Club, LLC or any abbreviation, acronym or variation of the Licensed Marks, or any other name that could be deemed confusingly similar, as Internet domain names, including, but not limited to, generic and country code top level domain names available at the present time or in the future. We have the right to advertise the System on the Internet and to create, operate, maintain and modify, or discontinue the use of, a website using the Licensed Marks. You have the right to access the website; however, except as we may authorize in writing, in our sole discretion, you shall not in any way: (a) link or frame our website; (b) conduct any business or offer to sell or advertise any products or services on the worldwide web; and (c) create or register any Internet domain name in connection with your franchise.

AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

Your right to use the Licensed Marks is derived solely from the Franchise Agreement. All uses of the Licensed Marks by you and any goodwill established exclusively benefits TBC. After the termination or expiration of the Area Development Agreement, you may not, except for Fitness Studios operated by you according to Franchise Agreements granted by TBC directly or indirectly, at any time or in any manner identify yourself or any business as a franchisee or former franchisee of, or otherwise associated with, TBC or use in any manner or for any purpose any Licensed Mark or other indicia of the Fitness Studio or any colorable imitation.

You may not use any mark as part of any corporate or trade name or with any prefix, suffix, or other modifying words, terms, designs, or symbols, or in any modified form, nor may you use any Licensed Mark in connection with any business or activity, other than the business conducted by you according to the Franchise Agreements entered into between you and TBC or in any other manner TBC does not explicitly authorize in writing.

You must immediately notify TBC in writing of any apparent infringement of or challenge to your use of any Licensed Mark, or claim by any person of any rights in any Licensed Mark or similar trade name, trademark, or service mark of which you become aware. You may not communicate with any person other than TBC and its counsel regarding any infringement, challenge or claim. TBC will have sole discretion to take any action it deems appropriate and the right to exclusively control any

litigation, PTO proceeding or other administrative proceeding arising out of any infringement, challenge, or claim or otherwise relating to any Licensed Mark.

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Your right to use the Licensed Marks is derived solely from the Franchise Agreement and is limited to the conduct of your business in compliance with the Franchise Agreement.

All usage of the Licensed Marks by you and any goodwill established exclusively benefits TBC. You may not, at any time during the term of the Franchise Agreement or after its termination or expiration, contest the validity or ownership of any of the Licensed Marks or assist any other person in contesting the validity or ownership of any of the Licensed Marks.

All provisions of the Franchise Agreement applicable to the Licensed Marks apply to any additional trademarks, service marks, logo forms and commercial symbols authorized for your use.

You must use the Licensed Marks as the sole identification of the Fitness Studio, but you must also identify yourself as the independent franchise owner in the manner we prescribe. You may not use any Licensed Mark as part of any corporate or trade name or with any prefix, suffix or other modifying words, terms, designs or symbols, or in any modified form, nor may you use any Licensed Mark in the sale of any unauthorized product or service or in any other manner we do not expressly authorize in writing.

You must notify us immediately in writing of any apparent infringement of or challenge to your use of any Licensed Mark, or claim by any person of any rights in any Licensed Mark or any similar trade name, trademark or service mark of which you become aware. You may not communicate with any person other than TBC and its counsel regarding any infringement, challenge or claim. TBC has sole discretion to take any action it deems appropriate and the right to exclusively control any litigation, PTO proceeding or other administrative proceeding arising out of any infringement, challenge or claim or otherwise relating to any Licensed Mark. You must execute all documents, render assistance and do acts and things advisable to protect and maintain the interests of TBC in any litigation, PTO proceeding or other administrative proceeding or to otherwise protect and maintain the interests of TBC in the Licensed Marks.

TBC will indemnify you against and reimburse you for, all damages for which you are held liable in any proceeding in which your use of any Licensed Mark in compliance with the Franchise Agreement is held to constitute trademark infringement, unfair competition or dilution and for all reasonable costs you incur in the defense of any claim brought against you or in any proceeding in which you are named as a party, if you have timely notified TBC of the claim or proceeding and have otherwise complied with the Franchise Agreement and if TBC has the right to defend any claim. If TBC defends the claim, TBC has no obligation to indemnify or reimburse you for any fees or disbursements to any attorney retained by you.

If it becomes advisable at any time, in TBC's sole discretion, for TBC and/or you to modify or discontinue use of any Licensed Mark and/or use one or more additional or substitute trademarks or service marks, you must comply within a reasonable time after notice by TBC and TBC has no obligation to reimburse you for the out-of-pocket costs of complying with this obligation.

There may be infringing uses in regional markets by third parties who may be utilizing the name TBC or marks similar to one or more of the Licensed Marks in conjunction with a Fitness Studio and this use would not be under a federal registration, but by application of common law trademark rights. If the use in local markets was determined to be before TBC's use, TBC and franchisees may be prohibited from utilizing the marks, names, logos or symbols within the market of the prior use.

ITEM 14

PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

No patents are material to the franchise. We claim copyrights in the Operations Manual, advertising and marketing materials and similar items used in operating Fitness Studios. We have not registered these copyrights with the U.S. Register of Copyrights, but need not do so at this time to protect them. You may use these items only as we specify while operating your Fitness Studio.

There currently are no effective adverse determinations of the PTO, the Copyright Office, or any court regarding the copyrighted materials. No agreement limits our right to use or allow others to use the copyrighted materials. We do not actually know of any infringing uses of our copyrights that could materially affect your use of the copyrighted materials in any state.

We need not protect or defend copyrights, although we intend to do so if it is in the System's best interest. We may control any action we choose to bring, even if you voluntarily bring the matter to our attention. We need not participate in your defense and/or indemnify you for damages or expenses in a proceeding involving a copyright.

Our Operations Manual and other materials contain our confidential information, including the programming and format of our fitness classes (some of which constitutes trade secrets under applicable law). This information may include site selection criteria, training and operations materials, methods, formats, specifications, standards, systems, procedures, fitness training techniques, boxing and martial arts techniques, knowledge and experience used in developing operating Fitness Studios; marketing and advertising programs, computer software or similar technology that is proprietary to us or the System; knowledge of specifications for and suppliers of assets, knowledge of the operating results and financial performance of Fitness Studios; and other graphic designs and related intellectual property.

All ideas, concepts, techniques, or materials concerning a Fitness Studio, whether or not protectable intellectual property and whether created by or for you or your owners or employees, must be promptly disclosed to us and will be deemed to be our sole and exclusive property, part of the System, and works made-for-hire for us. To the extent any item does not qualify as a "work made-for-hire" for us, you assign ownership of that item, and all related rights to that item, to us and must take whatever action (including signing an assignment or other documents) we request to show our ownership or to help us obtain intellectual property rights in the item.

You may not use our confidential information in an unauthorized manner. You must take reasonable steps to protect improper disclosure to others and use non-disclosure and non-competition agreements with those having access. We may regulate the form of agreement that you use and will be a third-party beneficiary of that agreement with independent enforcement rights.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Don't keep with next, Don't keep lines together

ITEM 15

OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

~~Under the franchise agreement, we do not require, but we do highly recommend, that you be involved in the day to day operation of your fitness boxing club. You must have at least one designated person to serve as the general manager providing daily, direct, on-premises supervision of the owners of the operation. If this is not you, the designated person you select must be identified and agreed upon, subject to approval, between you and the TITLE Boxing Club leadership team. You (or your~~

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Indent: Left: 0", Space After: 0 pt, Don't keep with next, Don't keep lines together

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

~~designated general manager) should franchise must devote fullsubstantial time and best efforts to the management and supervision and conduct of your fitness boxing club.the business contemplated by this Agreement.~~ By signing the Franchise Agreement, you ~~and the designated operator (general manager)~~ agree to be individually bound by certain obligations in the Franchise Agreement, including covenants concerning confidentiality and non-competition, and to personally guarantee the satisfactory performance under the Franchise Agreement.

~~You must always faithfully, honestly, and diligently perform your contractual obligations and you must use your best efforts to promote and enhance the fitness boxing club you are operating. System standards may regulate the staffing levels of your fitness boxing club such as employee qualifications, training, dress and appearance, and any general code of conduct procedures that may otherwise impact the brand if not regulated. We require~~

You or a general manager must provide daily, direct, on-premises supervision of the operation. If this is not you, the general manager must be identified and agreed upon, subject to approval, between you and the TITLE Boxing. If a general manager supervises the Fitness Studio, you must remain active in overseeing the operations of the Fitness Studio conducted under the supervision of the general manager.

~~We require you and~~ the designated general manager of your fitness boxing club to attend and successfully complete, to our satisfaction, ~~the TITLE Boxing Club initial training program. We may require, and we always highly recommend, that all Owners attend the initial training program with the same criteria for completion as the designated general manager. The~~initial training. You or the designated general manager must complete any post-opening training programs that we develop in the future, and as such, must make reasonable efforts to attend all in-person meetings and remote meetings (such as telephone conference calls), including regional or national brand conferences, that we require. Additionally, ~~you or~~ the designated general manager should also make reasonable efforts to attend any recommended trainings, remote meetings, and any other support services offered on behalf of TITLE Boxing Club. ~~The designated general manager cannot fail to attend more than three consecutive required meetings. Should you change your designated general manager, you will have up to ninety days to ensure he or she completes the required initial training program.~~

We highly recommend all owners who have a designated general manager operating their fitness boxing club, attend as many required and recommended trainings and support services as well. At times, we may recommend you or your designated general manager attend specific support services or trainings, ~~if your fitness boxing club sustains poor performance for periods between ninety to one hundred eighty days, as defined by below the system average in key performance metrics.~~

We require you to inform us of all staffing changes ~~directly or indirectly~~ involving the designated general manager of your fitness boxing club. Should the designated general manager change, or should this person be reduced to part-time or exercise any extended absence from the business longer than thirty days, you must keep us informed at all times of the identity of your supervising employees acting as ~~managers and assistant managers. Your managers and assistant managers~~manager. Your manager need not have an equity interest in the franchise entity, but they must agree to preserve confidential information to which they have access and to not compete with you, us and other franchisees and make such commitments in writing. We may regulate the form of agreement that you use and we may be a third-party beneficiary of that agreement with independent enforcement rights.

If you are in a corporation, limited liability company, or partnership, your owners must personally guaranty your obligations under the Franchise Agreement and the Area Development Agreement and agree to be bound personally by every contractual provision, whether containing monetary or non-

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

monetary obligations, including the covenants not to compete. This “Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations” is included as an exhibit to the Franchise Agreement.

ITEM 16

RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

You must sell only the products and services, including the specified fitness classes that we have authorized and approved. You must price the initial and monthly fees charged to members of your Fitness Studio in compliance with our requirements for pricing of the initial and ongoing memberships as stated in our Operations Manual. You acknowledge and agree that the uniformity of services and of the respective fees charged for the services at all franchised TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios are critically important to the operation of your Fitness Studio. We have the right to change the requirements of authorized products and services that may be offered at a Fitness Studio without limitation.

We may also designate some goods and services as optional for qualified franchisees. We may require special training and certifications before we will allow you to offer these optional goods and services.

Our System standards may regulate required and/or authorize fitness classes, fitness equipment, inventory or products for sale to the members of your Fitness Studio and the pricing of the authorized fitness classes that may be offered at your Fitness Studio. We may prescribe operating procedures for the operation of your Fitness Studio; and establish inventory requirements for the products and supplies available for purchase by members of your Fitness Studio. We periodically may change required and/or authorized services and products. There are no limits on our right to do so.

We do not impose any restrictions or conditions that limit your access to customers.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

ITEM 17

RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
a. Length of the franchise term	Section 3 in Area Development Agreement.	Term in Area Development Agreement ends on last day of Development Period in Development Schedule.
	Section 2 in Franchise Agreement.	Term of Franchise Agreement is 10 years.
b. Renewal or extension	Section 4 in Area Development Agreement.	If you are in good standing we may offer you the right to extend this Agreement.
	Section 18 in Franchise	

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Space After: 0 pt, Don't keep with next

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
	Agreement.	If you are in good standing you can add an additional term of 10 years.
c. Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	Section 18 in Franchise Agreement.	You must give at least 7 months' notice, repair and update equipment and Fitness Studio premises, not be in breach of any agreement with us or our affiliate, satisfy all monetary obligations, have the right to remain in possession of the Fitness Studio premises, pay a renewal fee of \$10,000, execute the then-current Franchise Agreement and General Release and comply with current qualifications and training requirements. The then-current Franchise Agreement you may be asked to sign as a condition of renewal may contain terms and conditions materially different from those in your previous Franchise Agreement, such as, but without limitation (1) increases in Brand Creative Fund fee, (2) increases in the renewal fee (3) increases in the Performance Standard (4) increases in other fees and (5) implementing new fees. Your royalty fees will not be increased and your Protected Area will not be reduced.
d. Termination by franchisee	Not Applicable	Subject to state law.
e. Termination by franchisor without cause	Not Applicable	N/A
f. Termination by franchisor with cause	Section 14 in Area Development Agreement. Section 19 in Franchise Agreement.	TBC may terminate Area Development Agreement for failure to develop Fitness Studios. Each of your obligations under the Franchise Agreement is a material and essential obligation, the breach of which may result in termination.
g. "Cause" defined – curable defaults	Section 14 in Area Development Agreement.	Curable defaults include, but are not limited to: meet development requirements, designate qualified Representative, failure to comply

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
	Section 19 in Franchise Agreement.	with all terms of this Agreement and any executed Franchise Agreement, failure to correct a deficiency of a health, sanitation, or safety issue after notification, misuse of unauthorized use of any Licensed Marks, 14 days after notice to pay monetary obligations. Curable defaults include: 30 days after a request to obtain signing of covenants, meet development requirements, transfer without our written consent, to procure and maintain insurance policies, to cure misuse or unauthorized use of Licensed Marks, to cure failure to comply with any requirement of any Franchise Agreement between you and us, failure to observe standards and specifications, failure to comply with all laws and regulations, failure to correct a deficiency of a health, sanitation, or safety issue after notification, failure to comply with all covenants, failure to comply with operating standards, 14 days to pay monetary obligations, under any agreement with TBC.
h. "Cause" defined – non-curable defaults	Section 14 in Area Development Agreement.	Non-curable defaults include: if developer becomes insolvent, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, files a petition or has a petition initiated against him under federal bankruptcy laws, is adjudicated bankrupt, has receiver appointed, proceedings for composition with creditors instituted, final judgment remains unsatisfied or of record for 30 days, is dissolved or signing is levied against business or property, a suit to foreclose a lien or mortgage is levied, an immediate threat or danger to public health or safety, fails 3 or more times within 12 months to comply with a material

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
		provision of the Agreement, discloses contents of Operations Manual or other confidential information or makes material misrepresentation on Application or breaches any covenants (also applies to Principal), transfers any rights or obligations to a third party without TBC's written consent (also applies to Principal), repeatedly commits a material event of default (also applies to Principal).
	Section 19 in Franchise Agreement.	Non-curable defaults include: if franchisee becomes insolvent, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, files a petition or has a petition initiated against him under federal bankruptcy laws, is adjudicated bankrupt, has receiver appointed, proceedings for composition with creditors instituted, final judgment remains unsatisfied or of record for 30 days, is dissolved or signing is levied against business or property, a suit to foreclose a lien or mortgage is initiated and not dismissed within 30 days, sells unauthorized products or services, fails 3 or more times within 12 months to comply with a material provision of the Agreement, you (or Principal) makes a material misrepresentation on application, abandons or loses right to Fitness Studio premises, is convicted of or pleads <u>nolo contendere</u> to felony or any crime TBC believes will likely have adverse effect on the system (also applies to Principal), an immediate threat or danger to public health or safety, discloses any confidential information (also applies to Principal), breaches any material aspect of covenants, if a member engages in sparring, or boxing, or martial arts or any other

Formatted

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
		contact activity within the Premises of the Fitness Studio with another member or guest of the Fitness Studio or with one of your employees or you (or with any Principal).
i. Franchisee's obligations on termination/nonrenewal	Section 14 in Area Development Agreement. Section 20 in Franchise Agreement.	Termination of the Area Development Agreement will end your rights to open Fitness Studios. Termination of the Franchise Agreement requires you to cease operating the Fitness Studio and using the Licensed Marks and System and to completely de-identify the business, cancel all fictitious or assumed names, notify telephone company of termination of rights to use telephone number, pay all amounts due to us or our affiliate, return all Operations Manuals and software and other proprietary materials, comply with confidentiality requirements and, at our option, sell or assign to us your rights in the Fitness Studio premises and the equipment fixtures used in the business.
j. Assignment of contract by franchisor	Section 16 in Area Development Agreement. Section 17 in Franchise Agreement.	No restriction on TBC's right to assign. No restriction on TBC'S right to assign.
k. "Transfer" by franchisee defined	Section 16 in Area Development Agreement. Section 17 in Franchise Agreement.	Includes sell, assign, transfer, convey, give away, pledge mortgage or encumber any direct or indirect interest in the Area Development Agreement. Includes voluntary or involuntary sale, assignment, subdivision, sub-franchising, or other transfer including merger, consolidation issuing additional securities, conversion to partnership or limited

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
	Section 17 in Franchise Agreement.	TBC can match any offer for your business, within 30-__ days after notice.
o. Franchisor's option to purchase your business	N/A in Area Development Agreement. Section 20 in Franchise Agreement.	Not Applicable In case of termination or nonrenewal, TBC may purchase assets at market value.
p. Death or disability of franchisee	Section 16 in Area Development Agreement. Section 17 in Franchise Agreement.	Competent manager must be appointed within 30 days then manager must attend and successfully complete training within 120 days of being appointed. Interest must be transferred to a third party within 12 months after death or after permanent disability. Upon death or permanent disability of franchisee, a competent manager must be appointed within 30 days and interest must be transferred within 12 months.
q. Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Section 11 in Area Development Agreement. Section 21 Franchise Agreement.	No involvement in competing business anywhere in U.S. No involvement in competing business anywhere in U.S.
r. Non-competition in covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 11 in Area Development Agreement. Section 21 in Franchise Agreement.	No competing business for 2 years in Developer's Development Area, or the Development Area of any other TBC developer or within a 1-mile radius of any Fitness Studio in existence or under construction or where land has been purchased or leased by any TBC franchisee or by TBC. No competing business for 2 years in Protected Area granted franchisee by the Franchise Agreement or within Protected Area of any other TBC franchisee or within a 1-mile radius of any Fitness Studio in existence or under construction or where land has been purchased or

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
		leased by any TBC franchisee or by TBC.
s. Modification of the agreement	Section 23 in Area Development Agreement. Sections 6 and 23 in Franchise Agreement.	No modifications except in writing and signed by both Developer and TBC. No modification to Franchise Agreement except in writing and signed by both franchisee and TBC. Operations Manual can be modified ~~as long as the modification does not alter your fundamental status and rights.~~
t. Integration/merger clause	Section 23 in Area Development Agreement. Section 23 in Franchise Agreement.	Only the written terms of the Area Development Agreement are binding (subject to state law). Nothing in the agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations we made in the franchise disclosure document. Only the written terms of the Franchise Agreement are binding (subject to state law). We may not disclaim representations made in the disclosure document. Nothing in the agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations we made in the franchise disclosure document.
u. Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Sections 21 & 22, in Area Development Agreement.	Except for actions brought by us for money owed, injunctive or extraordinary relief, or actions involving real estate, all disputes must be mediated ~~at our headquarters in Overland Park, Kansas in Los Angeles, CA.~~ All disputes not resolved by mediation must be arbitrated in compliance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association in ~~Overland Park, Kansas Los Angeles, CA.~~ Subject to state law.

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
	Section 22 & 23 in Franchise Agreement.	Except for actions brought by us for money owed, injunctive or extraordinary relief, or actions involving real estate, all disputes must be mediated ~~at our headquarters in Overland Park, Kansas~~ <u>in Los Angeles, CA</u> . All disputes not resolved by mediation must be arbitrated in compliance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association in ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~ <u>Los Angeles, CA</u> . Subject to state law.
v. Choice of forum	Section 23 in Area Development Agreement. Section 23 in Franchise Agreement.	Subject to state law (See State Specific Addenda at Exhibit K of this disclosure document), the venue for all proceedings relating to or arising out of the Area Development Agreement is the ~~Johnson Superior Court of California for the County District Court in Johnson County, Kansas~~ <u>of Los Angeles, California</u> or the ~~Federal~~ <u>United States District Court for the Central</u> District Court ~~in Wyandotte County, Kansas~~ <u>of California</u> , unless otherwise brought by us. Subject to state law. Subject to state law, the venue for all proceedings relating to or arising out of the Franchise Agreement is the ~~Johnson Superior Court of California for the County District Court in Johnson County, Kansas~~ <u>of Los Angeles, California</u> or the ~~Federal~~ <u>United States District Court for the Central</u> District Court ~~in Wyandotte County, Kansas~~ <u>of California</u> , unless otherwise brought by us. Subject to state law.
w. Choice of law	Section 23 in Area Development Agreement.	Subject to state law, Kansas law applies.

PROVISION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	SUMMARY
	Section 23 in Franchise Agreement.	Subject to state law, Kansas law applies

ITEM 18 PUBLIC FIGURES

TBC does not use any public figure to promote its franchise.

ITEM 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the Disclosure Document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

Other than the information provided in the tables below, we do not furnish or provide prospective franchisees any oral or written information concerning the actual or potential sales, revenue, costs, income or profits of any Fitness Studio.

You should conduct your own investigation of the costs and expenses you will incur in operating the Fitness Studio. Franchisees and former franchisees, listed below in Item 20, may be one source of such information.

Written substantiation of the data presented in the following tables will be made available to you upon reasonable request.

Some outlets have earned this amount. Your individual results may differ. There is no assurance that you will sell as much.

The first chart below provides certain information regarding franchised Fitness Studios in operation ~~during~~ at the end of the 2023 calendar year. The information is categorized by revenue into three categories: the Top 20% of franchised Fitness Studios by revenue (the "Top 20%"), the middle 60% of franchised Fitness Studios by revenue (the "Middle 60%"); and the lower 20% of franchised Fitness Studios by Revenue (the "Lower 20%"). The first chart displays the Average Revenue, Median Revenue, High Revenue and Low Revenue with respect to each category for 2023. All franchised locations that were open at the end of 2023 are included in the first chart unless the location was not open for at least ten months during 2023. 106 franchised locations are included in the first chart. Four franchised locations were location that was in operation at the end of 2023 was excluded from the first chart below and their information is provided in the second chart. Information for the two franchisor six company-owned locations that were in operation at the end of 2023 is provided in the third chart. Fifteen franchised locations and one company-owned location closed in 2023 prior to the end of 2023; they are not included in the charts because they were not in

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: 1firmBLj,bj,bspmBLj, Centered, Don't keep with next

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

operation at the end of 2023.

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Font color: Black

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

2023 Revenue for Franchised Fitness Studios that Were In Operation at the End of 2023
(And Were Open for At Least 10 Months During 2023)

	Top 20%	Number Above/ Number Below	Middle 60%	Number Above/ Number Below	Lower 20%	Number Above/ Number Below	All	Number Above/ Number Below
Average Revenue	\$670,525 89,206	10/1511	\$383,684 11,067	32/4128/ 36	\$191,145 225,021	1410/11	\$402,851 429,312	51/7244/ 2
Median Revenue	\$636,012 57,866	1210/1/12 10	\$376,518 01,491	36/1/363 2/32	\$201,132 219,436	1210/1/1	\$376,518 401,490	61/1/615 53
High Revenue	\$844,824 75,610	NA	\$555,188 79,611	NA	\$250,270 303,701	NA	\$844,824 975,610	NA
Low Revenue	\$561,920 83,373	NA	\$257,372 07,637	NA	\$85,754 26,482	NA	\$85,754 26,842	NA
Number of Franchised Fitness Studios	2521	NA	7364	NA	2521	NA	123106	NA

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted Table

Formatted: Right: 0.03"

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

**2023~~2022~~ Revenue for ~~franchised~~Franchised Fitness Studios that Were In Operation at the
End of 2023
(And Were Not Open for At Least 10 Months During 2023)**

The franchised fitness studios in the chart below were excluded from the chart above because they were not open for at least 10 months during ~~2023, 2022~~;

	Franchised Fitness Studios In Operation at End of 2023 Which Were Not Open for at leastAt Least 10 Months duringDuring 2023~~2022~~	Number Above/ Number Below
Average Revenue	~~\$126,703~~ 58,689	~~2/2~~ NA
Median Revenue	~~\$126,266~~ 58,689	~~2/2~~ NA
High Revenue	~~\$249,209~~ 58,689	NA
Low Revenue	~~\$8,070~~ 58,689	NA
Number of Franchised Fitness Studios	~~41~~	NA

Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Left, Space After: 0 pt, Widow/Orphan control

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

2023 ~~2022~~ Revenue for ~~Franchisor~~ **Company-Owned** Fitness Studios in Operation at the End of ~~2022~~ **2023**:

	~~Franchisor~~ Company-Owned Fitness Studios In Operation at end of 2023	Number Above/Number Below
Average Revenue	~~\$241,524~~ \$355,095	~~4/1~~ 3/3
Median Revenue	~~\$241,524~~ \$352,870	~~4/1~~ 3/3
High Revenue	~~\$320,852~~ \$460,781	NA
Low Revenue	~~\$162,197~~ \$255,072	NA
Number of Franchisor- Owned Fitness Studios	~~26~~	NA

Other than the preceding financial performance representation, TBC International, LLC does not make any financial performance representations. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to the franchisor's management by contacting Felicia Alexander, our Chief Revenue Officer, at 8647 Hayden Place Culver City, CA 90232, (310) 598-3691, the Federal Trade Commission, and the appropriate state regulatory agencies.

ITEM 20
OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

Table No. 1
System Wide Outlets
For years ~~2020-2021~~ **2023**
~~2022~~

Column 1 Outlet Type	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets at the End of the Year	Column 5 Net Change
Franchised	~~2021~~ 2020	~~173~~ 153	~~153~~ 139	~~-20~~ 14
	~~2021~~ 2022	~~153~~ 139	~~139~~ 127	~~-14~~ 12
	~~2022~~ 2023	~~139~~ 127	~~127~~ 107	~~-12~~ 20
Company-Owned	~~2021~~ 2020	2	2	0
	~~2021~~ 2022	2	2	0
	~~2022~~ 2023	2	~~2~~ 0	~~0~~ 4

Column 1 Outlet Type	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets at the End of the Year	Column 5 Net Change
Total Outlets	~~2021~~ 2020	~~175~~ 155	~~155~~ 141	~~-20~~ 14
	~~2021~~ 2022	~~155~~ 141	~~141~~ 129	~~-14~~ 12
	~~2022~~ 2023	~~141~~ 129	~~129~~ 113	~~-12~~ 16

Table No. 2

Transfers of Outlets from Franchisees To
New Owners (other than the Franchisor)
For years ~~2020-2022~~2021-2023

State	Year	Number of Transfers
California	~~2021~~	~~0~~
	~~2022~~	~~0~~
	~~2023~~	~~1~~
Florida	~~2021~~ 2020	~~4~~ 1
	~~2022~~	~~0~~
	~~2023~~	~~0~~
Illinois	~~2021~~	~~4~~ 0
	~~2022~~	~~0~~
	~~2023~~	~~2~~
Massachusetts	~~2021~~ 2020	~~2~~ 1
	~~2021~~	~~1~~
	~~2022~~	~~1~~
Michigan	~~2021~~ 2020	~~2~~
	~~2021~~	~~2~~ *
	~~2022~~	~~0~~
Minnesota	~~2021~~ 2020	~~3~~ 0
	~~2021~~	~~0~~
	~~2022~~	~~1~~
New Hampshire	~~2021~~ 2020	~~4~~ 0
	~~2021~~	~~0~~
	~~2022~~	~~0~~
New York	~~2021~~ 2020	~~0~~
	~~2021~~	~~0~~
	~~2022~~	~~1~~
Ohio	~~2020~~ 2023	~~0~~

Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Split Cells	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Merged Cells	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Split Cells	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Merged Cells	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Split Cells	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Merged Cells	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Split Cells	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...
Formatted	...

Table No. 5

Projected Openings as of December 31, ~~2022~~2023

State	Franchise Agreements Signed but Outlets Not Opened	Projected New Franchised Outlets in The Fiscal Year	Projected New Company Owned Outlets in the Next Fiscal Year
California	1	1	0
Colorado	~~0~~ 1	~~0~~ 1	0
Connecticut	1	0	0
~~Florida~~	~~2~~	~~2~~	0
Illinois	1	~~1~~ 0	0
~~Louisiana~~	0	0	0
~~Maryland~~	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	0	0
Minnesota	1	~~1~~ 0	0
~~North Carolina~~	0	0	0
Ohio	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	0	0
~~Tennessee~~ ~~Texas~~	0	0	0
~~Texas~~ ~~Utah~~	~~0~~ 1	1	0
Virginia	1	0	0
Washington	1	0	0
TOTAL	11	~~6~~3	0

Exhibit H lists the names of our operating franchisees and the addresses and telephone numbers of their Fitness Studio as of December 31, ~~2022~~2023.

Exhibit H-1 lists the names of our franchisees who have signed but have not opened their Fitness Studio as of December 31, ~~2022~~2023.

Listed below are the franchisees who have had an outlet terminated, canceled, not renewed or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the franchise agreement during the most recent completed fiscal year or who has not communicated with the franchisor within 10 weeks of the disclosure document issuance date.

-Contact	Street Address	City	ST	Zip	Mobile
~~Sunitha Kumar~~ ~~Corey & Chris Boda~~	~~2131 Bent Creek~~ ~~669 Santa Anita Dr.~~	~~San Ramon~~ ~~Chula Vista~~	CA	~~94582~~ ~~91914~~	~~(408) 960-4764~~ ~~916-337-4847~~
Jennifer Falot	135 Palamar Drive	Fairfield	CO	06825	(203) 701-6100

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

~~Beth Jensen~~ <u>Celeste Tripician</u>	~~875 E. Nine Mile Rd.~~ <u>#214570 Hamlin Blvd.</u>	~~Pensacola~~ <u>Loxahatchee</u>	FL	~~32514~~ <u>33470</u>	~~(850) 418-2941~~ <u>(754) 224-6035</u>
~~Richard King~~ <u>Michelle Berrard</u>	~~223 Heatherbrook Circle~~ <u>15312 Black Lion Way</u>	~~Oviedo~~ <u>Winter Garden</u>	FL	~~32765~~ <u>34787</u>	~~(770) 823-8661~~ <u>(321) 231-5021</u>
~~Bryan Scott~~ <u>**Graham Goy</u>	~~6300 Powers Ferry Road~~ <u>1135 South Delano Court, E327</u>	~~Atlanta~~ <u>Chicago</u>	GA	~~30339~~ <u>60595</u>	~~(404) 803-8465~~ <u>(773) 682-0295</u>
~~Cordula Rafalke~~ <u>*William Lulis</u>	~~52 Humphrey St., Ste~~ <u>42153 North Bell Ave.</u>	~~Swampscott~~ <u>Chicago</u>	MA	~~01907~~ <u>60647</u>	~~(781) 789-7434~~ <u>(708) 805-0060</u>
~~Kevin Reilly & Paige Hopkins~~	~~355 Kenilworth Ave.~~	~~Kenilworth~~	IL	~~60043~~	~~(847) 421-8094~~
~~Jason Sanchez~~	~~12950 W. 52nd Terrace~~	~~Shawnee~~	KS	~~66216~~	~~281-222-2458~~
~~Jude Irudhayaraj~~ <u>Lance LaMotte</u>	~~21937 Arbor~~ <u>17706 British Lane</u>	~~Farmington Hills~~ <u>Baton Rouge</u>	MI	~~48336~~ <u>70810</u>	~~(248) 252-3554~~ <u>(225) 413-0917</u>
~~Jerry Kim~~ <u>*Amy Heyduck</u>	~~46455 Pinehurst Circle~~ <u>8324 Interlochen</u>	~~Northville~~ <u>Kalamazoo</u>	MI	~~48168~~ <u>49009</u>	~~(617) 721-5372~~ <u>(269) 317-4106</u>
~~Trace Bellew~~	~~21961 Pinder Ct.~~	~~Macomb~~	MI	~~48044~~	~~586-292-5019~~
~~Jesse Hauf~~ <u>*Darryl Thibodeaux</u>	~~625 Jackson Street~~ <u>10760 Rhode Island Ave.,</u>	~~Anoka~~ <u>Brooklyn Park</u>	MN	~~55303~~ <u>55445</u>	~~(763) 443-0965~~ <u>464-1416</u>
~~Mitch Brunette~~ <u>Heath Norton</u>	~~1612 Lucas Avenue, Apt. 208~~ <u>13705 Oakland Dr</u>	~~St. Louis~~ <u>Burnsville</u>	MO	~~63103~~ <u>55337</u>	~~(816) 213-1808~~ <u>651-341-1507</u>
~~Terri Coopersmith~~ <u>Vitaly Sapro*</u>	~~28 Laurence Court~~ <u>3355 Zircon Lane N</u>	~~Closter~~ <u>Plymouth</u>	NJ	~~07624~~ <u>55447</u>	~~(201) 768-6406~~ <u>763-432-7073</u>
~~Michael Blake~~ <u>& Laura Ellison</u>	~~2476 Eagle Ridge Rd~~ <u>107 W. Avondale Drive</u>	~~Greensboro~~ <u>Rehoboth</u>	NV	~~89411~~ <u>27403</u>	~~(847) 769-4164~~ <u>336-402-4028</u>
~~Ontario Lamont Chappell~~	~~1302 E. Firetower Rd.~~	~~Greenville~~	NC	~~27858~~	~~(252) 717-4932~~
~~Kenneth Grebe~~ <u>Mark Fox</u>	~~5047 Sentinel Oak Drive~~ <u>5040 Goal Post Lane</u>	~~Mason~~ <u>Cincinnati</u>	OH	~~45040~~ <u>45244</u>	~~(513) 608-8190~~ <u>855-9970</u>
~~Brian Cardwell~~ <u>Ken Thomas</u>	~~14412 Chandelle Dr.~~ <u>4705 Lane Road</u>	~~Newalla~~ <u>Perry</u>	OK	~~74857~~ <u>44081</u>	~~(405) 834-3133~~ <u>(330) 217-2126</u>
~~Peter Clifford~~ <u>*Cindy & Terrence Jakupcin</u>	~~1825 Deamerlyn~~ <u>247 Ridge Side Dr.</u>	~~Powell~~ <u>York</u>	PA	~~17406~~ <u>43065</u>	~~(717) 645-9009~~ <u>614-314-4373</u>

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Comment Reference

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

~~Casey Wandell~~ ~~Rieky~~ ~~Jarrell*~~	~~8 Sabina Court~~ ~~38652~~ ~~Edward Walsh Drive~~	~~Hanahan~~ ~~Willo~~ ~~ughby~~	~~SC~~ ~~OH~~	~~29410~~ ~~44094~~	~~(843)-572-~~ ~~2090(567)~~ ~~712-9309~~ ~~(214)-601-~~ ~~5941(972)~~
~~Bond Conway~~ ~~Simon~~ ~~Raphael~~	~~3421 Bryn Mawr~~ ~~915~~ ~~Pampa Drive~~	~~Dallas~~ ~~Allen~~	~~TX~~	~~75225~~ ~~75013~~	~~396-0535~~
~~James Walk~~ ~~Jesse~~ ~~York~~	~~134 N. Peters Rd.~~ ~~2704~~ ~~Clark Dr~~	~~Knoxville~~ ~~Cori~~ ~~nth~~	~~TN~~ ~~TX~~	~~37923~~ ~~76201~~	~~1368940-~~ ~~222-0666~~
~~Cody Wagner~~ ~~Ken~~ ~~Denes~~	~~11650 South State~~ ~~Street~~ ~~2721 E. Partridge~~ ~~Cove~~	~~Draper~~ ~~Sandy~~	~~UT~~	~~84020~~ ~~84093~~	~~(801)-456-~~ ~~6618-455-~~ ~~6965~~
~~Dash Cox~~ ~~Chijioke~~	~~1605 E. 6400 S~~ ~~28355 Wooded Hollow~~	~~Murray~~	~~UT~~	~~84121~~	~~801-673-~~ ~~3274~~ ~~(571)-259-~~
~~Asomugha~~ ~~Joe~~ ~~Martino*~~	~~Dr. 15799 Delaney~~ ~~Chase Way~~	~~Hamilton~~ ~~Cent~~ ~~erville~~	~~VA~~	~~20158~~ ~~20120~~	~~2148650-~~ ~~274-7013~~

*These franchisees sold and left the system

** These franchisees did not renew

If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the Franchise system.

~~During the last three fiscal years, we have not signed any confidentiality clauses with~~~~In some instances, current or~~~~and former franchisees which would restrict them from speaking~~~~sign provisions restricting their ability to speak~~~~openly with you~~~~about their experience with us~~~~the TITLE Boxing Club franchise system. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.~~

ITEM 21

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit A is our audited financial statements for the fiscal years ending December 31, ~~2022~~~~2023~~, December 31, ~~2022~~~~2021~~, and December 31, ~~2020~~~~2021~~ and the related statements of operations, member's equity, and cash flows for each of the three years then ended.

Our fiscal year end is December 31.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font color: Custom Color(55,58,60)), Pattern: Clear (White)

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

ITEM 22
CONTRACTS

The following agreements are attached to this Franchise Disclosure Document:

Area Development Agreement	Exhibit B
Franchise Agreement	Exhibit C
Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization	Exhibit <u>HG</u>
General Release	Exhibit I

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Normal, Centered, Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

ITEM 23
RECEIPTS

Exhibit M contains detachable documents acknowledging your receipt of this Franchise Disclosure Document with all exhibits attached.

- Formatted: Font: Bold
- Formatted: Normal, Centered, Indent: Left: 0", Space After: 0 pt
- Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: 12 pt

|



Formatted: Font: Bold, Highlight

|

EXHIBIT A TO FDD
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Report of Independent Auditors and Financial Statements

TBC International, LLC

December 31, 2022 and 2021



MOSSADAMS

Table of Contents

	Page
~~Report of Independent Auditors~~	1
Financial Statements	
Balance Sheets	3
Statements of Operations	4
Statements of Member's Equity	5
Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7



Report of Independent Auditors

The Member
TBC International, LLC

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of TBC International, LLC, which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the related statements of operations, member's equity, and cash flows for each of the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of TBC International, LLC as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of TBC International, LLC and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about TBC International, LLC's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of TBC International, LLC's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about TBC International, LLC's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Moss Adams LLP

Los Angeles, California
April 3, 2023

Financial Statements

TBC International, LLC
Balance Sheets
December 31, 2022 and 2021

	2022	2021
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	\$ 467,797	\$ 862,338
Accounts receivable	118,305	196,146
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	38,060	70,631
Contract assets, current	114,864	163,218
Total current assets	739,026	1,292,333
FRANCHISE RIGHTS, net	10,428,441	13,840,883
FIXED ASSETS, net	29,715	18,351
CONTRACT ASSETS, non-current	307,954	476,387
DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES	2,628,778	649,324
Total non-current assets	13,394,888	14,984,945
Total assets	\$ 14,133,914	\$ 16,277,278
LIABILITIES AND MEMBER'S EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	\$ 86,844	\$ 62,230
Advertising fund payable	90,742	85,779
Accrued liabilities	224,977	115,604
Deferred franchise fee revenue, current	163,299	233,647
Total current liabilities	565,862	497,260
DEFERRED FRANCHISE FEE REVENUE, non-current	452,403	688,567
Total liabilities	1,018,265	1,185,827
MEMBER'S EQUITY	13,115,649	15,091,451
Total liabilities and member's equity	\$ 14,133,914	\$ 16,277,278

See accompanying notes

TBC International, LLC
Statements of Operations
Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

	2022	2021
REVENUES		
Franchise fees	\$ 324,711	\$ 569,182
Royalty fees	3,358,007	3,196,809
Advertising fund fees	459,540	462,030
Technology fees	136,353	141,768
Other	59,400	30,000
Total revenues	4,338,011	4,399,789
OPERATING EXPENSES		
General and administrative	766,720	1,183,400
Salaries, wages, and benefits	1,989,254	1,537,887
Franchise operations	756,642	511,737
Depreciation and amortization	3,419,088	3,625,673
Total expenses	6,931,704	6,858,697
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS	(2,593,693)	(2,458,908)
OTHER INCOME		
Employee retention tax credit income	444,502	-
PPP loan forgiveness	-	298,100
Other income	173,389	116,569
Total other income	617,891	414,669
NET LOSS	\$ (1,975,802)	\$ (2,044,239)

See accompanying notes

TBC International, LLC
Statements of Member's Equity
Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

BALANCE at January 1, 2021	\$ 17,200,395
Non-cash distribution	(64,705)
Net loss	<u>(2,044,239)</u>
BALANCE at December 31, 2021	15,091,451
Net loss	<u>(1,975,802)</u>
BALANCE at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 13,115,649</u>

See accompanying notes

TBC International, LLC
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

	2022	2021
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss	\$ (1,975,802)	\$ (2,044,239)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		
Depreciation of property and equipment	6,645	27,720
Amortization of franchise rights	3,412,442	3,597,953
Employee retention tax credit	(444,502)	-
Gain on extinguishment of PPP loan	-	(298,100)
Bad debt expense	-	98,237
Loss on disposal of assets	-	153,689
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Accounts receivable	77,841	(247,116)
Prepaid expenses	32,571	(26,450)
Contract assets	216,787	384,387
Accounts payable	29,577	(610,259)
Accrued liabilities	109,373	(496,874)
Deferred franchise fees	(306,512)	(569,182)
Other	-	(22,500)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,158,420	(52,734)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of property and equipment	(18,009)	(20,143)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from employee retention tax credit	444,502	-
Payments made to related parties	(1,979,454)	(597,966)
Borrowings on PPP loan	-	298,100
Net cash used in financing activities	(1,534,952)	(299,866)
NET CHANGE IN CASH	(394,541)	(372,743)
CASH, beginning of year	862,338	1,235,081
CASH, end of year	<u>\$ 467,797</u>	<u>\$ 862,338</u>
SUPPLEMENTAL NONCASH FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Noncash distribution	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 64,705</u>

See accompanying notes

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 – Organization of Business and Nature of Operations

TBC International, LLC (the "Company" or "TBCI") was formed as a Kansas Limited Liability Company (LLC) in June 2009 for the purpose of franchising fitness facilities in the United States and worldwide under the name "Title Boxing Club". The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of BoxUnion Holdings, LLC (the "Member"). The Company's activities relate to the development of the Title Boxing Club franchise system through a 40-year royalty free renewable trademark license agreement with a third party, Title Boxing, LLC. The license agreement grants the Company an exclusive right to use the Title Boxing Club trademarks and to license the trademarks to franchisees under franchise agreements. The Member and certain affiliates under common control own and operate two Title Boxing Club franchises as of December 31, 2022 and 2021. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, twelve and sixteen franchises were closed, respectively, and as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, there were 127 and 139 franchises in operation, respectively.

Effective January 1, 2021, the Member acquired the equity interest of the Company and elected the push down basis of accounting, which required the use of the fair value of the net assets acquired by the Member in the preparation of the Company's financial statements. The purchase price allocation recorded as of January 1, 2021, was preliminary and subject to change based on facts and circumstances surrounding contingent consideration of the performance of the Company during the year ended December 31, 2021. Accordingly, adjustments were made as additional information was obtained about the facts and circumstances that existed as of the valuation date. As a result of the Company not meeting certain 2021 financial metrics per the terms of the acquisition agreement, a purchase price adjustment was recorded to claw back approximately \$8,120,000 of equity which was comprised of a reduction of goodwill of approximately \$6,766,000, and a reduction of intangible asset franchise rights of approximately \$1,322,000. Subsequent to the purchase price adjustments, the final basis of the assets acquired, and liabilities assumed as of the date of the transaction is as follows at January 1:

	2021
Consideration	
Cash	\$ 8,056,650
Equity	9,143,745
	<u>\$ 17,200,395</u>
Cash	\$ 1,235,081
Accounts receivable	170,656
Prepaid expenses	19,763
Costs to obtain contract	1,023,992
Intangible asset franchise agreements	17,438,836
Property and equipment, net	179,617
Deposits	24,382
Accounts payable	(765,594)
Accrued liabilities	(634,942)
Deferred revenues	(1,491,396)
	<u>\$ 17,200,395</u>

[See accompanying notes](#)

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation – The Company's financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). The Company believes this information includes all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals, necessary to fairly present the financial condition. References to ASC and ASU included hereinafter refer to the Accounting Standards Codification and Accounting Standards Update established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) as the source of authoritative GAAP.

Use of estimates – The preparation of the financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires that management makes certain estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the balance sheet date. The actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash – For purposes of the balance sheets and statements of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company carried no cash equivalents.

Concentration of credit risk – Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash on deposit with financial institutions, the balances of which frequently exceed federally insured limits. On March 10, 2023, Silicon Valley Bank was closed by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation, which appointed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation as receiver. If any of the financial institutions with whom the Company does business were to be placed into receivership, the Company may be unable to access to the cash it has on deposit with such institutions. If the Company is unable to access its cash and cash equivalents as needed, its financial position and ability to operate its business could be adversely affected.

Fair value measurements – The Company's financial instruments, none of which are held for trading purposes, include current assets, accounts payable, and accrued expenses. Management estimates that the fair value of all financial instruments at December 31, 2022 and 2021, do not differ materially from the aggregate carrying values of its financial instruments recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

Accounts receivable – Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from their franchisees for royalty, advertising, and technology fees and are stated net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. On a periodic basis, the Company evaluates its accounts receivable balance and establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts, if required, based on a history of past write-offs and collections and current credit considerations. Account balances are written off against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote. There was no allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31, 2022, and as of December 31, 2021, an allowance for doubtful accounts of approximately \$98,000 was recorded.

Prepaid expenses – Prepaid expenses consist primarily of prepayments for insurance and other operating expenses.

Franchise rights – Intangible assets consist of finite-lived franchise rights acquired as a result of the acquisition. The franchise rights are amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining useful life of each franchise agreement, which range from 1 to 10 years.

[See accompanying notes](#)

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Property and equipment – Property and equipment are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Expenditures for additions, replacement, and major improvements are capitalized. Maintenance, repairs, and minor renewals are expensed as incurred. Depreciation is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of five years for furniture and equipment. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and the useful lives of the improvements. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation is removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is recognized. Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, amounted to approximately \$6,000 and \$28,000, respectively.

Impairment of long-lived assets – In accordance with FASB ASC 360, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*, management reviews long-lived assets for possible impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If there is an indication of impairment, management prepares an estimate for future cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges) expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. If these cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized to write down the asset to its estimated fair value. The long-lived assets subject to potential impairment are the intangible assets and property and equipment consisting mainly of furniture and equipment and leasehold improvements. No impairment charges were recorded during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Contract asset – The Company recognizes an asset for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a franchisee and recognizes the expense over the course of the period when the Company expects to recover those costs. The Company has determined that commission payments earned by a third party when a contract is executed meets these requirements. Capitalized commissions are amortized to commissions expense within general and administrative expenses on the statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the period of benefit. The Company applies a practical expedient to expense costs as incurred for costs to obtain a contract with a franchisee when the amortization period would have been one year or less.

Deferred franchise fee revenue – Deferred franchise fee revenue is a liability related to a revenue-producing activity for which revenue has not yet been recognized. The Company records deferred revenues when it receives consideration from a customer before achieving certain criteria that must be met for revenue to be recognized in conformity with GAAP.

Paycheck Protection Program loan – In February 2021, the Company obtained a note payable issued pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (PPP) administered by the Small Business Administration (SBA) under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, and recorded the loan in accordance with the ASC 470, *Debt*. The loan proceeds were fully utilized to pay qualified expenses over the covered period, as defined by the PPP. Accordingly, the full amount of the PPP loan was forgiven in August 2021 for approximately \$298,000, which is recorded within other income on the statements of operations.

Employee retention tax credit – Additionally, the CARES Act provides an employee retention tax credit (ERTC), which is a refundable tax credit against certain employment taxes for eligible employers. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company received approximately \$445,000 from the ERTC, which is recorded within other income on the statements of operations.

[See accompanying notes](#)

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Revenue recognition – The Company records revenue under FASB ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which requires revenue to be recorded as the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the reporting entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company has identified one performance obligation for the use of the license and intellectual property and will recognize the franchise and renewal fee over the term of the franchise and renewal periods, respectively. The following revenue recognition policies are in place:

Initial franchise fees – The franchise arrangement between the Company and each franchise owner of a Title Boxing Club is documented in the form of a franchise agreement and, in select cases, a development agreement. The franchise agreement requires the Company as franchisor to perform various activities to support the Title Boxing Club brand and does not involve the direct transfer of goods and services to the franchise owner as a customer. Activities performed by the Company are highly ~~interrelated with the franchise license and are considered to represent a single~~ performance obligation, which is the transfer of the franchise license and intellectual property. The nature of the Company's promise in granting the franchise license is to provide the franchise owner with access to the brand's intellectual property over the term of the franchise agreement, which is generally 10 years.

The Company's performance obligation under area development agreements generally consists of an obligation to grant geographic exclusive area development rights. These development rights are not distinct from franchise agreements, so upfront fees paid by franchisees for exclusive development rights are deferred and apportioned to each franchise agreement signed by the franchisee. The pro rata amount apportioned to each franchise agreement is accounted for identically to the initial franchise fee.

Royalty fee revenue – Royalty fee revenue represents royalties earned from each of the franchisees in accordance with the franchise disclosure document and the franchise agreement for use of the "Title Boxing Club" name, processes, and procedures. The royalty rate in the franchise agreement is up to seven and a half percent of the gross sales of each club operated by each franchisee. Royalty fee revenue from franchised locations is recognized in the period earned and is payable to the Company weekly when the sales are reported by the franchisees.

Advertising fee revenue – Advertising fee revenue represents fees earned from each of the franchisees in accordance with the franchise disclosure document and the franchise agreement for use of the "Title Boxing Club" name for promotional materials. The advertising fee rate in the franchise agreement is up to one percent of the gross sales of each club operated by each franchisee. Advertising fee revenue from franchised locations is recognized in the period earned and is payable to the Company weekly when the sales are reported by the franchisees, while expenditures are included within advertising expense within general and administrative expenses on the statements of operations. Expenditures of the advertising fund are amounts paid to third parties but also consist of personnel expenses and allocated costs. In accordance with Topic 606 and the Company's franchise agreements, any surplus of advertising funds collected and not used are recorded as advertising funds payable on the balance sheets.

Technology fee revenue – Technology fee revenue is earned from a monthly technology fee charged to ongoing franchisees based on a rate agreed upon in the franchise agreement. Technology fees are collected and recognized monthly, and the fee is fixed based on amounts indicated in the franchise agreement.

[See accompanying notes](#)

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Other revenues – The Company recognizes revenue from other miscellaneous fees and services provided to the franchisees as a single performance obligation, when the fees are earned, or the services are performed.

General and administrative expenses – General and administrative expenses consist of costs associated with administrative support functions. These costs primarily consist of commissions expense, advertising and marketing, legal and professional, and other taxes. Advertising and marketing expense amounted to approximately \$350,000 and \$279,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Franchise operations – The Company incurs certain operating expenses related to supporting new franchise openings and for continued support. Franchise operations expenses consists of costs related travel, lodging, transportation, and for costs associated with a third-party franchise consulting company that provides operational support to its franchisees.

Income taxes – The Company is an LLC and is considered a disregarded entity for income tax purposes. The Company's taxable income or loss is reportable by the Member on its income tax returns. Accordingly, no taxes payable or deferred tax assets or liabilities are reflected in these financial statements.

Subsequent events – Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are issued. The Company recognizes in the financial statements the effects of all subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the date of the balance sheets, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing the financial statements. The Company's financial statements do not recognize subsequent events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the date of the balance sheet but arose after the balance sheet date and before the financial statements were issued.

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through April 3, 2023, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Note 3 – Contract Assets and Deferred Revenues

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	January 1, 2021
Accounts receivable	\$ 118,305	\$ 196,146	\$ 47,267
Contract assets	\$ 422,818	\$ 639,605	\$ 1,024,000
Deferred revenue, current	\$ 163,299	\$ 233,647	\$ 569,000
Deferred revenue, non-current	\$ 452,403	\$ 688,567	\$ 922,000

See accompanying notes

TBC International, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

The following table reflects the approximate change in contract assets and deferred revenue as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	Contract Assets	Deferred Revenue
BALANCE, January 1, 2021	\$ 1,024,000	\$ 1,491,000
Expenses recognized that were included in contract assets at beginning of the year	(384,000)	-
Revenue recognized that was included in deferred revenue at beginning of the year	-	(569,000)
Increase, excluding amounts recognized as expenses/revenues during the period	-	-
BALANCE, December 31, 2021	640,000	922,000
Expenses recognized that were included in contract assets at beginning of the year	(217,000)	-
Revenue recognized that was included in deferred revenue at beginning of the year	-	(324,000)
Increase, excluding amounts recognized as expenses/revenue during the period	-	18,000
BALANCE, December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 423,000</u>	<u>\$ 616,000</u>

The following table illustrates estimated approximate (expenses)/revenue expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of December 31, 2022:

	Contract Assets	Deferred Revenue
(Contract assets) and deferred revenues to be recognized in:		
2023	\$ (115,000)	\$ 163,000
2024	(91,000)	130,000
2025	(77,000)	110,000
2026	(61,000)	87,000
2027	(38,000)	56,000
Thereafter	(41,000)	70,000
Total	<u>\$ (423,000)</u>	<u>\$ 616,000</u>

See accompanying notes

TBC International, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 – Intangible Assets, Net

Identifiable intangible assets consist approximately of the following as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
BALANCE, January 1, 2021	\$ 17,439,000	\$ -	\$ 17,439,000
Amortization expense	-	(3,598,000)	(3,598,000)
BALANCE, December 31, 2021	17,439,000	(3,598,000)	13,841,000
Amortization expense	-	(3,412,000)	(3,413,000)
BALANCE, December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 17,439,000</u>	<u>\$ (7,010,000)</u>	<u>\$ 10,428,000</u>

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, amounted to approximately \$3,412,000 and \$3,598,000, respectively.

Future amortization expense related to intangible assets is approximately as follows:

Years Ending,	
2023	\$ 2,762,000
2024	2,247,000
2025	1,847,000
2026	1,520,000
2027	1,055,000
Thereafter	<u>997,000</u>
	<u>\$ 10,428,000</u>

Note 5 – Related-Party Transactions

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operational decisions or if they are subject to common control or common significant influence.

The Company's payment processor, CLR Solutions, LLC ("CLR"), is related through common control by the Member. CLR collects gross fees from its fitness facility franchisees and remits royalty, advertising, and technology fees to the Company based on fitness facility revenue volumes or based on fees stated in the franchise agreements. CLR collects all franchisee revenue through separate agreements with each franchisee, and there are no fees paid to CLR by the Company.

The Company has amounts due from its Member and other affiliates related to operating expenses paid by the Company on behalf of the Member and its affiliates in the normal course operations. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, amounts due from the Member and its affiliates amounted to approximately \$2,629,000 and \$649,000, respectively, and are included in due from related parties on the balance sheets.

[See accompanying notes](#)

TBC International, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 6 – Commitments

Operating lease – The Company leased space for a fitness club during the year ended 2021 in Kansas City, Missouri, through a non-cancelable operating lease agreement that was set to expire in 2023. The lease provided for future rent escalations and renewal options and obligated the Company to pay costs of maintenance, insurance, and property taxes. Rent expense amounted to approximately \$64,000 during the year ended December 31, 2022, and is included within general and administrative expenses on the ~~statements of operations. In February 2022, the Company assigned the rights~~ of the lease to an affiliate entity; however, the Company is still listed as the guarantor of the lease.

Litigation – The Company at times is subject to legal proceedings and claims which arise in the ordinary course of its business. It is the opinion of management that the outcome of these matters will have no material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Company.

Note 7 – Member's Equity

The Company's LLC operating agreement has a perpetual life. Excess cash flow, tax liability distributions, and profits and losses are to be distributed to the Member in accordance with the operating agreement. The liability of the Company's Member is limited to the Member's specific capital balance. Upon liquidation of the Company, the net assets shall be distributed to the Member.

Note 8 – Profit Sharing 401(k) Plan

The Company maintains a defined contribution profit sharing 401(k) plan for its employees who meet certain age and length of service requirements. The plan is a safe harbor plan. Profit sharing contributions are at the discretion of the Board of Directors. The Company's discretionary contributions amounts to approximately \$17,000 during the year ended December 31, 2021. There were no discretionary contributions made during the year ended December 31, 2022.

[See accompanying notes](#)

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Financial Statements and
Independent Auditor's Report

December 31, 2020 and 2019

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheets	2
Statements of Income	3
Statements of Members' Equity (Deficit)	4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	6 – 7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8 – 12



The Board of Directors
TBC International, LLC
Overland Park, Kansas

Independent Auditor's Report

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of TBC International, LLC (the Company), which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the related statements of income, members' (deficit) equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related summary of significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of TBC International, LLC as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Mize CPAs Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

Overland Park, Kansas
March 4, 2021



534 S. Kansas Ave, Suite 400
Topeka, KS 66603
785-233-0536 p
785-233-1078 f

7101 College Blvd, Suite 900
Overland Park, KS 66210
913-451-1882 p
913-451-2211 f

www.MizeCPAs.com
info@MizeCPAs.com
800-234-5573

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Balance Sheets
December 31,

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 1,235,081	\$ 572,018
Accounts receivable - trade	47,267	73,460
Accounts receivable - related parties	65,562	3,435,198
Prepaid expenses	19,763	17,870
Current portion of deferred commission expense	318,963	546,790
Total current assets	<u>1,686,636</u>	<u>4,645,336</u>
Fixed assets:		
Furniture and equipment	205,918	205,918
Leasehold improvements	<u>487,335</u>	<u>487,335</u>
	<u>693,253</u>	<u>693,253</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>513,636</u>	<u>459,636</u>
Net fixed assets	<u>179,617</u>	<u>233,617</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Lease deposits	24,382	31,882
Deferred commission expense, less current portion	705,029	1,081,899
Other noncurrent asset	-	1,000
Total noncurrent assets	<u>729,411</u>	<u>1,114,781</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,595,664</u>	<u>\$ 5,993,734</u>
<u>Liabilities and Members' (Deficit) Equity</u>		
Current liabilities:		
Current maturities of long-term debt	\$ -	\$ 227,924
Current portion of deferred franchise revenue	459,669	741,073
Accounts payable - trade	758,268	129,083
Accounts payable - related parties	7,326	298,031
Accrued liabilities	573,426	500,039
Billings in excess of costs - initial package	39,016	222,641
Total current liabilities	<u>1,837,705</u>	<u>2,118,791</u>
Long-term liabilities:		
Other long-term liabilities	22,500	-
Deferred franchise revenue, less current portion	1,031,727	1,521,400
Total long-term liabilities	<u>1,054,227</u>	<u>1,521,400</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,891,932</u>	<u>3,640,191</u>
Members' (deficit) equity	<u>(296,268)</u>	<u>2,353,543</u>
Total members' (deficit) equity	<u>(296,268)</u>	<u>2,353,543</u>
Total liabilities and members' (deficit) equity	<u>\$ 2,595,664</u>	<u>\$ 5,993,734</u>

The accompanying summary of significant accounting policies
and notes are an integral part of these statements.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Statements of Income
Years Ended December 31,

	2020	2019
Revenues:		
Franchise fees	\$ 1,030,243	\$ 1,645,759
Royalty fees	3,037,183	5,438,258
Referral fees	5,375	159,797
Technology fees	122,364	181,863
Initial package revenue	759,017	1,734,910
OnDemand fees	359,533	87,355
Miscellaneous	37,317	142,395
Total revenues	5,351,032	9,390,337
Expenses:		
Sales	706,652	867,483
OnDemand expense	~~336,783~~	407,052
National advertising fund expense	687,973	736,967
Franchisee training	71,253	164,091
Franchisee support	1,274,441	2,393,736
Salaries, payroll tax and benefits	1,800,793	1,938,113
Professional services	148,333	218,354
Business licenses and taxes	26,759	44,824
Office, postage and printing	13,089	35,426
Rent, utilities and equipment	323,494	416,607
Depreciation and amortization	54,000	54,000
Interest	1,515	8,968
Total expenses	5,505,087	7,305,621
(Loss) income from operations	(154,055)	2,084,716
Other income:		
Extinguishment of Paycheck Protection Program note payable	298,100	-
Total other income	298,100	-
Net income	\$ 144,045	\$ 2,084,716

The accompanying summary of significant accounting policies
and notes are an integral part of these statements.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Statements of Members' Equity (Deficit)
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

Members' equity at December 31, 2018	\$ 812,897
Distributions	(544,070)
Net income	<u>2,084,716</u>
Members' equity at December 31, 2019	2,353,543
Distributions	(2,793,856)
Net income	<u>144,045</u>
Members' (deficit) at December 31, 2020	<u>\$ (296,268)</u>

The accompanying summary of significant accounting policies
and notes are an integral part of these statements.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended December 31,

	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 144,045	\$ 2,084,716
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	54,000	54,000
Extinguishment of Paycheck Protection Program note payable	(298,100)	-
Decrease in accounts receivable	610,631	156
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	(1,893)	26,961
Decrease in deferred commission expense	604,697	775,416
Decrease in noncurrent assets	8,500	9,000
(Decrease) in accounts payable	(265,786)	(206,807)
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	140,012	(109,373)
~~(Decrease) in billings in excess of costs - initial package~~	~~(165,025)~~	~~(52,004)~~
(Decrease) in deferred franchise revenue	(771,077)	(1,056,746)
Proceeds from issuance of Paycheck Protection Program note payable	298,100	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>339,504</u>	<u>1,525,319</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
(Increase) in accounts receivable - related party	-	(60,306)
Net cash (used in) investing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>(60,306)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Distributions to members	(496,671)	(544,070)
Advances related to agreement for sale of equity interests	1,048,154	-
Payments on long-term debt	(227,924)	(396,068)
Net cash (used in) financing activities	<u>323,559</u>	<u>(940,138)</u>
Increase in cash	663,063	524,875
Cash at beginning of year	<u>572,018</u>	<u>47,143</u>
Cash at end of year	<u>\$ 1,235,081</u>	<u>\$ 572,018</u>
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	<u>\$ 1,515</u>	<u>\$ 8,968</u>
Noncash investing and financing activities:		
Distributions to members through conversion of receivables, payables and accrued liabilities, net	<u>\$ 2,297,185</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying summary of significant accounting policies and notes are an integral part of these statements.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

Nature of Operations

TBC International, LLC (the Company) was formed as a Kansas Limited Liability Company in June 2009 for the purpose of franchising fitness facilities, selling franchise development rights and supporting the operations of franchised fitness facilities throughout the United States of America and internationally.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from balances outstanding at year-end. Based on their assessment of their credit history with customers and related parties having outstanding balances and current relationships with these customers and related parties, management has concluded that realization losses on balances outstanding at year-end will be immaterial. Accordingly, no reserve for uncollectible amounts has been recorded at December 31, 2020 or 2019.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are recorded at cost. Expenditures for additions and improvements that significantly add to productive capacity or extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged against income in the period incurred. Upon disposition, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is included in income. Management has reviewed the carrying values of fixed assets and determined there is no impairment.

Depreciation and amortization are calculated for the financial statements using both accelerated and straight-line methods over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives of assets range from three to fifteen years.

Income Taxes

The Company files income tax returns in the United States federal jurisdiction and various state jurisdictions. The Company is generally no longer subject to federal and state income tax examinations by taxing authorities for tax years before 2017. There are currently no examinations of the Company's income tax returns in progress.

The Company is taxed as a partnership under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code and similar state income tax laws. Under these provisions, the Company does not pay federal or state corporate income tax on its taxable income. Instead, taxable income or loss is reported to the members for inclusion in their respective income tax returns and no provision for federal or state income taxes is included in these statements.

National Advertising Fund

The Company has established a National Advertising Fund (NAF) to market and advertise the services offered by the fitness facilities owned by the franchisees. As stipulated in the franchise agreement, the franchisees pay a royalty fee, which includes a marketing fee, based on the gross revenues of the fitness facility. The marketing fees received from the franchisees are included in royalty fees revenue on the statements of income. The use of the amounts received by the NAF is restricted to advertising, product development, public relations, merchandising and administrative expenses and programs to increase sales and further enhance the public reputation of the Company brand. The payment of such expenses is reflected as national advertising fund expense on the statements of income.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

Use of Estimates

In preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Notes to the Financial Statements
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

1. Cash

The Company maintains cash balances at financial institutions whose accounts are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) up to established limits. At times, the amounts on deposit exceed FDIC limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in these accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash balances.

2. Related Party Transactions

Global Connections, Inc. (Global), a corporation owned by a member of the Company, provides management services for the Company. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company owed Global \$0 and \$12,033, respectively, related to costs paid by Global on behalf of the Company.

TBC Metcalf (Metcalf), which has common ownership with the Company, pays certain expenses on behalf of the Company. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company owed Metcalf \$7,326 and \$0, respectively.

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had a payable to an owner of \$0 and \$8,000, respectively, related to a guaranteed payment.

Walsh Washburn, LLC (WW), which has common ownership with the Company, provides certain consulting and tax services to the Company. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company owed WW \$0 and \$8,250, respectively.

The Company receives royalty, technology and marketing fees from the franchisees through CleaR Solutions (CleaR), which has common ownership with the Company. CleaR collects membership and merchandise fees from fitness facility members and pays royalty, technology and marketing fees to the Company based on fitness facility revenue volumes. The total fees received from CleaR for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were \$3,020,317 and \$5,356,330, respectively. CleaR also advances funds to the Company. The receivable from (payable to) CleaR at December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$65,562 and \$(269,748), respectively.

The Company had a demand note receivable from FranWorth LLC (FW), which has common ownership with the Company at December 31, 2020 and 2019 of \$0 and \$3,435,198, respectively, related to funds advanced to FW for start-up and operating costs. The Company also allocated certain operating costs to FW during 2019. The allocated costs to FW for the year ended December 31, 2019 were \$72,000.

On December 31, 2020, all ownership interests in the Company were transferred to TBC International Holding Co LLC, (HoldCo) and the Company became a wholly owned subsidiary of HoldCo. The ownership of HoldCo is identical to that of the Company prior to the transfer. Effective December 31, 2020, HoldCo entered into an agreement to sell all ownership interests in the Company to a third party in which HoldCo has a noncontrolling interest.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Notes to the Financial Statements
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

3. Long-term Debt

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Note payable to former owner of the Company, maturing July 2020, payable in 24 monthly payments of \$32,969 including interest at 2.00%, secured by the personal guaranty of an owner of the Company.	\$ -	\$ 227,924
	-	227,924
Less current maturities	-	227,924
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	\$ -	\$ -

All outstanding long-term debt at December 31, 2019 was paid in full during 2020.

4. Note Payable - Paycheck Protection Program

On April 13, 2020, the Company was granted a loan from Central Bank of the Midwest in the amount of \$298,100 with interest at 1.00%, pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (PPP) under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act which was enacted on March 27, 2020. The loan proceeds were fully utilized to pay qualified expenses over the covered period, as defined by the PPP. Accordingly, the full amount of the PPP loan was forgiven on January 7, 2021. In consideration of these facts, management has decided that the PPP loan should be accounted for as a government grant which analogizes with International Accounting Standards 20 ("IAS 20"), Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance. Under the provisions of IAS 20, a forgivable loan from the government is treated as a government grant when there is reasonable assurance that the entity will meet the terms for forgiveness of the loan. In addition, in accordance with the provisions of IAS 20, government grants shall be recognized in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Company recognizes costs for which the grant is intended to compensate (i.e. qualified expenses). Consequently, the Company is recognizing extinguishment of all PPP funding during the year ended December 31, 2020, the period in which qualified expenses were incurred.

5. Operating Leases

The Company leases office space for its Ann Arbor, Michigan office. The initial term of this lease is for sixty months beginning March 1, 2015 with rent payments of \$13,336 per month, increasing 3% each year throughout the term of the lease. The Ann Arbor lease has a sixty-month renewal option. The agreement also requires payment of common area maintenance fees of up to 20% of the annual rent. This lease was taken over by FW beginning October 2019. The Company entered into a lease agreement during 2016 for a new Overland Park, Kansas office location. The initial term of this lease is for five years and 132 days beginning on April 1, 2016. Beginning 132 days after the commencement of the lease term, rent is payable in monthly installments of \$8,576 for the first twelve-month period, \$10,005 for the next twenty-four-month period and \$10,958 for the following twenty-four-month period. This lease has a three-year renewal option. During 2017, the Company entered into a lease agreement for a new corporate club in Kansas City, Missouri. The initial term of this lease is for sixty-eight months beginning on December 5, 2017. Rent is payable beginning August 1, 2018 in monthly installments of \$5,396 for the first twenty-four-month period, \$5,558 for the next twelve-month period, \$5,724 for the next twelve-month period and \$5,897 for the last twelve-month period. This lease has a five-year renewal option. Rent expense related to these leases was \$186,857 and \$306,484 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Rent expense for 2019 is after allocation of \$72,000 of rent to FW, as described in Note 2. Of the total rent expense for 2020 and 2019, \$65,559 and \$91,774 is recorded in franchisee support expense on the statement of income, respectively.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Notes to the Financial Statements
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

5. Operating Leases (continued)

Future minimum lease payments for the above leases are as follows:

2021	\$ 144,226
2022	69,550
2023	<u>41,276</u>
	<u>\$ 255,052</u>

6. Franchise Information

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had sold 341 franchises, of which 7 were sold and 20 franchises were taken back in 2019 which left 321 franchises sold and available to open at ~~December 31, 2019. Of the franchises sold, 162 fitness facilities were open~~ with 19 opened and 21 closed in 2019.

During 2020, the Company sold 4 franchises and took back 4 franchises which left 321 franchises sold and available to open at December 31, 2020. Of the franchises sold, 162 fitness facilities were open with 6 opened and 26 closed in 2020.

7. Revenue and Cost Recognition

Franchise Fees

The Company's primary performance obligation under the franchise license is granting certain rights to use the Company's intellectual property, and all other services the Company provides under the area development agreement (ADA) and franchise agreement (FA). These rights and services are highly interrelated, not distinct within the contract, and therefore accounted for under Accounting Standards Update 2014-09 (ASU 2014-09), Revenue from Contracts with Customers, as a single performance obligation, which is satisfied by granting certain rights to use the Company's intellectual property over the term of each ADA and FA. Under ASU 2014-09, ADA fees, initial and renewal franchise fees, as well as transfer fees, are deferred and recognized as revenue on a straight-line basis over the term of the respective ADA and FA. The Company's ADAs consist of an obligation to grant geographic exclusive area development rights to open multiple clubs. These development rights are generally for three years and are amortized to revenue accordingly. When the franchisee signs an FA, a portion of the remaining ADA balance is transferred to the FA and recognized as revenue over the term of the FA, generally 10 years. The Company requires the entire ADA and FA fee to be paid upon execution of the respective agreement and it is non-refundable. Commissions related to the sale of the ADAs and FAs are also deferred. This expense is then recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the ADA or the FA.

Royalty Fees

Royalties, including franchisee contributions to the NAF, are calculated as a percentage of club membership and training fees. Under the terms of the franchise agreement, advertising contributions paid by franchisees must be spent on advertising, marketing and related activities. The franchise royalties, as well as NAF contributions, represent sales-based royalties that are related entirely to the performance obligation under the franchise agreement and are recognized as franchise sales occur.

Initial Package Revenue

The franchisee is required to purchase the Standard Initial Package, which includes the purchase and installation of start-up equipment for the fitness facility, from the Company. After all the equipment is obtained, installation is generally completed in less than a week. The payments collected, and expenses paid for the Standard Initial Package are deferred until the fitness facility is operational and then all related revenue and expense is recognized.

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Notes to the Financial Statements
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

7. Revenue and Cost Recognition (continued)

Referral Fees

The Company requires the fitness facilities to purchase certain equipment and merchandise from certain preferred vendors. In return, the Company receives commissions or referral fees from some of these preferred vendors. Referral fees are recognized when amounts have been earned and collection from the vendor is reasonably assured. Effective January 1, 2020, the Company no longer receives referral fees from its largest preferred vendor.

Below is a breakdown of when revenue is recognized:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Revenue earned over time	\$ 1,030,243	\$ 1,645,759
Revenue earned at a point in time	<u>4,320,789</u>	<u>7,744,578</u>
	<u>~~\$ 5,351,032~~</u>	<u>\$ 9,390,337</u>

Contract assets consist of deferred expense resulting from commission amounts incurred when the franchise rights are sold by a third party. The Company classifies these contract assets as deferred commission expense in the balance sheets. The following table reflects the change in contract assets:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Balance at January 1	\$ 1,628,689	\$ 2,404,105
Commissions paid during the year	116,850	64,400
Expense recognized during the year	<u>(721,547)</u>	<u>(839,816)</u>
Balance at December 31	<u>\$ 1,023,992</u>	<u>\$ 1,628,689</u>

The following table illustrates estimated expenses expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of December 31, 2020.

2021	\$ 318,963
2022	207,660
2023	149,620
2024	110,160
2025	92,551
Thereafter	<u>145,038</u>
	<u>\$ 1,023,992</u>

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue resulting from initial and renewal franchise fees and ADA fees paid by franchisees, as well as transfer fees, which are generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the underlying franchise agreement. The Company classifies these contract liabilities as deferred franchise revenue in the balance sheets. The following table reflects the change in contract liabilities:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Balance at January 1	\$ 2,262,473	\$ 3,319,219
Franchises and ADAs sold during the year	259,166	589,013
Revenue recognized during the year	<u>(1,030,243)</u>	<u>(1,645,759)</u>
Balance at December 31	<u>\$ 1,491,396</u>	<u>\$ 2,262,473</u>

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Notes to the Financial Statements
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

7. Revenue and Cost Recognition (continued)

The following table illustrates estimated revenues expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of December 31, 2020.

2021	\$ 459,669
2022	314,280
2023	218,311
2024	156,395
2025	132,094
Thereafter	<u>210,647</u>
	<u>\$ 1,491,396</u>

8. Profit Sharing 401(k) Plan

The Company adopted a defined contribution profit sharing 401(k) plan for its employees who meet certain age and length of service requirements. The plan is a safe harbor plan. Profit sharing contributions are at the discretion of the board of directors. No profit sharing contributions were made in 2020 or 2019. The Company makes 401(k) contributions equal to 100% of eligible employees' elective deferral contributions that do not exceed 3% of the employee's annual compensation plus 50% of the amount of each employee's elective deferrals that exceed 3% of eligible annual compensation but do not exceed 5% of eligible annual compensation. Total expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$25,162 and \$28,936, respectively.

9. Uncertainty

As a result of the significant disruption in business from the outbreak of the COVID-19 coronavirus in the United States, management believes future operations could be negatively impacted. There is considerable uncertainty regarding the duration and financial impact of the disruption, and the effects cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

10. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through March 4, 2021, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

|



Report of Independent Auditors and
Financial Statements

TBC International, LLC

December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021



MOSSADAMS

Table of Contents

	Page
Report of Independent Auditors	1
Financial Statements	
Balance Sheets	4
Statements of Operations	5
Statements of Changes in Member's Equity	6
Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Financial Statements	8



MOSSADAMS

Report of Independent Auditors

The Member
TBC International, LLC

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of TBC International, LLC, which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, and the related statements of operations, changes in member's equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of TBC International, LLC, as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of TBC International, LLC, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about TBC International, LLC's, ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with U.S. GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with U.S. GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of TBC International, LLC's, internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about TBC International, LLC's, ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Moss Adams LLP

Los Angeles, California
April 3, 2024

Financial Statements

TBC International, LLC
Balance Sheets
December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021

	2023	2022	2021
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 469,171	\$ 467,797	\$ 862,338
Franchise receivables	102,145	118,305	196,146
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	68,416	38,060	70,631
Contract assets, current	64,053	114,864	163,218
Total current assets	703,785	739,026	1,292,333
FRANCHISE RIGHTS, net	5,599,401	10,428,441	13,840,883
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, net	22,976	29,715	18,351
CONTRACT ASSETS, non-current	142,711	307,954	476,387
DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES	-	2,628,778	649,324
Total non-current assets	5,765,088	13,394,888	14,984,945
Total assets	<u>\$ 6,468,873</u>	<u>\$ 14,133,914</u>	<u>\$ 16,277,278</u>
LIABILITIES AND MEMBER'S EQUITY			
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 111,633	\$ 86,844	\$ 62,230
Advertising fund payable	131,807	90,742	85,779
Accrued liabilities	218,699	224,977	115,604
Deferred franchise fee revenue, current	99,592	163,299	233,647
Total current liabilities	561,731	565,862	497,260
DEFERRED FRANCHISE FEE REVENUE, non-current	253,672	452,403	688,567
Total liabilities	815,403	1,018,265	1,185,827
MEMBER'S EQUITY	5,653,470	13,115,649	15,091,451
Total liabilities and member's equity	<u>\$ 6,468,873</u>	<u>\$ 14,133,914</u>	<u>\$ 16,277,278</u>

See accompanying notes.

TBC International, LLC
Statements of Operations
Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021

	2023	2022	2021
REVENUES			
Franchise fees	\$ 311,239	\$ 324,711	\$ 569,182
Royalty fees	3,401,954	3,358,007	3,196,809
Advertising fund fees	476,137	459,540	462,030
Technology fees	178,197	136,353	141,768
Other	98,679	59,400	30,000
Total revenues	<u>4,466,206</u>	<u>4,338,011</u>	<u>4,399,789</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES			
General and administrative	865,371	766,720	1,183,400
Salaries, wages, and benefits	1,987,576	1,989,254	1,537,887
Franchise operations	378,258	756,642	511,737
Depreciation and amortization	2,243,344	3,419,088	3,625,673
Impairment of franchise rights	2,593,526	-	-
Total expenses	<u>8,068,075</u>	<u>6,931,704</u>	<u>6,858,697</u>
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS	<u>(3,601,869)</u>	<u>(2,593,693)</u>	<u>(2,458,908)</u>
OTHER INCOME			
Employee retention tax credit income	-	444,502	-
PPP loan forgiveness	-	-	298,100
Other income	185,796	173,389	116,569
Total other income	<u>185,796</u>	<u>617,891</u>	<u>414,669</u>
NET LOSS	<u>\$ (3,416,073)</u>	<u>\$ (1,975,802)</u>	<u>\$ (2,044,239)</u>

See accompanying notes.

TBC International, LLC
Statements of Changes in Member's Equity
Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021

BALANCE at January 1, 2021	\$ 17,200,395
Non-cash distribution	(64,705)
Net loss	<u>(2,044,239)</u>
BALANCE at December 31, 2021	15,091,451
Net loss	<u>(1,975,802)</u>
BALANCE at December 31, 2022	13,115,649
Non-cash distribution	(4,046,106)
Net loss	<u>(3,416,073)</u>
BALANCE at December 31, 2023	<u><u>\$ 5,653,470</u></u>

See accompanying notes.

TBC International, LLC
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021

	2023	2022	2021
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net loss	\$ (3,416,073)	\$ (1,975,802)	\$ (2,044,239)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities			
Depreciation of property and equipment	7,830	6,645	27,720
Amortization of franchise rights	2,235,514	3,412,442	3,597,953
Impairment of franchise rights	2,593,526	-	-
Employee retention tax credit	-	(444,502)	-
Gain on extinguishment of PPP loan	-	-	(298,100)
Bad debt expense	-	-	98,237
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	153,689
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Franchise receivables	16,160	77,841	(247,116)
Prepaid expenses	(30,356)	32,571	(28,450)
Contract assets	216,054	216,787	384,387
Accounts payable	65,854	29,577	(610,259)
Accrued liabilities	(6,278)	109,373	(519,374)
Deferred franchise fees	(262,438)	(306,512)	(569,182)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,419,793	1,158,420	(52,734)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,091)	(18,009)	(20,143)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from employee retention tax credit	-	444,502	-
Payments made to related parties	(1,417,328)	(1,979,454)	(597,966)
Borrowings on PPP loan	-	-	298,100
Net cash used in financing activities	(1,417,328)	(1,534,952)	(299,866)
NET CHANGE IN CASH	1,374	(394,541)	(372,743)
CASH, beginning of year	467,797	862,338	1,235,081
CASH, end of year	\$ 469,171	\$ 467,797	\$ 862,338
SUPPLEMENTAL NONCASH FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Non-cash distribution	\$ 4,046,106	\$ -	\$ 64,705

See accompanying notes.

TBC International, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 – Organization of Business and Nature of Operations

TBC International, LLC (the Company or TBCI), was formed as a Kansas Limited Liability Company (LLC) in June 2009 for the purpose of franchising fitness facilities in the United States and worldwide under the name "Title Boxing Club". The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of BoxUnion Holdings, LLC (the "Member"). The Company's activities relate to the development of the Title Boxing Club franchise system through a 40-year royalty free renewable trademark license agreement with a third party, Title Boxing, LLC. The license agreement grants the Company an exclusive right to use the Title Boxing Club trademarks and to license the trademarks to franchisees under franchise agreements.

The Member and various of its wholly owned subsidiaries (collectively, the Member) own and operate various Title Boxing Club franchises. The following table represents the changes in franchised and Member owned clubs.

Club Count	Franchise	Member	Total
January 1, 2021	153	2	155
Closed	(15)	-	(15)
December 31, 2021	138	2	140
Opened	2	-	2
Closed	(13)	-	(13)
December 31, 2022	127	2	129
Closed	(14)	(1)	(15)
Transferred	(5)	5	-
December 31, 2023	108	6	114

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Effective January 1, 2021, the Member acquired the equity interest of the Company and elected the push down basis of accounting, which required the use of the fair value of the net assets acquired by the Member in the preparation of the Company's financial statements. The purchase price allocation recorded as of January 1, 2021, was preliminary and subject to change based on facts and circumstances surrounding contingent consideration of the performance of the Company during the year ended December 31, 2021. Accordingly, adjustments were made as additional information was obtained about the facts and circumstances that existed as of the valuation date. As a result of the Company not meeting certain 2021 financial metrics per the terms of the acquisition agreement, a purchase price adjustment was recorded to claw back approximately \$8,120,000 of equity which was comprised of a reduction of goodwill of approximately \$6,766,000, and a reduction of intangible asset franchise rights of approximately \$1,322,000. Subsequent to the purchase price adjustments, the final basis of the assets acquired, and liabilities assumed as of the date of the transaction is as follows at January 1:

	2021
Consideration	
Cash	\$ 8,056,650
Equity	9,143,745
	<u>\$ 17,200,395</u>
Cash	\$ 1,235,081
Accounts receivable	170,656
Prepaid expenses	19,763
Costs to obtain contract	1,023,992
Intangible asset franchise agreements	17,438,836
Property and equipment, net	179,617
Deposits	24,382
Accounts payable	(765,594)
Accrued liabilities	(634,942)
Deferred revenues	<u>(1,491,396)</u>
	<u>\$ 17,200,395</u>

Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation – The Company's financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). The Company believes this information includes all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals, necessary to fairly present the financial condition. References to ASC and ASU included hereinafter refer to the Accounting Standards Codification and Accounting Standards Update established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) as the source of authoritative U.S. GAAP.

Use of estimates – The preparation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires that management makes certain estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the balance sheet dates. The actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Cash – For purposes of the balance sheets and statements of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, the Company carried no cash equivalents.

Concentration of credit risk – Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and franchisee receivables. The Company currently maintains its day-to-day operating cash balances with a major financial institution. At various times during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, cash balances were in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance limits. The Company has experienced no loss or lack of access to cash in its operating accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk.

Fair value measurements – The Company's financial instruments, none of which are held for trading purposes, include current assets, accounts payable, and accrued expenses. Management estimates that the fair value of all financial instruments as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 do not differ materially from the aggregate carrying values of its financial instruments recorded in the accompanying financial statements due to the short maturities of these instruments.

Franchise receivables – Franchise receivables consist primarily of amounts due from franchisees for royalty, advertising, and technology fees and are stated net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. On a periodic basis, the Company evaluates its accounts receivable balance and establishes an allowance for credit losses to estimate losses from uncollectible accounts, if required, based on a history of past write-offs and collections and current credit considerations. Account balances are written off against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote. There was no allowance for credit losses based upon management's assessment of collectability as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. As of December 31, 2021, an allowance for credit losses of approximately \$98,000 was recorded.

Prepaid expenses – Prepaid expenses consist primarily of prepayments for insurance and other operating expenses.

Franchise rights – Intangible assets consist of finite-lived franchise rights acquired as a result of the acquisition. The franchise rights are amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining useful life of each franchise agreement, which range from 1 to 10 years.

Property and equipment, net – Property and equipment, net, are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Expenditures for additions, replacement, and major improvements are capitalized. Maintenance, repairs, and minor renewals are expensed as incurred. Depreciation is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of five years for furniture and equipment. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and the useful lives of the improvements. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation is removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is recognized. Depreciation expense during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, amounted to approximately \$8,000, \$6,000, and \$28,000, respectively.

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Impairment of long-lived assets – In accordance with FASB ASC 360, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*, management reviews long-lived assets for possible impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If there is an indication of impairment, management prepares an estimate for future cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges) expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. If these cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized to write down the asset to its estimated fair value. The long-lived assets subject to potential impairment are the intangible assets and property and equipment consisting mainly of furniture and equipment and leasehold improvements. The Company recorded impairment charges to its franchise rights of approximately \$2,594,000 during the year ended December 31, 2023. No impairment charges were recorded during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Contract assets – The Company recognizes an asset for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a franchisee and recognizes the expense over the course of the period when the Company expects to recover those costs. The Company has determined that commission payments earned by a third party when a contract is executed meets these requirements. Capitalized commissions are amortized to commissions expense within general and administrative expenses on the statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the period of benefit. The Company applies a practical expedient to expense costs as incurred for costs to obtain a contract with a franchisee when the amortization period would have been one year or less.

Deferred franchise fee revenue – Deferred franchise fee revenue is a contract liability related to a revenue-producing activity for which revenue has not yet been recognized. The Company records deferred revenues when it receives consideration from a customer before achieving certain criteria that must be met for revenue to be recognized in conformity with GAAP.

Paycheck Protection Program loan – In February 2021, the Company obtained a note payable issued pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (PPP) administered by the Small Business Administration (SBA) under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, and recorded the loan in accordance with the ASC 470, *Debt*. The loan proceeds were fully utilized to pay qualified expenses over the covered period, as defined by the PPP. Accordingly, the full amount of the PPP loan was forgiven in August 2021 for approximately \$298,000, which is recorded within other income on the statements of operations.

Employee retention tax credit – Additionally, the CARES Act provides an employee retention tax credit (ERTC), which is a refundable tax credit against certain employment taxes for eligible employers. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company received approximately \$445,000 from the ERTC, which was recorded within other income on the statements of operations.

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Revenue recognition – The Company records revenue under FASB ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which requires revenue to be recorded as the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the reporting entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company has identified one performance obligation for the use of the license and intellectual property and will recognize the franchise and renewal fee over the term of the franchise and renewal periods, respectively. The following revenue recognition policies are in place:

Initial franchise fees – The franchise arrangement between the Company and each franchise owner of a Title Boxing Club is documented in the form of a franchise agreement and, in select cases, a development agreement. The franchise agreement requires the Company as the franchisor to perform various activities to support the Title Boxing Club brand and does not involve the direct transfer of goods and services to the franchise owner as a customer. Activities performed by the Company are highly interrelated with the franchise license and are considered to represent a single performance obligation, which is the transfer of the franchise license and intellectual property. The nature of the Company's promise in granting the franchise license is to provide the franchise owner with access to the brand's intellectual property over the term of the franchise agreement, which is generally 10 years.

The Company's performance obligation under area development agreements generally consists of an obligation to grant geographic exclusive area development rights. These development rights are not distinct from franchise agreements, so upfront fees paid by franchisees for exclusive development rights are deferred and apportioned to each franchise agreement signed by the franchisee. The pro rata amount apportioned to each franchise agreement is accounted for identically to the initial franchise fee.

Royalty fee revenue – Royalty fee revenue represents royalties earned from each of the franchisees in accordance with the franchise disclosure document and the franchise agreement for use of the "Title Boxing Club" name, processes, and procedures. The royalty rate in the franchise agreement is up to seven and a half percent of the gross sales of each club operated by each franchisee. Royalty fee revenue from franchised locations is recognized in the period earned and is payable to the Company weekly when the sales are reported by the franchisees.

Advertising fee revenue – Advertising fee revenue represents fees earned from each of the franchisees in accordance with the franchise disclosure document and the franchise agreement for use of the "Title Boxing Club" name for promotional materials. The advertising fee rate in the franchise agreement is up to one percent of the gross sales of each club operated by each franchisee. Advertising fee revenue from franchised locations is recognized in the period earned and is payable to the Company weekly when the sales are reported by the franchisees, while expenditures are included within advertising expense within general and administrative expenses on the statements of operations. Expenditures of the advertising fund are amounts paid to third parties but also consist of personnel expenses and allocated costs. In accordance with Topic 606 and the Company's franchise agreements, any surplus of advertising funds collected and not used are recorded as advertising funds payable on the balance sheets.

Technology fee revenue – Technology fee revenue is earned from a monthly technology fee charged to ongoing franchisees based on a rate agreed upon in the franchise agreement. Technology fees are collected and recognized monthly, and the fee is fixed based on amounts indicated in the franchise agreement.

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Other revenues – The Company recognizes revenue from other miscellaneous fees and services provided to the franchisees as a single performance obligation, when the fees are earned, or the services are performed.

General and administrative expenses – General and administrative expenses consist of costs associated with administrative support functions. These costs primarily consist of commissions expense, advertising and marketing, legal and professional, and other taxes. Advertising and marketing expense amounted to approximately \$201,000, \$350,000, and \$279,000 during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Franchise operations – The Company incurs certain operating expenses related to supporting new franchise openings and for continued support. Franchise operations expenses consists of costs related to travel, lodging, and transportation, and for costs associated with a third-party franchise consulting company that provides operational support to its franchisees.

Income taxes – The Company is an LLC and is considered a disregarded entity for income tax purposes. The Company's taxable income or loss is reportable by the Member on its income tax returns. Accordingly, no taxes payable of deferred tax assets or liabilities are reflected in these financial statements.

The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC 740. ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for accounting for uncertain tax positions and also provides guidance on various related matters such as derecognition, interest, penalties, and required disclosures. The Company does not have any uncertain tax positions.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements – In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which introduced an expected credit loss methodology for the measurement and recognition of credit losses on most financial assets, including trade accounts receivable. The expected credit loss methodology under ASU 2016-13 is based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts, and replaces the probable/incurred loss model for measuring and recognizing expected losses under current GAAP. The ASU also requires disclosures of information regarding how a company developed its allowance, including changes in the factors that influenced management's estimate of expected credit losses and the reasons for those changes. The ASU and its related clarifying updates are effective for nonpublic companies in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted the new standard on January 1, 2023, and it did not have a material impact on the estimate of the allowance for credit losses on financial assets.

Subsequent events – Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the balance sheet date, but before the financial statements are issued. The Company recognizes in the financial statements the effects of all subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the date of the balance sheets, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing the financial statements. The Company's financial statements do not recognize subsequent events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the date of the balance sheet but arose after the balance sheet date and before the financial statements were issued.

TBC International, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through April 3, 2024, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Note 3 – Contract Assets and Deferred Revenues

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	January 1, 2021
Franchise receivables	\$ 102,000	\$ 118,000	\$ 196,000	\$ 47,000
Contract assets	\$ 207,000	\$ 423,000	\$ 640,000	\$ 1,024,000
Deferred revenue, current	\$ 100,000	\$ 163,000	\$ 234,000	\$ 569,000
Deferred revenue, noncurrent	\$ 254,000	\$ 453,000	\$ 688,000	\$ 922,000

The following table reflects the approximate changes in contract assets as of December 31:

	2023	2022	2021
BALANCE, beginning of period	\$ 423,000	\$ 640,000	\$ 1,024,000
Commissions expense recognized during the period	(216,000)	(217,000)	(384,000)
New deferrals due to cash paid	-	-	-
Balance, end of period	\$ 207,000	\$ 423,000	\$ 640,000

The following table reflects the approximate changes in deferred revenues as of December 31:

	2023	2022	2021
BALANCE, beginning of period	\$ 616,000	\$ 922,000	\$ 1,491,000
Revenue recognized during the period	(312,000)	(324,000)	(569,000)
New deferrals due to cash received	50,000	18,000	-
Balance, end of period	\$ 354,000	\$ 616,000	\$ 922,000

TBC International, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

The following table illustrates the approximate (expense) / revenue expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of December 31, 2023:

Years Ending,	Contract Assets	Deferred Revenue
2024	\$ (64,000)	\$ 100,000
2025	(52,000)	82,000
2026	(40,000)	65,000
2027	(24,000)	42,000
2028	(13,000)	25,000
Thereafter	(14,000)	40,000
Total	<u>\$ (207,000)</u>	<u>\$ 354,000</u>

Note 4 – Intangible Assets, Net

Identifiable intangible assets, net, consist approximately of the following:

	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
BALANCE, January 1, 2021	\$ 17,439,000	\$ -	\$ 17,439,000
Amortization expense		(3,598,000)	(3,598,000)
BALANCE, December 31, 2021	17,439,000	(3,598,000)	13,841,000
Amortization expense	-	(3,412,000)	(3,412,000)
BALANCE, December 31, 2022	17,439,000	(7,010,000)	10,429,000
Amortization expense	-	(2,236,000)	(2,236,000)
Impairment expense	(2,594,000)	-	(2,594,000)
BALANCE, December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 14,845,000</u>	<u>\$ (9,246,000)</u>	<u>\$ 5,599,000</u>

Amortization expense during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, was approximately \$2,236,000, \$3,412,000, and \$3,598,000, respectively.

TBC International, LLC

Notes to Financial Statements

Future amortization expense related to intangible assets is approximately as follows:

Years Ending,	
2024	\$ 1,638,000
2025	1,339,000
2026	1,122,000
2027	757,000
2028	470,000
Thereafter	<u>273,000</u>
	<u>\$ 5,599,000</u>

Note 5 – Related-Party Transactions

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operational decisions or if they are subject to common control or common significant influence.

The Company's payment processor, CLR Solutions, LLC (CLR), is related through common control by the Member. CLR collects gross fees from its fitness facility franchisees and remits royalty, advertising, and technology fees to the Company based on fitness facility revenue volumes or based on fees stated in the franchise agreements. CLR collects all franchisee revenue through separate agreements with each franchisee, and there are no fees paid to CLR by the Company.

The Company had amounts due from its Member related to operating expenses paid by the Company on behalf of the Member in the normal course operations. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company determined the amounts due from its Member would not be received and the Company reclassified approximately \$4,046,000 of receivables from its Member into equity. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, amounts due from its Member amounted to approximately \$2,629,000 and \$649,000, respectively. Related party royalty revenues recognized from its Member owned clubs during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 amounted to approximately \$155,000, \$42,000, and \$32,000, respectively.

Note 6 – Commitments

Operating lease – The Company leased space for a fitness club during the year ended 2021 in Kansas City, Missouri, through a noncancelable operating lease agreement. The lease provided for future rent escalations and renewal options and obligated the Company to pay costs of maintenance, insurance, and property taxes. Rent expense amounted to approximately \$15,000 and \$64,000 during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and is included within general and administrative expenses on the statements of operations. In February 2022, the Company assigned the rights of the lease to an affiliate entity; however, the Company was listed as the guarantor of the lease. The noncancelable operating lease agreement expired in 2023 and was not renewed.

TBC International, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

Litigation – The Company at times is subject to legal proceedings and claims which arise in the ordinary course of its business. It is the opinion of management that the outcome of these matters will have no material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Company.

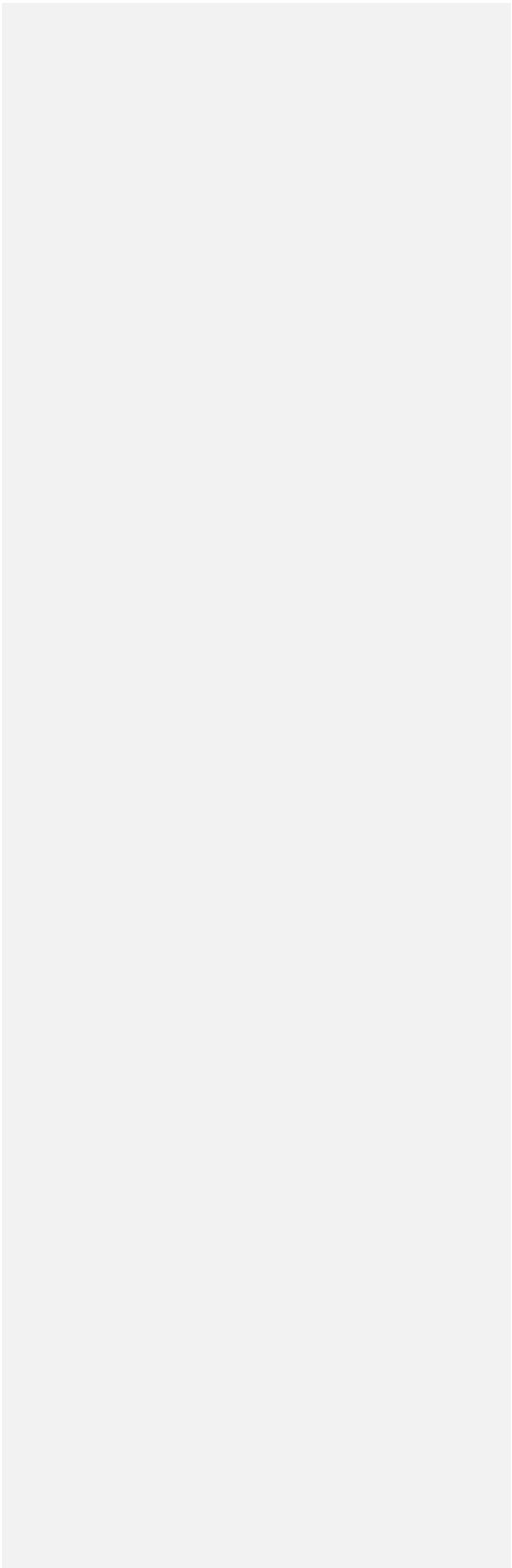
Note 7 – Member's Equity

The Company's LLC operating agreement has a perpetual life. Excess cash flow, tax liability distributions, and profits and losses are to be distributed to the Member in accordance with the operating agreement. The liability of the Company's Member is limited to the Member's specific capital balance. Upon liquidation of the Company, the net assets shall be distributed to the Member.

Note 8 – Profit Sharing 401(k) Plan

The Company maintains a defined contribution profit sharing 401(k) plan for its employees who meet certain age and length of service requirements. The plan is a safe harbor plan. Profit sharing contributions are at the discretion of the Board of Directors. There were no discretionary contributions made during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The Company's discretionary contributions amounted to approximately \$17,000 during the year ended December 31, 2021.

|



THESE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE PREPARED WITHOUT AN AUDIT, PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEES OR SELLERS OF FRANCHISES SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT NO CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT HAD AUDITED THESE FIGURES OR EXPRESSED HIS/HER OPINION WITH REGARD TO THE CONTENT OR FORM.

11:41 AM
05/12/23
Accrual Basis

TBC International LLC
Balance Sheet
As of May 12, 2023

	May 12, 23
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	284,692.22
Other Current Assets	5,796,596.43
Total Current Assets	6,081,288.65
Fixed Assets	
15000 - Computer Equipment	27,807.55
Total Fixed Assets	27,807.55
Other Assets	7,302,950.69
TOTAL ASSETS	13,412,046.89
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	81,762.42
Other Current Liabilities	181,217.44
Total Current Liabilities	262,979.86
Long Term Liabilities	564,366.09
Total Liabilities	827,345.95
Equity	
32000 - Retained Earnings	-4,020,043.55
32110 - BoxUnion Holdings - Investment	17,135,690.32
Net Income	-530,945.83
Total Equity	12,584,700.94
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	13,412,046.89

11:55 AM
05/12/23
Accrual Basis

TBC International LLC
Profit & Loss
March 2023

	Mar 23
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
40000 · Franchise Operations - Revenue	329,622.74
41000 · Franchise Development - Revenue	31,545.71
43000 · Brand Creative Fund Revenue	42,213.03
49000 · Other Revenue	30.54
Total Income	403,412.02
Cost of Goods Sold	
50000 · Franchise Operations - COS	23,511.45
~~51000 · Franchise Development - COS~~	21,531.63
53010 · Brand Creative Fund Expenses	21,920.27
Total COGS	66,963.35
Gross Profit	336,448.67
Expense	
60000 · People & Labor	
60200 · Corporate Level Payroll	152,804.85
60300 · Employee Benefits	3,984.88
60600 · Contractors & Other Labor Fees	23,525.00
Total 60000 · People & Labor	180,314.73
61000 · Business Development Expenses	41,996.54
63000 · Club Facilities Expenses	1,629.77
65000 · Advertising & Marketing	4,278.83
66900 · Reconciliation Discrepancies	28.31
67100 · Collection Management Expenses	1,737.87
70000 · General & Administrative	88,139.76
Total Expense	318,125.81
Net Ordinary Income	18,322.86
Other Income/Expense	
Other Expense	
95000 · Depreciation & Amortization	244,921.53
99000 · Non-Operating Expenses	0.00
Total Other Expense	244,921.53
Net Other Income	-244,921.53
Net Income	-226,598.67

8:57 AM
04/01/24
Accrual Basis

TBC International LLC
Balance Sheet
As of February 29, 2024

Feb 29, 24

ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Total Checking/Savings	489,246.69
Total Other Current Assets	3,348,700.14
Total Current Assets	3,852,895.83
Total Fixed Assets	22,322.03
Total Other Assets	2,624,536.82
TOTAL ASSETS	6,499,754.68
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Total Accounts Payable	108,274.34
Total Other Current Liabilities	343,576.03
Total Current Liabilities	451,850.37
Total Long Term Liabilities	351,471.24
Total Liabilities	803,321.61
Equity	
32000 · Retained Earnings	-7,435,684.53
32110 · BoxUnion Holdings - Investment	13,089,586.99
Net Income	42,530.61
Total Equity	5,696,433.07
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	6,499,754.68

8:58 AM
04/01/24
Accrual Basis

TBC International LLC
Profit & Loss
January through February 2024

Jan - Feb 24

Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
40000 · Franchise Operations - Revenue	574,572.35
41000 · Franchise Development - Revenue	38,792.81
43000 · Brand Creative Fund Revenue	73,965.44
49000 · Other Revenue	<u>173,919.66</u>
Total Income	<u>861,250.26</u>
Cost of Goods Sold	
50000 · Franchise Operations - COS	4,296.76
51000 · Franchise Development - COS	15,661.55
53010 · Brand Creative Fund Expenses	82,437.65
Total COGS	<u>102,395.96</u>
Gross Profit	<u>758,854.30</u>
Expense	
60000 · People & Labor	
60200 · Corporate Level Payroll	214,359.99
60300 · Employee Benefits	
60300 · Employee Benefits	16,761.12
60600 · Contractors & Other Labor Fees	
60600 · Contractors & Other Labor Fees	<u>977.50</u>
60000 · People & Labor	<u>232,098.61</u>
61000 · Business Development Expenses	125,778.96
63000 · Club Facilities Expenses	20,949.73
65000 · Advertising & Marketing	3,000.00
70000 · General & Administrative	<u>37,027.99</u>
Total Expense	<u>418,855.29</u>
Net Ordinary Income	<u>339,999.01</u>
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
81000 · Non-Operating Income	<u>112,850.00</u>
Total Other Income	<u>112,850.00</u>
Other Expense	
95000 · Depreciation & Amortization	<u>410,317.40</u>
Total Other Expense	<u>410,318.40</u>
Net Other Income/Expense	<u>-297,468.40</u>
Net Income	<u><u>42,530.61</u></u>

EXHIBIT B TO FDD
AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

|

|



AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

AREA

DEVELOPER

DATE OF AGREEMENT

STD ~~2023~~2024 ADA

HB: 4876-1048-2780.2

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Footer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Formatted: No underline

1.	REFERENCES AND DEFINITIONS	2
A.	DEVELOPMENT AREA	2
B.	DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE/DEVELOPMENT PERIOD	2
C.	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	2
D.	PRINCIPALS	2
2.	USE OF SYSTEM	3
3.	GRANT OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	3
A.	TERM	3
B.	COMMITMENT OF DEVELOPER	3
C.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN	3
D.	EXECUTION OF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	4
4.	DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS	4
A.	RESERVATION OF RIGHTS	4
B.	RIGHTS DURING DEVELOPMENT PERIODS	5
C.	DEVELOPMENT OBLIGATIONS	6
D.	RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL	6
E.	EXPIRATION OR TERMINATION	6
5.	TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIOS CLOSINGS	6
6.	PROCEDURE FOR EXERCISING DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	7
7.	DUTIES OF DEVELOPER	7
A.	ORGANIZATION OF DEVELOPER	7
B.	REQUIREMENTS OF REPRESENTATIVE	9
C.	DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED	9
D.	BEST EFFORTS	9
8.	SITE SELECTION, LEASES, FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	9
A.	SELECTION OF SITE BY DEVELOPER	9
B.	DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION	10
C.	LEASE OR PURCHASE OF SITE	10
D.	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	10
9.	DEVELOPMENT FEE	10
10.	SUPERIORITY OF INDIVIDUAL FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	11
11.	COVENANTS	11
12.	RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES	14
13.	LICENSED MARKS	15
14.	TERMINATION	16
15.	EFFECT OF TERMINATION AND EXPIRATION	18

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

16.	TRANSFER OF INTEREST	18
A.	BY FRANCHISOR	18
B.	DEVELOPER MAY NOT ASSIGN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE FRANCHISOR	18
C.	CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT	19
D.	ASSIGNMENT TO A CORPORATION OR LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	20
E.	RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL	20
F.	DEATH OR DISABILITY	21
G.	PUBLIC OR PRIVATE OFFERINGS	21
H.	NOTICE TO FRANCHISOR	22
17.	APPROVALS	23
18.	NONWAIVER	23
19.	DEVELOPER'S RECORDS AND REPORTS	24
20.	NOTICES AND PAYMENTS	24
21.	MEDIATION	25
22.	ARBITRATION	25
23.	ENFORCEMENT	26
A.	SEVERABILITY AND SUBSTITUTION OF VALID PROVISIONS	26
B.	EXCEPTIONS	27
C.	SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE/INJUNCTIVE RELIEF	27
D.	RIGHTS OF PARTIES ARE CUMULATIVE	28
E.	COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES	28
F.	GOVERNING LAW	28
G.	EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION	28
H.	VARIANCES	28
I.	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	29
J.	BINDING EFFECT	29
K.	CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE	29
24.	CAVEAT	30
25.	MISCELLANEOUS	31
1.	REFERENCES AND DEFINITIONS	2
A.	DEVELOPMENT AREA	2
B.	DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE/DEVELOPMENT PERIOD	2
C.	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	2
D.	PRINCIPALS	2
2.	USE OF SYSTEM	3
3.	GRANT OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	3
A.	TERM	3
B.	COMMITMENT OF DEVELOPER	3
C.	DEVELOPMENT PLAN	3

D. EXECUTION OF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.....	4
4. DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS.....	4
A. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS	4
B. RIGHTS DURING DEVELOPMENT PERIODS	5
C. DEVELOPMENT OBLIGATIONS	6
D. EXPIRATION OR TERMINATION	6
5. TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIOS CLOSINGS	7
6. PROCEDURE FOR EXERCISING DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	7
7. DUTIES OF DEVELOPER.....	7
A. ORGANIZATION OF DEVELOPER.....	7
B. REQUIREMENTS OF REPRESENTATIVE	9
C. DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED	9
D. BEST EFFORTS.....	9
8. SITE SELECTION, LEASES, FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.....	9
A. SELECTION OF SITE BY DEVELOPER	9
B. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION	10
C. LEASE OR PURCHASE OF SITE	10
D. FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.....	10
9. DEVELOPMENT FEE.....	11
10. SUPERIORITY OF INDIVIDUAL FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.....	11
11. COVENANTS	11
12. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.....	14
13. LICENSED MARKS	16
14. TERMINATION.....	16
15. EFFECT OF TERMINATION AND EXPIRATION	18
16. TRANSFER OF INTEREST	19
A. BY FRANCHISOR.....	19
B. DEVELOPER MAY NOT ASSIGN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE FRANCHISOR	19
C. CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT	19
D. ASSIGNMENT TO A CORPORATION OR LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY.....	20
E. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL.....	21
F. DEATH OR DISABILITY	21
G. PUBLIC OR PRIVATE OFFERINGS	22
H. NOTICE TO FRANCHISOR	23
17. APPROVALS	23
18. NONWAIVER.....	24
19. DEVELOPER'S RECORDS AND REPORTS.....	24

20. NOTICES AND PAYMENTS	25
21. MEDIATION	25
22. ARBITRATION	26
23. ENFORCEMENT	27
A. SEVERABILITY AND SUBSTITUTION OF VALID PROVISIONS	27
B. EXCEPTIONS	28
C. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE/INJUNCTIVE RELIEF	28
D. RIGHTS OF PARTIES ARE CUMULATIVE	28
E. COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES	28
F. GOVERNING LAW	29
G. EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION	29
H. VARIANCES	29
I. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	29
J. BINDING EFFECT	30
K. CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE	30
24. CAVEAT	31
25. MISCELLANEOUS	31

EXHIBITS

GUARANTY AND ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS

EXHIBIT A – DEVELOPMENT AREA

EXHIBIT B – DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT C – FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT D – STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS AND PRINCIPALS

EXHIBIT E – CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT AND ANCILLARY COVENANTS NOT
TO COMPETE

TITLE BOXING CLUB®
AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”), is made and entered into this day _____ by and between TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC, a limited liability company formed and operating under the laws of the State of Kansas whose principal business address is 5360 College Boulevard, Suite 200, Overland Park, Kansas 66211-8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232 (“Franchisor”) and _____, a _____, an individual, whose principal business address is _____, (“Developer”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, as the result of the expenditure of time, effort and expense, Franchisor has created a unique and distinctive proprietary system (hereinafter the “System”) for the establishment, development and operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studios (the “Fitness Studio” or “Fitness Studios”) that offer total body workouts that are effective and fun, taught by professional boxers, kick-boxers and mixed martial artists;

WHEREAS, Franchisor owns the System and the right to use the Licensed Marks (as defined below) and grants the right and license to others to use the System and the Licensed Marks;

WHEREAS, the distinguishing characteristics of the System include, without limitation, interior design, color scheme and equipment; uniform standards, specifications and procedures for the unique boxing, kick-boxing and martial arts classes; specifications and procedures for operations; uniformity of services and products offered; procedures for inventory management and financial control; training assistance; and advertising and marketing programs, all of which may be changed, improved and further developed by Franchisor;

WHEREAS, Franchisor identifies the System and licenses the use of certain trade names, service marks, trademarks, emblems and indicia of origin, including the mark TITLE BOXING CLUB® and other trade names, service marks and trademarks as are now designated and may hereafter be designated by Franchisor in writing for use with the System (the “Licensed Marks”);

WHEREAS, Developer desires the right to develop, own and operate TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIOS under the System in a defined geographic area under a Development Schedule attached to this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Developer acknowledges that he has conducted an independent investigation of the business contemplated by this Agreement and recognizes that, like any other business, the nature of the business conducted as a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio may evolve and change over time, that an investment in a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio involves a business risk and the success of the venture is largely dependent upon Developer’s business abilities and efforts.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, in consideration of the mutual undertakings and commitments set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, agree as follows:

1. **REFERENCES AND DEFINITIONS**

A. **DEVELOPMENT AREA**

“Development Area” means the geographic area described in Exhibit A.

B. **DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE/DEVELOPMENT PERIOD**

“Development Schedule” means the schedule for Developer to open and operate a specific cumulative number of new TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIOS as set forth in Exhibit B to this Agreement. Each “Development Period” is the period of time for Developer to meet each specific development obligation on the Development Schedule.

C. **FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

Except for the initial franchise fee, royalty fee and the advertising contributions, which shall remain the same in each franchise agreement executed pursuant to this Agreement and any extensions of this Agreement, the “Franchise Agreement” means the current form of agreements (including franchise agreement and any exhibits, riders, collateral assignments of leases or subleases, shareholder guarantees and preliminary agreements) Franchisor customarily uses in the granting of a franchise for the ownership and operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. Developer acknowledges that the Franchise Agreement (Exhibit C) is the current form of Franchise Agreement and shall be executed and delivered to Franchisor and shall be the form of Franchise Agreement to be executed for the first TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio to be developed under this Agreement. Franchisor, in its sole discretion, but subject to the express provisions contained herein, may modify or amend in any respect the standard form of Franchise Agreement it customarily uses in granting a franchise for a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. All subsequent TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios developed under this Agreement shall be established and operated under the form of Franchise Agreement then being used by Franchisor for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios.

D. **PRINCIPALS**

The term “Principals” includes, collectively and individually, Developer’s spouse; if Developer is an individual, any officers and directors of Developer (including the officers and directors of any general partner of Developer) and any person and of any entity directly owning and/or controlling ten percent (10%) or more of Developer, or a managing member or manager of a limited liability company. The initial Principals shall be listed in Exhibit D. The Principals must execute an agreement in substantially the form of the attached Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations undertaking to be bound jointly and severally to all provisions of this Agreement.

2. USE OF SYSTEM

Developer acknowledges, and does not contest, Franchisor's exclusive ownership and rights to each and every aspect of the System. Developer's right to use the System is specifically limited to the Development Area and the terms and conditions of this Agreement and Franchise Agreements executed pursuant thereto.

3. GRANT OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

A. TERM

In reliance on the representations and warranties of Developer and its Principals, Franchisor grants to Developer, and Developer hereby accepts the right and obligation to develop new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios within the Development Area in full compliance with the terms of this Agreement, including the timely development obligations to open a specific cumulative number of new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios over prescribed periods of time as established in the Development Schedule; and in full compliance with all obligations and provisions under Franchise Agreements entered into for the individual TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. Subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement, the rights granted are for a term commencing on the date of execution of this Agreement and expiring on the last day of the last Development Period on the Development Schedule. Developer acquires no rights under this Agreement to develop TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios outside the Development Area.

B. COMMITMENT OF DEVELOPER

Franchisor has granted these rights in reliance on the business skill, financial capability, personal character and expectations of performance by the Developer and its Principals. This Agreement is for the purpose of developing and operating the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios and is not for the purpose of reselling the rights granted by this Agreement.

C. DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The following conditions and approvals are conditions precedent before the right of Developer to develop each TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio becomes effective. At the time Developer selects a site for each TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, Developer must satisfy the operational, financial and training requirements, set forth below:

1. Operational: (a) Developer must be in substantial compliance with the material terms and conditions of this Agreement and all Franchise Agreements granted Developer. For each TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio operated by Developer, Developer must be in substantial compliance with the standards, specifications, and procedures set forth and described in the Operations Manual (defined in the Franchise Agreement).

2. Financial: Developer and the Principals must satisfy Franchisor's then-current financial criteria for Developers and Principals with respect to Developer's operation of its existing TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios, if any, and the proposed TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. Developer must be in compliance and not been in default during the twelve (12)

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

months preceding Developer's request for approval, of any monetary obligations of Developer to Franchisor or its affiliate under any Franchise Agreement granted under this Agreement.

D. EXECUTION OF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

This Agreement is not a Franchise Agreement and does not grant Developer any right or license to operate a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, or to provide services, or to distribute goods, or any right or license in the Licensed Marks. A Franchise Agreement must be signed by Developer and delivered to Franchisor with the initial franchise fee, within fifteen (15) days of delivery of the Franchise Agreement to Developer by Franchisor, as prescribed in paragraph D, Section 8 of this Agreement.

4. DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

A. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

Franchisor (on behalf of itself and its affiliate and its subsidiaries) retains the rights, in its sole discretion and without granting any rights to Developer: (1) to itself operate, or to grant other persons the right to operate, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios at locations and on terms Franchisor deems appropriate outside the Development Area granted Developer, and (2) to sell the products and services authorized for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios under the Licensed Marks or under other trademarks, service marks and commercial symbols through dissimilar channels of distribution and under terms Franchisor deems appropriate within and outside the Development Area, including, but not limited to, by electronic means, such as the Internet, mobile applications, web sites, and other digital means established by Franchisor, as we determine, in our sole discretion.

In addition, Franchisor, any other developer and any other authorized person or entity shall have the right, at any time, to advertise and promote the System, in the Development Area. Developer acknowledges and agrees that Developer is only granted the right to develop and operate TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios within the Development Area. Accordingly, within and outside the Development Area, Franchisor and its affiliate and its subsidiaries may also offer and sell, and may authorize others to offer and sell products identified by the Licensed Marks at or from any location.

Franchisor or any other developer or any other authorized person or entity shall have the right, at any time, to establish and operate businesses offering dissimilar products or dissimilar services within and outside the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement and within and outside the Protected Area granted by a Franchise Agreement, under the Licensed Marks and on any terms and conditions as determined by Franchisor; to acquire the assets or ownership interests of one or more businesses providing products and services similar to those provided at a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio and to franchise, license or create similar arrangements with respect to these businesses once acquired, wherever these businesses (or the franchisees or the licensees of these businesses) are located or operating, which may include within the Development Area granted by this Area Development Agreement and within the Protected Area granted by a Franchise Agreement.

Franchisor may be acquired (whether through acquisition of assets, ownership interests or otherwise, regardless of the form of transaction, by a business providing products and similar services to those provided at a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio, or by another business, even if such business operates, franchises and/or licenses competitive businesses within the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement and within the Protected Area granted by a Franchise Agreement.

Franchisor has the right to own, operate and license others to own and operate other fitness concepts in and outside the Development Area, so long as such other fitness concepts do not use the Licensed Marks as the business name thereof.

Franchisor has no obligation and will not pay Developer if it exercises any of the rights specified above within the Development Area granted by the Area Development Agreement or within the Protected Area granted by a Franchise Agreement.

B. RIGHTS DURING DEVELOPMENT PERIODS

Except as provided below, if Developer: (1) is in compliance with the material terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, including the timely development obligations to open a specific cumulative number of new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios over prescribed periods of time as established in Exhibit B (the “Development Schedule”); and (2) is in substantial compliance with all material obligations under Franchise Agreements granted Developer for individual TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios under this Agreement; then during the Development Schedule, Franchisor: (i) will grant Developer the right to own and operate TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios located within the Development Area; and (ii) will not operate (directly or through its affiliate), nor grant a franchise for the location of, any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio within the Development Area, except for franchises granted to Developer under this Agreement, or other than through the uses and exceptions as described in Section 4, Paragraph A of this Agreement.

If Developer, for any reason within his control, fails to comply with the Development Schedule, this failure constitutes a material default of this Agreement, and Franchisor has the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement. In the event Developer fails to cure the noticed default within the time allowed under Section 14, Franchisor may terminate this Agreement and grant individual or area development franchises within the Development Area to third parties or own and operate Fitness Studios owned by Franchisor or by the affiliate of Franchisor. Franchisor and Developer agree that the timely development of Fitness Studios by Developer in compliance with the Development Schedule will control the rights granted Developer by this Agreement, regardless of the time period granted Developer to open a Fitness Studio pursuant to a Franchise Agreement for such Fitness Studio. Upon termination of this Agreement, all rights granted Developer revert to Franchisor, who is free to franchise any other person to use the System within the Development Area or to itself own and operate TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios within the Development Area. The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to any delay or failure caused by a default or neglect on the part of Franchisor.

C. DEVELOPMENT OBLIGATIONS

Developer will at all times faithfully, honestly, and diligently perform his obligations under this Agreement and will continuously exert his best efforts to timely promote and enhance the development of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios within the Development Area. Developer agrees to open and operate the cumulative number of new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios at the end of each Development Period set forth in the Development Schedule (see Exhibit B). Developer agrees that compliance with the Development Schedule is the essence of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios which were already open when this Agreement was executed do not count towards satisfying the obligation to open and operate new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. Similarly, for the avoidance of doubt, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios which were or are opened by other franchisees do not count towards satisfying the obligation to open and operate new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios.

D. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

~~Upon the expiration of this Agreement and provided Developer (1) is in compliance with the development obligations established in this Agreement and the Development Schedule, and (2) is in substantial compliance with the material terms of each Franchise Agreement for existing TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios granted Developer under this Agreement, Franchisor shall offer to Developer the right to develop such additional TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios as Franchisor may reasonably determine to be developed within the Development Area, before developing or authorizing any other person or entity to develop any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios in the Development Area.~~

~~In such case, Franchisor shall provide written notice to Developer of the number of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios to be developed and the terms of development, which will be established in a supplemental area development agreement (the "Supplemental Area Development Agreement"). Developer shall have thirty (30) days after receiving Franchisor's written notice to exercise that right by providing written notice to Franchisor of Developer's intent to exercise the right of first refusal. In order to exercise the right of first refusal, Developer must pay Franchisor the then-current development fee Franchisor charges for similar development rights and execute the Supplemental Area Development Agreement. If Developer does not exercise its right of first refusal by payment of the fee and execution of the Supplemental Area Development Agreement, Franchisor may develop and open or license others to develop and open, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios in the Development Area. Further, if Developer executes the Supplemental Area Development Agreement, but fails to timely open TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios in compliance therewith, the rights granted by the Supplemental Area Development Agreement may be terminated by Franchisor.~~

~~E.~~ EXPIRATION OR TERMINATION

~~Except as set forth above in Section 4.D., after~~After this Agreement expires or terminates for any reason, Franchisor shall have the absolute right to operate or license other persons to operate TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIOS in the Development Area.

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

5. **TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIOS CLOSINGS**

If during the term of this Agreement, Developer ceases to operate any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio developed under this Agreement for any reason, Developer must develop a new replacement TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio to fulfill Developer's obligation to have open and in operation the required number of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios upon the expiration of each Development Period. The replacement TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio must be open and in operation within six (6) months after Developer ceases to operate the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio to be replaced. If, during the term of this Agreement, Developer, in accordance with the terms of any Franchise Agreement for a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio developed under this Agreement, transfers its interests in that TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, a transferred TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio shall continue to be counted in determining whether the Developer has complied with the Development Schedule so long as it continues to be operated as a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. If the transferred TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio ceases to be operated as a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, it will not count toward Developer's compliance with the Development Schedule.

6. **PROCEDURE FOR EXERCISING DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS**

Developer shall enter into a separate Franchise Agreement with Franchisor for each TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio developed pursuant to this Agreement. The Franchise Agreement to be executed for the first TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio to be developed by Developer under this Agreement must be executed and delivered to Franchisor concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and must be in the form of the Franchise Agreement attached as Exhibit C. All subsequent TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios developed under this Agreement must be established and operated under the then-current form of Franchise Agreement then being used by Franchisor for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios under the System. The then-current form of Franchise Agreement may differ from the form attached as Exhibit C; however, the provisions regarding the initial franchise fee, royalty fees and advertising contributions shall remain as established in Exhibit C. Developer must execute the then-current form of Franchise Agreement and pay Franchisor the initial franchise fee for each TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio to be developed under this Agreement.

Developer acknowledges that the projected opening date for each TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio set forth in the Development Schedule are reasonable requirements. Developer shall execute a Franchise Agreement for each Fitness Studio and pay the initial franchise fee to Franchisor within fifteen (15) days of the earlier of the commencement of construction of the Fitness Studio or the execution of either a lease or purchase contract for the premises.

7. **DUTIES OF DEVELOPER**

A. **ORGANIZATION OF DEVELOPER**

Developer makes the following representations, warranties and covenants and accepts the following continuing obligations:

(1) If Developer is a corporation, limited liability company or a partnership, Developer represents, warrants and covenants that: (i) Developer is duly organized and validly

existing under the state law of its formation; (ii) Developer is duly qualified and is authorized to do business in each jurisdiction which requires such qualification; (iii) the execution and performance of this Agreement are within Developer's corporate power, if Developer is a corporation or if Developer is a partnership permitted under Developer's written partnership agreement, or if Developer is a limited liability company, permitted under the management agreement;

(2) If Developer is a corporation, copies of its articles of incorporation, bylaws, other governing documents, any amendments, resolutions of the Board of Directors authorizing entry into and performance of this Agreement, shall be promptly furnished to Franchisor. If Developer is a partnership, copies of Developer's written partnership agreement and other governing documents shall be promptly furnished to Franchisor before the execution of this Agreement. If Developer is a limited liability company, copies of Developer's organizational documents and management agreement shall be promptly furnished to Franchisor;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.13", Space After: 0 pt

(3) If Developer is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other form of legal entity other than an individual, Developer shall maintain at all times a current list of all owners of record and all beneficial owners of any class of voting securities in Developer or, if Developer is a partnership, Developer shall maintain at all times a current list of all owners of an interest in the partnership, or, if Developer is a limited liability company, it shall maintain at all times a current list of managers and members of the limited liability company;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.13", Space After: 0 pt

(4) If, after the execution of this Agreement, any person ceases to qualify as one of the Developer's Principal's (as defined in Section 1), or if Developer believes in the event any individual later qualifies as one of Principals, Developer shall promptly notify Franchisor and that person shall execute any documents (including, as applicable, this Agreement) as Franchisor may reasonably require;

(5) If Developer is a corporation, Developer must maintain stop-transfer instructions against the transfer of its records of any equity security and each stock certificate of the corporation shall have conspicuously endorsed upon it a statement in a form satisfactory to Franchisor that it is held subject to all restrictions imposed upon assignments by this Agreement; provided, however, that the requirements of this Section 7 shall not apply to a publicly held corporation. If Developer is a partnership, its written partnership agreement shall provide that ownership of an interest in the partnership is held subject to and that further assignment or transfer is subject to restrictions imposed on assignments by this Agreement. If Developer is a limited liability company, its articles of organization and operating agreement must provide that ownership interests are subject to restrictions on transfers imposed on assignments by this Agreement;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(6) Developer agrees to maintain at all times throughout the term of this Agreement, sufficient working capital to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement; and

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(7) Each Principal who has right, title, or interest of ten percent (10%) or more in the ownership of Developer, must each execute and bind themselves to the confidentiality and noncompetition covenants set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement and Ancillary Covenants Not to Compete (Exhibit E). The Principals agree to jointly and severally guarantee the performance

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

of all of Developer's obligations, under the terms of this Agreement, except the obligation to open Fitness Studios.

B. REQUIREMENTS OF REPRESENTATIVE

Upon the execution of this Agreement, Developer must designate and retain an individual throughout the term of this Agreement to act on behalf of Developer in all transactions with Developer concerning Developer's obligations under this Agreement ("Representative"). If Developer is an individual, Developer must perform all obligations of the Representative. The Representative must use reasonable efforts to do the following, during the entire period he serves in that capacity: (1) maintain a direct or indirect ownership interest in the Developer; (2) devote substantial time and reasonable efforts to the supervision and conduct of the business contemplated by this Agreement and execute this Agreement as one of the Principals; and (3) meet Franchisor's standards and criteria for a Representative as set forth in the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing by Franchisor. If the Representative or any designee is not able to continue to serve in the capacity of Representative or no longer qualifies, Developer must promptly notify Franchisor and designate a replacement.

Formatted: Justified, None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt, Don't keep with next

~~C. DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED~~

~~In seeking any individual to serve in a managerial position or in the employment of any person or in providing service to the customers and patrons of each Fitness Studio, Developer shall not unlawfully discriminate in any manner whatsoever against any individual.~~

~~D.C. BEST EFFORTS~~

Developer must use his best efforts to substantially comply with all requirements of federal, state and local rules, regulations and orders.

8. SITE SELECTION, LEASES, FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

A. SELECTION OF SITE BY DEVELOPER

Developer assumes all costs, liabilities, expenses and responsibilities for locating, obtaining, financing and developing sites for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios, and for constructing and equipping TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios at those sites. The selection of a site and the development of a Fitness Studio at any site is the responsibility of Developer. The selection of a site by Developer is subject to our approval and must be in compliance with Franchisor's site selection procedures and its standards for demographic characteristics, parking, traffic patterns and the predominant character of the neighborhood, and other commercial characteristics of the site and any other factors Franchisor may consider relevant in reviewing a site selected by Developer. Developer must not enter into a binding commitment with a prospective seller or lessor of real estate with respect to the site for a Fitness Studio until Franchisor has approved the proposed site. Developer specifically acknowledges that the selection of a site by Developer in compliance with Franchisor's site selection procedures and the approval of a site by Franchisor does not constitute a representation, promise or guarantee by Franchisor that the site and the Fitness Studio to be operated at that site will be profitable or successful. Developer

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Tab stops: 1", List tab

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

acknowledges that factors governing the success of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio are unpredictable and beyond Franchisor's control. Franchisor is not responsible to Developer or to any other person or entity if a site approved by Franchisor fails to meet Developer's expectations for revenue or operational criteria-

Developer will pay \$0 to Franchisor for site selection assistance so long as Developer uses Franchisor's approved vendor for site selection services. Should Developer elect to utilize Developer's own real estate broker to assist Developer with site selection, Developer will be required to pay \$2,000 to Franchisor to cover the coordination of Developer's site approval with Franchisor's real estate committee. In addition to this \$2,000, Developer could also need to pay Developer's own real estate broker.

B. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Before acquiring a site for any Fitness Studio by lease or purchase, Developer must locate a site for the Fitness Studio that satisfies the site selection guidelines Franchisor provides to Developer. If requested by Developer, Franchisor will provide site scores for various sites requested, but Franchisor reserves the right to charge Developer a fee between \$25 and \$100 per site score requested. Once Developer has located a site, Developer must submit to Franchisor, in the form Franchisor specifies, a description of the site, a demographic study and other information and materials Franchisor may reasonably require, and Franchisor shall also represent in writing that Developer has the option or other firm commitment to obtain the site. Franchisor will review information provided by Developer for the site which may include the population of the work force or residents, character of the neighborhood, household income, ingress and egress, and trade area. If on-site evaluations by Franchisor are requested by Developer or determined to be necessary by Franchisor, Developer must reimburse Franchisor for the reasonable expenses Franchisor incurs for the on-site evaluations, including, but not limited to, the cost of travel, lodging, meals and wages of Franchisor's representatives and employees.

C. LEASE OR PURCHASE OF SITE

Developer shall not make any binding commitment to purchase or lease real estate for a proposed site for a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio until the proposed site has been approved by Franchisor and a Franchise Agreement has been executed by Franchisor and Developer (or its affiliate) for a Fitness Studio at such site. Developer shall provide Franchisor with a copy of either the proposed contract of sale or lease relating to the site before the Franchise Agreement is executed.

D. FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

After a proposed site has been approved by Franchisor, a Franchise Agreement shall be executed for Developer (or its affiliate) to operate a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio at such site. Franchisor will deliver a Franchise Agreement, in the then-current form, to Developer for execution by Developer (or its affiliate). The Franchise Agreement must be executed and returned to Franchisor within fifteen (15) days after Franchisor's delivery along with the payment of any initial franchise fee, if applicable. If Developer fails to timely execute the Franchise Agreement and tender payment of the initial franchise fee, if applicable, Franchisor may, at its sole discretion,

revoke its approval of the site and its offer to grant Developer a franchise to operate a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio at the site.

9. **DEVELOPMENT FEE**

Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, Developer must pay to Franchisor a nonrefundable area development fee equal to either: (1) the product of Forty-Nine thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$49,500) multiplied by the total number of Fitness Studios to be developed by Developer under this Agreement pursuant to the Development Schedule if Developer is developing two Fitness Studios; (2) the product of Thirty-Three Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Six Dollars (\$33,166) multiplied by the total number of Fitness Studios to be developed by Developer under this Agreement pursuant to the Development Schedule if Developer is developing three or four Fitness Studios; or (3) the product of Twenty-Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$29,900) multiplied by the total number of Fitness Studios to be developed by Developer under this Agreement pursuant to the Development Schedule if Developer is developing five or more Fitness Studios. The area development fee is deemed fully earned by Franchisor upon execution of this Agreement in consideration of lost development opportunities and is nonrefundable. The area development fee applicable to each Fitness Studio will be credited toward the initial franchise fee due under the Franchise Agreement for each Fitness Studio.

10 **SUPERIORITY OF INDIVIDUAL FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

Developer understands and agrees that any and all individual Franchise Agreements executed by Developer and Franchisor for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios within the Development Area are independent of this Agreement. The continued effectiveness of any Franchise Agreement does not depend on the continued effectiveness of this Area Development Agreement. If any conflict arises with this Agreement and any Franchise Agreement, the Franchise Agreement controls, has precedence and superiority.

11. **COVENANTS**

A. Developer and the Representative covenant that during the term of this Agreement, except as otherwise approved in writing by Franchisor, Developer and the Representative must devote substantial time, energy and best efforts to the management and operation of the development activities required under this Agreement.

B. Developer and each of the Principals shall not during the term of this Agreement or thereafter, communicate or divulge to, or use for the benefit of, any other person, persons, partnership, association, limited liability company or corporation and shall not use for their own benefit any confidential information, knowledge or know-how concerning the methods of development and operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio and which are designated by Franchisor in writing to be confidential. Developer shall divulge such confidential information only to such of its employees as may have access to it in connection with their employment in the franchised business. Neither Developer nor the Principals shall at any time, without Franchisor's prior written consent, communicate such confidential information in whole or in part, except as required to operate TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios or develop Fitness Studios under this Agreement. Developer shall obtain execution of covenants from all Principals and all personnel

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

of Developer who receive or have access to confidential information in substantially the form contained in Exhibit E to this Agreement.

C. Developer and the Principals specifically acknowledge that they will receive valuable specialized training, trade secrets and confidential information and other methods and techniques of Franchisor, which are beyond the present skills and experience of Developer and the Principals and Developer's managers and employees. Developer and the Principals acknowledge that such specialized training, trade secrets and confidential information provide a competitive advantage and will be valuable to them in the development of the franchised business, and are, therefore, a primary reason for entering into this Agreement. In consideration thereof, Developer and the Principals covenant that Developer, during the term of this Agreement and the Principals, during the term of this Agreement for so long as such individual or entity satisfies the definition of "Principals", neither Developer nor any of the Principals shall, either directly or indirectly, for themselves, or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person(s), partnership, limited liability company or corporation:

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(1) Intentionally divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the business described hereunder to any business that offers the same or similar services or products, or uses a facility of the same or similar design, or is operated pursuant to the same or similar systems (a "Competitive Business" or "Competitor"), by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise, or do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks and the System; and

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(2) Except with respect to Fitness Studios operated under Franchise Agreements between Developer and its affiliates, and Franchisor or its affiliate and its subsidiaries, own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest in (including any interest in corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, trusts, unincorporated associations or joint ventures), advise, assist or make loans to, any Competitive Business or a business that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. For purposes of this Agreement, a Competitive Business is defined as one that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing gym, health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kick-boxing or martial arts for weight training, or body toning or cardiovascular health, or operates in a manner similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, and which Competitive Business is located in the United States, its territories or commonwealths, or any other country, province, state or geographic area in which Franchisor has used, sought registration of or has registered the same or similar Licensed Marks or operates or licenses others to operate a business under the same or similar Licensed Marks.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

D. Developer agrees for a continuous uninterrupted two (2) year period commencing upon the expiration, termination, or transfer of all of Developers interest in this Agreement and with respect to each of the Principals, commencing upon the earlier of: the expiration, termination, or transfer of all of Principal's interest in this Agreement or at the time the individual or entity ceases to satisfy the definition of "Principal", except as otherwise approved in writing by Franchisor, neither Developer nor any of the Principals shall, either directly or indirectly, for

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

themselves or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person(s), partnership or corporation:

(1) Intentionally divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the business described hereunder to any Competitive Business, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise, or do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with Franchisor's Licensed Marks and the System; or

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

~~Employ, or seek to employ, any person who is at that time or was within the preceding one hundred eighty (180) days employed by Franchisor, its affiliate or any of its subsidiaries or by any other developer or franchisee of Franchisor, or otherwise directly or indirectly induce such person to leave that person's employment; provided, however, that Developer may employ that person in a managerial position with respect to Developer's operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio under the terms of the Franchise Agreement applicable to that TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio; or~~

(2) Except with respect to Fitness Studios operated under Franchise Agreements between Developer and its affiliates, and Franchisor or its affiliate or any of its subsidiaries, own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest in (including any interest in corporations, partnerships, trusts, limited liability companies, unincorporated associations or joint ventures), advise, assist or make loans to, any Competitive Business or a business that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. For purposes of this Agreement, a Competitive Business is defined as one that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing gym, health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kick-boxing or martial arts for weight training or body toning or cardiovascular health, or operates in a manner similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, and which Competitive Business is located in, or is intended to be located within the Development Area of this Area Development Agreement or within the Development Area of any other Area Development Agreement granted a developer within the System, or within a five (5) mile radius of the location of any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio in existence or under construction or where land has been purchased or a lease has been executed by any developer or franchisee or by Franchisor or its affiliate or its subsidiaries.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

E. The parties acknowledge and agree that each of the covenants contained herein are independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement and are reasonable limitations as to duration, geographical area, and scope of activity to be restrained and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interests of Franchisor. If all or any portion of a covenant in this Section 11 is held unreasonable or unenforceable by a court or agency having valid jurisdiction in an unappealed final decision to which Franchisor is a party, Developer and the Principals expressly agree to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of that covenant that imposes the maximum duty permitted by law, as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made a part of this Section 11.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

F. Developer and the Principals expressly agree that the existence of any claims they may have against Franchisor, whether or not arising from this Agreement, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by Franchisor of the covenants in this Section 11.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

G. Developer and the Principals agree that failure to comply with the covenants of this Section 11 shall constitute a material event of default under this Agreement, that a violation of this Section 11 would result in irreparable injury to Franchisor for which no adequate remedy at law may be available. Therefore, Franchisor shall be entitled, in addition to other remedies it may have, at law, or in equity, to obtain specific performance of, or an injunction against the violation of the terms of this Section 11. Developer and the Principals agree to pay all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Franchisor in connection with the enforcement of this Section 11.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

H. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the period of time or geographic scope of the non-competition covenants set forth in this Section 11 and in Exhibit E, by written notice to Developer.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

12. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES**

The parties agree that this Agreement does not create a fiduciary relationship between them, that Developer is an independent contractor and must at all times represent itself as an independent contractor. This Agreement does not create either party as an agent, legal representative, subsidiary, joint venturer, partner, employee or joint employer.

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

A. Developer shall hold itself out to the public as an independent contractor operating pursuant to this Agreement. Developer agrees to take any action necessary to that end, including without limitation, exhibiting a notice on signage and member contracts, as required by Franchisor as to content and manner of disclosure.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

B. Developer understands and agrees that nothing in this Agreement authorizes Developer to make any contract, agreement, warranty or representation on Franchisor's behalf, or to incur any debt or other obligation in Franchisor's name and that Franchisor shall in no event assume liability for, or be deemed liable under this Agreement as a result of any such action, or for any act or omission of Developer in the conduct of its business pursuant to this Agreement or any claim or judgment arising therefrom.

C. Developer and each of the Principals shall, at all times, indemnify and hold harmless Franchisor and its affiliate, successors and assigns and the officers, directors, shareholders, agents, representatives and employees of each of them ("Indemnitees") from all losses and expenses incurred in connection with any formal or informal action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, investigation or inquiry or any settlement thereof, which arises out of or is based upon the action or negligence of Developer or any Principal in any of the following:

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(1) The infringement, alleged infringement, or any other violation or alleged violation of any Licensed Mark or other proprietary right owned by Franchisor;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(2) Claims of sexual harassment or discrimination by Developer's employees or by a guest at the Fitness Studio;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

(3) The violation of any federal, state or local law, regulation, rule, standard or directive, or any industry standard, including without limitation, health, sanitation and safety laws and regulations;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(4) Libel, slander or any other form of defamation of Franchisor or the System, by Developer or the Principals;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(5) The violation or breach by Developer or any of the Principals of any warranty, representation, agreement or obligation of this Agreement or any Franchise Agreement; and

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(6) Acts, errors or omissions of Developer or any of its agents, servants, employees, contractors, partners, affiliates or representatives.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

D. Developer and each of the Principals agree to give Franchisor immediate notice of any such action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry or investigation.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

E. Franchisor may, at any time and without notice, as it, in its reasonable discretion, consent, or agree to settlement, or take such other remedial or corrective action as it deems expedient with respect to the action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry or investigation.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

F. All losses and expenses incurred under this Section 12 shall be chargeable to and shall be paid by Developer or any of the Principals pursuant to this Section 12, regardless of any actions, activity or defense undertaken by Franchisor or the subsequent success or failure of such actions, activity or defense. However, Franchisor will indemnify Developer from losses or expenses resulting from the direct result of Franchisor's negligence or intentional acts.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

G. The phrase "losses and expenses" shall include, without limitation, all monetary losses, compensatory, exemplary or punitive damages, fines, actual costs, expenses, lost profits, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, settlement amounts, judgments, damages to Franchisor's reputation and goodwill, costs of financing or advertising material and media costs and all expenses of recall, refunds, compensation, public notices and such other amounts incurred in connection with the matters described.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

H. Developer must give Franchisor notice of any such action immediately upon Developer having received notice of any such action, claim or proceeding.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

I. Under no circumstances shall Indemnitees be required or obligated to seek recovery from third parties or otherwise mitigate their losses in order to maintain a claim against Developer. Developer and the Principals agree that the failure of Franchisor to pursue recovery or mitigate loss from third parties will in no way reduce the amounts recoverable from Developer or the Principals.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

J. Developer and the Principals expressly agree that the terms of this Section 12 shall continue in full force and effect after the termination, expiration or transfer of this Agreement or any interest herein.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

13. **LICENSED MARKS**

A. Developer acknowledges that Developer has no interest in or to the Licensed Marks and Developer's right to use the Licensed Marks is derived solely from the individual Franchise Agreements entered into between Developer and Franchisor for the purpose of operating TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. Developer agrees that all usage of the Licensed Marks by Developer and any goodwill established exclusively benefits Franchisor. Developer agrees that after termination or expiration of this Agreement, Developer will not, except with respect to TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios operated by Developer under individual Franchise Agreements, directly or indirectly, at any time or in any manner identify itself or any business as a Developer or former Developer of, or otherwise associated with, Franchisor or use in any manner or for any purpose any Licensed Mark or other indicia of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio or any colorable imitation.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

B. Developer must not use any Licensed Mark as part of any corporate or trade names or with any prefix, suffix, or other modifying words, terms, designs, or symbols, or in any modified form, nor may Developer use any Licensed Mark in connection with any business or activity, other than the business conducted by Developer under Franchise Agreements entered into between Developer and Franchisor, or in any other manner not explicitly authorized in writing by Franchisor.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

C. Developer must immediately notify Franchisor in writing of any apparent infringement of or challenge to Developer's use of any Licensed Mark, or claim by any person of any rights in any Licensed Mark or similar trade name, trademark, or service mark of which Developer becomes aware. Developer must not communicate with any person other than Franchisor and its counsel regarding any infringement, challenge or claim. Franchisor has sole discretion to take action it deems appropriate and the right to exclusively control any litigation, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office proceeding or other administrative proceeding arising out of any infringement, challenge, or claim or otherwise relating to any Licensed Mark.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

D. Franchisor has registered the domain name "titleboxingclub.com". Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor is the lawful and sole owner of the domain name "titleboxingclub.com" which domain name incorporates the trademark TITLE BOXING CLUB®. Franchisee agrees not to register the trademark TITLE BOXING CLUB® or any of the Licensed Marks now or hereafter owned by Franchisor or any abbreviation, acronym or variation of the Licensed Marks, or any other name that could be deemed confusingly similar, as Internet domain names, including, but not limited to, generic and country code top level domain names available at the present time or in the future.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Not Superscript/ Subscript

Formatted: Not Superscript/ Subscript

14. **TERMINATION**

A. Franchisor may terminate this Agreement for a material default of this Agreement by Developer and all rights granted herein shall automatically terminate upon written notice to Developer, upon the occurrence of any of the following:

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

(1) If Developer becomes insolvent, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or an involuntary petition is filed against Developer in bankruptcy; or Developer is adjudicated bankrupt; or if a bill in equity or other proceeding for the appointment of a receiver of Developer or other custodian for Developer or assets is filed and consented to by Developer; or if a receiver or other custodian (permanent or temporary) of Developer's assets or property, or any part thereof, is appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction; or if a proceeding for a composition of creditors under any state or federal law should be initiated against Developer; or if a final judgment remains unsatisfied or of record for thirty (30) days or longer, (unless supersedeas bond is filed); or if Developer is dissolved; or if execution is levied against Developer; or if a suit to foreclose any lien or mortgage against the premises or Fitness Studio is levied; or if the real or personal property of Fitness Studio is sold after levy thereon by any sheriff, marshal or law officer;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(2) If Developer or any of its Principals fail to comply with Section 11 of this Agreement;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(3) If Developer or a Principal discloses the contents of the Operations Manual or other confidential information contrary to this Agreement;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(4) If an immediate threat or danger to public health or safety results from the operation of a Fitness Studio operated by Developer under a Franchise Agreement;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(5) If Developer or a Principal has made material misrepresentations in connection with its application for the franchise;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(6) If Developer fails on three (3) or more occasions within any one (1) year period to comply with one (1) or more provisions of this Agreement, whether or not such failures to comply are cured after notice thereof is delivered to Developer; or

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

(6) Failure to comply with the conditions of transfer of any interest in Developer as required of this Agreement.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

B. Franchisor may terminate this Agreement and all rights granted herein, upon thirty (30) days written notice to Developer, or a less time as specified below, for a material default of this Agreement, which shall constitute good cause for termination and the failure of Developer to cure the good cause for termination within the notice period. Good cause for termination shall be the occurrence of any one of the following events of default:

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(1) If Developer fails to meet the development requirements set forth in the Development Schedule;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.06", Space After: 0 pt

(2) If Developer fails to develop, open and operate each Fitness Studio and execute each Franchise Agreement in compliance with this Agreement;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.06", Space After: 0 pt

(3) If Developer fails to designate a qualified replacement Representative;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.06", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

(4) If Developer misappropriates, misuses or makes any unauthorized use of the Licensed Marks or materially impairs the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks or with the System and does not cure such default following written notice from Franchisor;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.06", Space After: 0 pt

(5) If Developer, fails, refuses or is unable to promptly pay when due any monetary obligation to Franchisor or its affiliate required by this Agreement, or by any Franchise Agreement or any other agreement between the parties and does not cure the monetary default within fourteen (14) days following written notice from Franchisor;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.06", Space After: 0 pt

(6) If Developer fails to correct a deficiency of a health, sanitation, or safety issue after notice of such deficiency is issued by a local, state, or federal agency or regulatory authority; or

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.06", Space After: 0 pt

(7) If Franchisee fails to comply with any other material term or material condition imposed by this Agreement or any other Franchise Agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1.06", Space After: 0 pt

C. Failure of Developer to cure the default within the specified time, or a longer period of time as applicable law may require, will result in Developer's rights under this Agreement to be terminated effective on the expiration of the notice period, and without further notice to Developer.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

D. Upon termination of this Agreement, Developer has no right to establish or operate any Fitness Studio for which an individual Franchise Agreement has not been executed by Franchisor and delivered to Developer at the time of termination. Franchisor, effective upon termination of this Agreement, shall have the absolute right and is entitled to establish, and to license others to establish, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios in the Development Area, except as may be otherwise provided under any Franchise Agreement which is then in effect between Franchisor and Developer.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

E. No default under this Agreement shall constitute a default under any Franchise Agreement between the parties, unless Developer's acts or omissions also violate the terms and conditions of the applicable Franchise Agreement.

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

F. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Franchisor is exclusive of any other right or remedy provided or permitted by law or in equity.

Formatted: None, Space After: 0 pt

15. **EFFECT OF TERMINATION AND EXPIRATION**

All obligations of Franchisor and Developer under this Agreement, which expressly or by their nature survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement, continue in full force and effect after the expiration or termination of this Agreement and until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

16. TRANSFER OF INTEREST

A. BY FRANCHISOR

Franchisor has the absolute right to transfer or assign this Agreement and all or any part of its rights, duties or obligations to any person or legal entity without the consent of or notice to Developer. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding on the successors and assigns of Franchisor.

B. DEVELOPER MAY NOT ASSIGN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE FRANCHISOR

Developer understands and acknowledges that the rights and duties created by this Agreement are personal to Developer and its owners and that Franchisor has granted these rights to Developer in reliance upon the individual or collective character, skill, aptitude, attitude, business ability and financial capacity of Developer and/or its owners. Unless otherwise provided with respect to an assignment to an entity controlled by Developer as provided in Section 16.D., none of these rights nor any ownership interest in Developer may be voluntarily, involuntarily, directly or indirectly, assigned, sold, conveyed, pledged, sub-franchised or otherwise transferred by Developer or its owners (including by merger or consolidation, by issuance of additional securities representing an ownership interest in Developer, by conversion of a general partnership to a limited partnership, by transfer or creation of an interest as a general partner of a partnership, by transfer of an interest in Developer or in this Agreement in a divorce proceeding, or if Developer or an owner of Developer dies, by will, declaration of or transfer in trust or the laws of the intestate succession) without the approval of Franchisor. Any attempted assignment or transfer without such approval will constitute a breach of this Agreement and will not transfer any rights or interests to such assignee or transferee.

C. CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT

If Developer is in substantial compliance with this Agreement, Franchisor shall not unreasonably withhold its approval of an assignment or transfer contemplated by Section 16.B. so long as the proposed assignee or transferor has good and moral character, sufficient business experience and aptitude to develop and own and operate Fitness Studios, and otherwise meets Franchisor's then-current standards for developers and Franchisees. Franchisor may require that any one or more of the following conditions be met before, or concurrently with, the effective date of any such assignment or transfer:

(1) All the accrued monetary obligations of Developer or any of its affiliates and all other outstanding obligations to Franchisor or its affiliate arising under this Agreement or any Franchise Agreement or other agreement between them and all trade accounts and any other debts to Franchisor, of whatsoever nature, prior to the transfer becoming effective shall be satisfied;

(2) Developer and its affiliates are not in material default of any substantive provision of this Agreement, any amendment hereof or successor hereto, or any Franchise Agreement granted pursuant to its terms, or other agreement between Developer or any of its affiliates and Franchisor or its affiliate;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Tab stops: 1", List tab

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

(3) Developer and its Principals, as applicable, shall have executed a general release, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, releasing Franchisor of any and all claims against Franchisor and its affiliate and their respective past and present partners, the past and present officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, servants and employees of each of them, in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under or related to this Agreement and any other agreements between Developer and Franchisor, or under federal, state or local laws, rules, and regulations or orders;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(4) The transferee shall demonstrate to Franchisor's satisfaction that the transferee meets the criteria considered by Franchisor when reviewing a prospective developer's application for development rights, including, but not limited to, Franchisor's managerial and business experience standards, that the transferee possesses good moral character, business reputation and credit rating; that the transferee has the aptitude, financial resources and capital committed for the operation of the business, and the geographic proximity of other territories with respect to which transferee has been granted development rights or of other TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios operated by transferee, if any;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(5) The transferee shall sign a written assumption agreement, in a form prescribed by Franchisor, assuming full, unconditional, joint and several liability from the date of the transfer of all obligations, covenants and agreements of Developer in this Agreement; and, if transferee is a corporation, limited liability company or a partnership, transferee's shareholders, partners, members or other investors, as applicable, shall also execute such agreement;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(6) Developer shall pay a transfer fee of \$10,000 to Franchisor at the time of transfer;

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(7) Developer acknowledges and agrees that each condition, which must be met by the transferee, is reasonable and necessary; and

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

(8) Developer must pay any referral fees or commissions that may be due to any franchise broker, sales agent or other third party upon the occurrence of such assignment.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Franchisor's consent to a transfer of any interest in Developer described herein shall not constitute a waiver of any claims it may have against the transferring party, nor shall it be deemed a waiver of Franchisor's right to demand exact compliance with any of the terms of this Agreement by the transferee.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: First line: 0", Space After: 0 pt

D. ASSIGNMENT TO A CORPORATION OR LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 16 of this Agreement, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Franchisor, and without payment of a transfer fee, Developer may assign this Agreement to a corporation or limited liability company that conducts no business other than the development and/or operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. Developer shall be the owner of all the voting stock or interest of the corporation or limited liability company, or if Developer is more than one individual, each individual shall have the same proportionate ownership interest in the corporation as he had in Developer before the transfer. Developer and each of its Principals, as applicable, may transfer, sell or assign their respective interests in Developer, by and amongst themselves with Franchisor's prior written consent, which

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; but may be conditioned on compliance with Section 11, except that such transfer, sale or assignment shall not effect a change in the controlling interest in Developer.

(2) Any person who is or becomes a shareholder or member of Developer or has or acquires beneficial ownership of any shares of stock equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) ownership interest in Developer must execute an agreement in substantially the form of the attached Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations undertaking to be bound jointly and severally to all provisions of this Agreement. Developer must furnish Franchisor at any time upon request a certified copy of the articles of incorporation or articles of organization and a list, in a form Franchisor requires, of all shareholders or members of record and all persons having beneficial ownership of shares of stock, reflecting their respective interests in Developer.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

E. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

If Developer receives and desires to accept any bona fide offer to transfer an ownership interest from a third party, then the Developer shall promptly notify Franchisor in writing and send Franchisor an executed copy of the contract of transfer. Franchisor shall have the right and option, exercisable within thirty (30) days after actual receipt of such notification or of the executed contract of transfer which shall describe the terms of the offer, to send written notice to Developer that Franchisor intends to purchase the Developer's interest on the same terms and conditions offered by the third party. Closing on the purchase must occur within sixty (60) days from the date of notice by Franchisor to the Developer of Franchisor's election to purchase. Any material change in the terms of any offer before closing shall constitute a new offer subject to the same rights of first refusal by Franchisor as in the case of an initial offer. Failure of Franchisor to exercise the option afforded by this Section 16 shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement. If the offer from a third party provides for payment of consideration other than cash or involves certain intangible benefits, Franchisor may elect to purchase the interest proposed to be sold for the reasonable cash equivalent, or any publicly-traded securities, including its own, or intangible benefits similar to those being offered. If the parties cannot agree within a reasonable time on the reasonable cash equivalent of the non-cash part of the offer, then such amount shall be determined by an independent appraiser designated by Franchisor, and his determination shall be binding.

F. DEATH OR DISABILITY

(1) Upon the death or permanent disability of Developer (or the managing shareholder, managing member or partner), the executor, administrator, conservator or other personal representative of that person, or the remaining shareholders, partners or members, must appoint a competent manager within a reasonable time, not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of death or permanent disability. The appointed manager must attend and successfully complete Franchisor's training program within one hundred twenty (120) days of the appointment. If the Fitness Studio is not being managed by a Franchisor approved manager within thirty (30) days after death or permanent disability, Franchisor is authorized, but is not required, to immediately appoint a manager to maintain the operations of the Fitness Studio for and on behalf of Developer until an approved assignee is able to assume the management and operation of the Fitness Studio. Franchisor's appointment of a manager of the Fitness Studio does not relieve Developer of his

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

obligations, and Franchisor is not liable for any debts, losses, costs or expenses incurred in the operations of the Fitness Studio or to any creditor of Developer for any products, materials, supplies or services purchased by the Fitness Studio during any period in which it is managed by Franchisor's appointed manager. Franchisor has the right to charge a reasonable fee for management services and to cease to provide management services at any time.

(2) Upon the death or permanent disability of Developer (or any shareholder, partner or managing member of Developer, if Developer is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company), the executor, administrator, conservator or other personal representative of that person must transfer his interest to a person Franchisor approves within a reasonable time, not to exceed twelve (12) months from the date of death or appoint a manager approved by Franchisor in the case of permanent disability. Approval of a transfer will not be unreasonably withheld. Transfers, including transfers by devise or inheritance, are subject to all the terms and conditions for assignments and transfers contained in Paragraphs B and C of this Section 16. Failure to so dispose of this interest within that period of time constitutes grounds for termination.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

G. PUBLIC OR PRIVATE OFFERINGS

(1) Developer acknowledges that the written information used to raise or secure funds can reflect upon Franchisor. Developer agrees to submit any written information intended to be used for that purpose to Franchisor before its inclusion in any registration statement, prospectus or similar offering circular or memorandum. This requirement applies under the following conditions: (i) if Developer attempts to raise or secure funds by the sale of securities in Developer or any affiliate of Developer (including common or preferred stock, bonds, debentures or general or limited partnership interest) and (ii) if any of its owners attempt to raise or secure funds by the sale of securities in Developer or any affiliate of Developer (including common or preferred stock, bonds, debentures or general or limited partnership interests) Developer (or any of its owners) agrees not to use the written materials submitted to Franchisor or any other written materials to raise or secure funds unless and until Franchisor approves of the language. No information respecting Franchisor or its affiliate shall be included in any securities disclosure document, unless that information has been furnished to Franchisor, in writing, pursuant to the written request of the Developer. The written request shall state the specific purpose for which the information is to be used. Should Franchisor, in its sole discretion, object to any reference to Franchisor or its affiliate or any of their businesses in the offering literature or prospectus, the literature or prospectus shall not be used unless and until the objections of Franchisor are withdrawn. Franchisor assumes no responsibility for the offering whatsoever. Developer must pay Franchisor a public offering fee of Three Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$3,500) for the costs to Franchisor to review the information. The written consent of Franchisor pursuant to this Paragraph G does not imply or constitute the approval of Franchisor with respect to the method of financing, the offering literature submitted to Franchisor or any other aspect of the offering.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

(2) The prospectus or other literature utilized in any offering must contain the following language in bold-face type on the first textual page:

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

"NEITHER TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC NOR ITS AFFILIATE NOR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATE'S SUBSIDIARIES IS DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THE ISSUER OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED. NEITHER TBC

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

INTERNATIONAL LLC NOR ITS AFFILIATE NOR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATE'S SUBSIDIARIES ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS OFFERING AND/OR THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION SET FORTH, INCLUDING ANY STATEMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF THEM. NEITHER TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC NOR ITS AFFILIATE NOR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATE'S SUBSIDIARIES ENDORSES OR MAKES ANY RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THE INVESTMENT CONTEMPLATED BY THIS OFFERING."

(3) Developer and each of its owners agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Franchisor and its affiliate, and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents, from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Franchisor as the result of the offer or sale of securities. This Agreement applies to any and all claims, demands, liabilities, and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) asserted by a purchaser of any security or by a governmental agency. Franchisor has the right (but not the obligation) to defend any claims, demands or liabilities and/or to participate in the defense of any action to which Franchisor or its affiliate or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents is named as a party.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

H. NOTICE TO FRANCHISOR

Provided Developer is not then a public company, if any person holding an interest in Developer (other than Developer or a Principal, which parties shall be subject to the provisions set forth above) transfers such interest, then Developer shall promptly notify Franchisor of such proposed transfer in writing and provide information as Franchisor may reasonably request before the transfer. The transferee may not be one of Franchisor's competitors. The transferee must execute a Confidentiality Agreement and Ancillary Covenants Not to Compete in the form then required by Franchisor, which form shall be in substantially the same form attached hereto as Exhibit E. Franchisor also reserves the right to designate the transferee as one of the Principals. If Developer is a public company, this provision applies only to transfers in interest by Principals or to any person or entity controlling more than ten percent (10%) of Developer's voting stock.

17. APPROVALS

A. Wherever this Agreement requires the prior approval or consent of Franchisor, Developer shall make a timely written request to Franchisor for such approval or consent.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

B. Franchisor makes no warranties or guarantees upon which Developer may rely and assumes no liability or obligation to Developer or to any third party to which it would not otherwise be subject, by providing any waiver, approval, advise, consent, or services to Developer in connection with this Agreement, or by any reason of neglect, delay or denial of any request therefor.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

18. **NONWAIVER**

A. No failure of Franchisor to exercise any power reserved to it by this Agreement, or to insist upon strict compliance by Developer or Principals with any obligation or condition hereunder, and no custom or practice of the parties at variance with the terms hereof, shall constitute a waiver or estoppel of Franchisor's right to demand exact compliance with any of the terms herein and Developer and the Principals warrant and undertake that it shall not rely on such failure, custom or practice. Waiver by Franchisor of any particular default by Developer or any of the Principals shall not affect or impair Franchisor's rights with respect to any subsequent default of the same, similar or different nature, nor shall delay, forbearance, or omission of Franchisor to exercise any power or right arising out of any breach or default by its other developers or by Developer of any of the terms, provisions, or covenants hereof, affect or impair Franchisor's right to exercise the same, nor shall such constitute a waiver by Franchisor of any right hereunder, or the right to declare any subsequent breach or default and to terminate this Agreement prior to the expiration of its term. Subsequent acceptance by Franchisor of any payments due to it hereunder shall not be deemed to be a waiver by Franchisor of any preceding breach by Developer of any terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

B. All rights and remedies of the parties hereto shall be cumulative and not alternative, in addition to and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies which are provided for herein or which may be available at law or in equity in case of any breach, failure or default or threatened breach, failure or default of any term, provision or condition of this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the parties hereto shall be continuing and shall not be exhausted by any one or more uses thereof, and may be exercised at any time or from time to time as often as may be expedient; and any option or election to enforce any such right or remedy may be exercised or taken at any time and from time to time. The expiration or early termination of this Agreement shall not discharge or release Developer from any liability or obligation then accrued, or any liability or obligation continuing beyond, or arising out of, the expiration or early termination of this Agreement.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

19. **DEVELOPER'S RECORDS AND REPORTS**

A. Developer must keep accurate records concerning all transactions and communications between Franchisor and Developer relating to the development and operation of facilities in the Development Area. Franchisor's duly authorized representative has the right, following reasonable notice, at all reasonable hours of the day to examine all Developer's records with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and has full and free access to records for that purpose and for the purpose of making extracts. All records must be kept available for at least three (3) years after preparation.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

B. Developer must furnish to Franchisor monthly written reports regarding Developer's progress on the development of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios under this Agreement.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

20. **NOTICES AND PAYMENTS**

All written notices and reports permitted or required to be delivered by the provisions of this Agreement or of the Operations Manual shall be deemed so delivered at the time delivered by hand or by e-mail with receipt confirmed by the receiving party or one (1) business day after sending by overnight courier with delivery confirmed and addressed to the party to be notified at its most current address of which the notifying party has been notified. The following addresses for the parties shall be used unless and until a different address has been designated by written notice to the other party:

Notices to Franchisor:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC
~~5360 College Blvd, Suite 200~~
~~Overland Park, KS 66221~~
8647 Hayden Place,
Culver City, CA 90232
ATTN: ~~President~~CEO
legal@teamtitleboxingclub.com

Formatted: Font: Bold

with copy to:

John D. Moore, Esq.
Husch Blackwell LLP
4801 Main Street, Suite 1000
Kansas City, Missouri 64112
(816) 983-8115

Notice to Developer:

ATTN: _____

21. **MEDIATION**

THE PARTIES AGREE TO SUBMIT ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT (AND EXHIBITS) OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED BY THIS AGREEMENT TO NON-BINDING MEDIATION BEFORE BRINGING A CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE IN AN ARBITRATION OR BEFORE ANY OTHER TRIBUNAL. THE MEDIATION IS TO BE CONDUCTED THROUGH EITHER AN INDIVIDUAL MEDIATOR OR A MEDIATOR APPOINTED BY A MEDIATION SERVICES ORGANIZATION OR BODY, EXPERIENCED IN THE MEDIATION OF DISPUTES BETWEEN FRANCHISORS AND DEVELOPERS, AGREED UPON BY THE PARTIES AND, FAILING AN AGREEMENT

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

WITHIN A REASONABLE PERIOD OF TIME AFTER EITHER PARTY HAS NOTIFIED THE OTHER OF ITS DESIRE TO SEEK MEDIATION OF ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE (NOT TO EXCEED FIFTEEN (15) DAYS), BY THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION (OR ANY SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS RULES GOVERNING MEDIATION, ~~AT FRANCHISOR'S CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS IN OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS~~ IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. THE COSTS AND EXPENSES OF MEDIATION, INCLUDING COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES OF THE MEDIATOR (AND EXCEPT FOR THE ATTORNEYS FEES INCURRED BY EITHER PARTY), IS TO BE SHARED BY THE PARTIES EQUALLY. IF THE PARTIES ARE UNABLE TO RESOLVE THE CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE WITHIN NINETY (90) DAYS AFTER THE MEDIATOR HAS BEEN CHOSEN, THEN THE MATTER MUST BE SUBMITTED TO ARBITRATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 22 TO RESOLVE THE CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE UNLESS THE TIME PERIOD IS EXTENDED BY WRITTEN AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, FRANCHISOR MAY BRING AN ACTION (1) FOR MONEY OWED, (2) FOR INJUNCTIVE OR OTHER EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF IT DEEMS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE SYSTEM OR THE LICENSED MARKS; OR (3) TO OBTAIN POSSESSION OF OR TO SECURE OTHER RELIEF RELATING TO THE FITNESS STUDIO PREMISES IN A COURT HAVING JURISDICTION WITHOUT FIRST SUBMITTING THAT ACTION TO MEDIATION.

22. ARBITRATION

Except for controversies, disputes or claims related to or based on Developer's use of the Licensed Marks after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, all controversies, disputes or claims between Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliate and Franchisor's respective shareholders, officers, directors, agents, employees, successors and assigns and Developer and Developer's owners, guarantors, affiliates, employees and independent contractors arising out of or related to: (1) this Agreement or any other agreement between Developer and Franchisor or any provision of any agreement; (2) Franchisor's relationship with Developer; (3) the validity of this Agreement or any other agreement between Developer and Franchisor or any provision of any such agreement; or (4) any System Standard relating to the operation of the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio will be submitted for arbitration to the ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~ Los Angeles, California office, as determined by Franchisor, in its sole discretion, of the American Arbitration Association on demand of either party. Arbitration proceedings will be conducted ~~at Franchisor's office in Overland Park, Kansas~~ in Los Angeles, California, and, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, will be heard by one arbitrator in accordance with the then-current commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. All matters relating to arbitration will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ ~~1~~ 1 ~~et seq.~~) and not by any state arbitration law.

The arbitrator will have the right to award or include in the award any relief which the arbitrator deems proper in the circumstances, including money damages (with interest on unpaid amounts from the date due), specific performance, injunctive relief and attorneys' fees and costs, provided that the arbitrator will not have the right to declare any Licensed Mark generic or otherwise invalid or to award exemplary or punitive damages. The award and decision of the

arbitrator will be conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto, and judgment upon the award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Franchisor and Developer agree to be bound by the provisions of any limitation on the period of time in which claims must be brought under applicable law or this Agreement, whichever expires earlier. Franchisor and Developer further agree that, in connection with any arbitration proceeding, each must submit or file any claim which would constitute a compulsory counterclaim (as defined by the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure) within the same proceeding as the claim to which it relates. Any claim which is not submitted or filed as described above will be forever barred.

Franchisor and Developer agree that arbitration will be conducted on an individual, not a class-wide, basis, and that an arbitration proceeding between Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliate and Franchisor's respective shareholders, officers, directors, agents and employees and Developer and Developer's owners, guarantors, affiliates, employees and independent contractors may not be consolidated with any other arbitration proceeding between Franchisor and any other person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisor may bring an action (1) for money owed, (2) for injunctive or other extraordinary relief from a court of competent jurisdiction, or (3) to obtain possession of or to secure other relief relating to the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio in a court having jurisdiction, without first submitting that action to mediation or to arbitration.

The provisions of this Section are intended to benefit and bind certain third party non-signatories and will continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

23. **ENFORCEMENT**

A. **SEVERABILITY AND SUBSTITUTION OF VALID PROVISIONS**

(1) Except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, each section, paragraph, term and provision of this Agreement, is considered severable and if, for any reason, any portion of this Agreement is held to be invalid, contrary to, or in conflict with any applicable present or future law or regulation in a final, unappealable ruling issued by any court, agency or tribunal with competent jurisdiction in a proceeding to which Franchisor is a party, that ruling shall not impair the operation of, or have any other effect upon, other portions of this Agreement as may remain otherwise intelligible, which shall continue to be given full force and effect and bind the parties to this Agreement, although any portion held to be invalid shall be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement from the date the time for appeal expires, if Developer is a party, otherwise upon Developer's receipt of a notice of non-enforcement from Franchisor.

(2) If any applicable and binding law or rule of any jurisdiction requires a greater prior notice of the termination of this Agreement than is required in this Agreement, or the taking of some other action not required, or if under any applicable and binding law or rule of any jurisdiction, any provision of this Agreement or any specification, standard or operating procedure Franchisor prescribes is invalid or unenforceable, the prior notice and/or other action required by

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

law or rule shall be substituted for the comparable provisions, and Franchisor has the right, in its sole discretion, to modify the invalid or unenforceable provision, specification, standard or operating procedure to the extent required to be valid and enforceable. Developer agrees to be bound by any promise or covenant imposing the maximum duty permitted by law which is prescribed within the terms of any provision of this Agreement, as though it were separately articulated in and made a part of this Agreement, that may result from striking from any of the provisions, or any specification, standard or operating procedure Franchisor prescribes, any portion or portions which a court may hold to be unenforceable in a final decision to which Franchisor is a party, or from reducing the scope of any promise or covenant to the extent required to comply with a court order. Modifications to this Agreement shall be effective only in that jurisdiction, unless Franchisor elects to give them greater applicability, and this Agreement shall be enforced as originally made and entered into in all other jurisdictions.

B. EXCEPTIONS

Neither Franchisor nor Developer are liable for loss or damage or deemed to be in breach of this Agreement if its failure to perform its obligations results from: (1) transportation shortages, inadequate supply of labor, material or energy, or the voluntary foregoing of the right to acquire or use any of the foregoing in order to accommodate or comply with the orders, requests, regulations, recommendations or instructions of any federal, state or municipal government or any department or agency; (2) compliance with any law, ruling, order, regulation, requirement or instruction of any federal, state, or municipal government or any department or agency; (3) acts of God; (4) acts or omissions of the other party; (5) fires, strikes, embargoes, war or riot; or (6) any other similar event or cause. Any delay resulting from any of these causes shall extend performance accordingly or excuse performance, in whole or in part, as may be reasonable.

C. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE/INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

Nothing in this Agreement bars Franchisor's right to obtain specific performance of the provisions of this Agreement and injunctive relief against threatened conduct that will cause it loss or damage, under customary equity rules, including applicable rules for obtaining restraining orders and preliminary injunctions. Developer agrees that Franchisor may have injunctive relief, upon due notice, in addition to further and other relief as may be available at equity or law. Developer has remedies as may be available at equity or law, including the dissolution of injunction if the entry of injunction is vacated.

D. RIGHTS OF PARTIES ARE CUMULATIVE

The rights of Franchisor and Developer under this Agreement are cumulative and no exercise or enforcement by Franchisor or Developer of any right or remedy precludes the exercise or enforcement by Franchisor or Developer of any other right or remedy which Franchisor or Developer is entitled by law to enforce.

E. COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES

If a claim for amounts owed by Developer to Franchisor or its affiliate is asserted in any legal proceeding before a court of competent jurisdiction or by an arbitrator or mediator, or if

Franchisor or its affiliate is required to enforce this Agreement in a judicial or arbitration proceeding, Franchisor or its affiliate is entitled to reimbursement of its costs and expenses incurred, including reasonable accounting and attorneys' fees.

F. GOVERNING LAW

To the extent not inconsistent with applicable law, this Agreement and the offer and sale of a franchise is governed by the laws of the State of Kansas, which laws shall prevail in the event of any conflict of laws.

G. EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

With respect to any claims, controversies or disputes which are not finally resolved through mediation or as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Developer hereby irrevocably submits itself to the state courts of the state and county where Franchisor is then headquartered and the Federal District Court having jurisdiction over the same geographical area. Developer hereby agrees that service of process may be made upon it in any proceeding relating to or arising out of this Agreement or the relationship created by this Agreement by any means allowed by the law of the state where Franchisor is then headquartered or Federal Law. Developer further agrees that venue for any proceeding relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be in the county and state where Franchisor is then headquartered; provided, however, with respect to any action (i) for money owed, (ii) for injunctive or other extraordinary relief, or (iii) involving possession or disposition of, or other relief relating to, real property, Franchisor may bring such action in any state or Federal District Court which has jurisdiction.

Developer and Franchisor acknowledge that the execution of this Agreement and the acceptance of the terms of the parties occurred in ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~ Culver City, California, and further acknowledge that the performance of certain obligations of Developer arising under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the payment of money due under this Agreement shall occur in ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~ Culver City, California.

H. VARIANCES

Developer acknowledges that Franchisor has and may at different times approve exceptions or changes from the uniform standards of the System in Franchisor's absolute sole discretion, which Franchisor deems desirable or necessary under particular circumstances. Developer understands that he has no right to object to or automatically obtain such variances, and any exception or change must be approved in advance from Franchisor in writing. Developer understands existing Developers may operate under different forms of agreements and that the rights and obligations of existing Developers may differ materially from this Agreement.

I. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL

The parties hereby waive trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim, whether at law or in equity, in any matter arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement. All litigated disputes shall be tried to the court sitting without a jury. Developer waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to assert any claim against Franchisor on behalf of, or as a member of, a class.

J. BINDING EFFECT

This Agreement is binding upon the parties of this Agreement and their respective executors, administrators, heirs, assigns and successors in interest, and shall not be modified except by written agreement signed by both Developer and Franchisor.

K. CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE

This Agreement, all exhibits to this Agreement and all ancillary agreements executed contemporaneously with this Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties with reference to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede any and all prior negotiations, undertakings, representations, and agreements; provided, however, that nothing in this or any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations Franchisor made in the Franchise Disclosure Document that Franchisor furnished to Developer. Developer acknowledges that Developer is entering into this Agreement, and all ancillary agreements executed contemporaneously with this Agreement, as a result of Developer's own independent investigation of the franchised business and not as a result of any representations about Franchisor made by Franchisor's shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, attorneys, or Developers, which are contrary to the terms set forth in this Agreement or of any franchise disclosure document, offering circular, prospectus, or other similar document required or permitted to be given to Developer pursuant to applicable law.

Developer hereby acknowledges and further represents and warrants to Franchisor that:

1. Developer has placed no reliance on any oral or written statements, whether referred to as representations, warranties, inducements, or otherwise, which are not contained in this Agreement or in the Franchise Disclosure Document;

2. Developer has entered into this Agreement after making an independent investigation of Franchisor's operations and the System;

3. Franchisor has not made any guarantee or provided any assurance that the business location will be successful or profitable regardless of whether Franchisor may have approved of the franchise or site location;

4. Developer has (a) read this Agreement in its entirety and understands its contents; (b) been given the opportunity to clarify any provisions that Developer did not understand and (c) had the opportunity to consult with professional advisors regarding the operation and effect of the Agreement and the operation of the System;

5. Developer has, together with its advisors, sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to make an informed decision with respect to the franchise offered by Franchisor; and

6. Developer has received a copy of the Franchise Disclosure Document not later than the earlier of the first personal meeting held to discuss the sale of a franchise, or fourteen (14) calendar days before execution of this Agreement or fourteen (14) calendar days before any payment of any consideration.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 1", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

Except as may have been disclosed at Item 19 of Franchisor's Franchise Disclosure Document, Developer represents and warrants to Franchisor that no claims, representations, or warranties regarding the earnings, sales, profits, success or failure of the franchised business have been made to Developer and no such claims, representations or warranties have induced Developer to enter into this Agreement.

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 0 pt

Except for those changes permitted to be made unilaterally by Franchisor, no amendment, change or variance from this Agreement is binding on either party unless mutually agreed to by the parties and executed by their authorized officers or agents in writing.

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

24. **CAVEAT**

A. The success of the business venture contemplated to be undertaken by this Agreement is speculative and depends, to a large extent, upon the ability of the Developer as an independent business person, and the active participation of Developer in the daily affairs of the business as well as other factors. Franchisor does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the potential success of the business venture contemplated hereby.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

B. Developer acknowledges that it has entered into this Agreement after making an independent investigation of Franchisor's operations and not upon any representation as to gross sales, volume, potential earnings or profits which Developer in particular might be expected to realize, nor has anyone made any other representation which is not expressly set forth in this Agreement, to induce the Developer to accept this franchise and execute this Agreement.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

C. Developer represents and acknowledges that he has received a copy of this Agreement, with all blanks filled in, from Franchisor at least seven (7) calendar days before the date of execution of this Agreement. Developer further represents that he understands the terms, conditions and obligations of this Agreement and agrees to be bound.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

25. **MISCELLANEOUS**

A. Except as otherwise expressly provided, nothing in this Agreement is intended, nor shall be deemed, to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or legal entity who is not a party to this Agreement.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

B. The headings of the several sections and paragraphs are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of sections or paragraphs.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

C. The "Developer" as used in this Agreement is applicable to one (1) or more persons, a corporation or a partnership or limited partnership or limited liability company as the case may be, and the singular usage includes the plural and the masculine and neuter usages include the other and the feminine. If two (2) or more persons are at any time Developer under this Agreement, their obligations and liabilities to Franchisor shall be joint and several. References to "Developer" and "Assignee" which are applicable to an individual or individuals shall mean the owner or owners of the equity or operating control of Developer or the Assignee, if Developer or the Assignee is a corporation, partnership, limited partnership or limited liability company.

Formatted: None, Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

This Agreement shall be executed in multiple copies, each of which shall be deemed an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed, sealed and delivered this Agreement in duplicate on the date recited in the first paragraph.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
NAME

By: _____
NAME

GUARANTY AND ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS

THIS GUARANTY AND ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS is given this day _____ by _____, (each a “Guarantor”).

In consideration of, and as an inducement to, the execution of that certain Area Development Agreement of even date (the “Area Development Agreement”) by TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC (the “Franchisor”), and with _____ (“Developer”), each Guarantor hereby personally and unconditionally (a) guarantees to Franchisor, and its successor and assigns, for the term of the Area Development Agreement and as provided in the Area Development Agreement, that Developer shall punctually pay and perform each and every undertaking, agreement and covenant set forth in the Area Development Agreement; and (b) agrees to be personally bound by, and personally liable for the breach of, each and every provision in the Area Development Agreement, both monetary obligations and obligations to take or refrain from taking specific actions or to engage or refrain from engaging in specific activities.

Each Guarantor hereby waives: (1) acceptance and notice of acceptance by Franchisor of the foregoing undertakings; (2) notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations guaranteed; (3) protest and notice of default to any party with respect to the indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations guaranteed; (4) any right Guarantor may have to require that an action be brought against Developer or any other person as a condition of liability; and (5) the defense of the statute of limitations in any action hereunder or for the collection of any indebtedness or the performance of any obligation hereby guaranteed.

Each Guarantor hereby consents and agrees that: (1) such Guarantor’s undertaking shall be direct, immediate and independent of the liability of, and shall be joint and several with, Developer and any other Guarantors; (2) Guarantor shall render any payment or performance required under the Area Development Agreement upon demand if Developer fails or refuses punctually to do so; (3) Guarantor’s liability shall not be contingent or conditioned upon pursuit by Franchisor of any remedies against Developer or any other person; (4) Guarantor’s liability shall not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by any extension of time, credit or other indulgence which Franchisor may grant to Developer or to any other person, including the acceptance of any partial payment or performance, or the compromise or release of any claims, none of which shall in any way modify or amend this guaranty, which shall be continuing and irrevocable during the term of the Area Development Agreement; (5) this undertaking will continue unchanged by the occurrence of any bankruptcy with respect to Developer or any assignee or successor of Developer or by any abandonment of the Area Development Agreement by a trustee of Developer; (6) neither the Guarantor’s obligations to make payment or render performance in accordance with the terms of this undertaking nor any remedy for enforcement shall be impaired, modified, changed, released or limited in any manner whatsoever by any impairment, modification, change, release or limitation of the liability of Developer or its estate in bankruptcy or of any remedy for enforcement, resulting from the operation of any present or future provision of the U.S. Bankruptcy Act or other statute, or from the decision of any court or agency; (7) Franchisor may proceed against Guarantor and Developer jointly and severally, or Franchisor may, at its option, proceed against Guarantor, without having commenced any action, or having obtained any judgment against Developer; and (8) Guarantor shall pay all reasonable attorneys’ fees and all costs and other expenses incurred in

any collection or attempt to collect amounts due pursuant to this undertaking or any negotiations relative to the obligations hereby guaranteed or in enforcing this undertaking against Guarantor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Guarantor has executed this Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations as of the date set forth above.

GUARANTOR(S):

Guarantor

Guarantor

Guarantor

EXHIBIT A - DEVELOPMENT AREA

DEVELOPMENT AREA

The development rights and obligations of Developer, _____, to timely develop and open new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios shall be within the following described area:

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
NAME

By: _____
NAME

EXHIBIT B - DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

1. Development Schedule

Developer, _____, agrees to timely open new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios in compliance with the following Development Schedule. Developer further agrees that failure to timely open the new Fitness Studios in compliance with the Development Schedule shall cause the rights of exclusivity granted to Developer regarding the geographic area defined in Exhibit A to be forfeited. For the avoidance of doubt, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios which were already open when this Agreement was executed do not count towards satisfying the obligation to open and operate new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. Similarly, for the avoidance of doubt, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios which were or are opened by other franchisees do not count towards satisfying the obligation to open and operate new TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios.

Formatted: Highlight

The Development Schedule is as follows:

FITNESS STUDIO NUMBER	DATE OF FITNESS STUDIO OPENING (DEVELOPMENT PERIOD)	CUMULATIVE NUMBER OF FITNESS STUDIOS TO BE OPENED
1	Within 12 Months	1
2	Within 24 Months	2
3	Within 36 Months	3
4	Within 36 Months	4
5	Within 36 Months	5

2. Forfeiture of Rights of Exclusivity

Developer's failure to comply with the Development Schedule causes the rights of exclusivity to be forfeited.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

By: _____
NAME

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

By: _____
NAME

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

EXHIBIT C - FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

EXHIBIT D - STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS AND PRINCIPALS

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS
AND PRINCIPALS**

- A. The following is a list of shareholders, partners, members or other investors in Developer, including all investors who own or hold a direct or indirect interest in Developer, and a description of the nature of their interest:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Percentage of Ownership/Nature of Interest</u>

- B. The following is a list of all of Principals described in and designated pursuant to this Area Development Agreement, each of whom shall execute the Confidentiality Agreement and Ancillary Covenants Not to Compete substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit E of this Area Development Agreement:

Initial and Date

Initial and Date

**EXHIBIT E - CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT AND
ANCILLARY COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE**

This Agreement is made and entered into this day _____, between
TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC, a Kansas limited liability company
("Franchisor"), _____
("Developer"), and _____
_____ ("Covenantor").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Franchisor has obtained the right to develop a unique system (the "System") for the development and operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studios under the name and marks TITLE BOXING CLUB® ("Fitness Studios"); and

WHEREAS, the System includes, but is not limited to, certain trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos, emblems and indicia of origin, including, but not limited to, the marks TITLE BOXING CLUB® and other trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos, insignia, slogans, emblems, designs and commercial symbols as Franchisor may develop in the future to identify for the public the source of services and products marketed under the marks and under the System and representing the System's high standards of quality, appearance and service and distinctive merchandising, interior design, decor, color scheme and furnishings, uniform standards, specifications and procedures for inventory, merchandising, management and financial control; operations; quality and uniformity of products offered; procedures for management and financial control; training and assistance; and advertising and promotional programs; all of which Franchisor may change, improve and further develop and which Franchisor uses in connection with the operation of the System ("Trade Secrets"); and

WHEREAS, the Licensed Marks and Trade Secrets provide economic advantages to Franchisor and are not generally known to, and are not readily ascertainable by proper means by, Franchisor's competitors who could obtain economic value from knowledge and use of the Trade Secrets; and

WHEREAS, Franchisor has taken and intends to take all reasonable steps to maintain the confidentiality and secrecy of the Trade Secrets; and

WHEREAS, Franchisor has granted Developer the limited right to develop a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio using the System, the Licensed Marks and the Trade Secrets, pursuant to a Area Development Agreement entered into on _____, ("Area Development Agreement"), by and between Franchisor and Developer; and

WHEREAS, Franchisor and Developer have agreed in the Area Development Agreement on the importance to Franchisor and to Developer and other licensed users of the System of restricting the use, access and dissemination of the Trade Secrets; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for certain employees, agents, independent contractors, officers, directors and equity interest holders of Developer, or any entity having an interest in Developer ("Covenantor") to have access to and to use some of all of the Trade Secrets in the management and operation of Developer's TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio using the System; and

WHEREAS, Developer has agreed to obtain from those covenantors written agreements protecting the Trade Secrets and the System against unfair competition; and

WHEREAS, Covenantor wishes to remain, or wishes to become associated with or employed by Developer; and

WHEREAS, Covenantor wishes and needs to receive and use the Trade Secrets in the course of his employment or association in order to effectively perform the services for Developer; and

WHEREAS, Covenantor acknowledges that receipt of and the right to use the Trade Secrets constitutes independent valuable consideration for the representations, promises and covenants made by Covenantor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenant and obligations contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

Confidentiality Agreement

1. Franchisor and/or Developer shall disclose to Covenantor some or all of the Trade Secrets relating to the System. All information and materials, including, without limitation, manuals, drawings, specifications, techniques and compilations of data which Franchisor provides to Developer and/or Covenantor are deemed confidential Trade Secrets for the purposes of this Agreement.

2. Covenantor shall receive the Trade Secrets in confidence and must, at all times, maintain them in confidence, and use them only in the course of his employment or association with a Developer and then only in connection with the development and/or operation by Developer of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio for so long as Developer is licensed by Franchisor to use the System.

3. Covenantor shall not at any time make copies of any documents or compilations containing some or all of the Trade Secrets without Franchisor's express written permission.

4. Covenantor shall not at any time disclose or permit the disclosure of the Trade Secrets except to other employees of Developer and only to the limited extent necessary to train or assist other employees of Developer in the development or operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio.

5. Covenantor must surrender any material containing some or all of the Trade Secrets to Developer or Franchisor, upon request, or upon termination of employment by Developer, or upon conclusion of the use for which the information or material may have been furnished to Covenantor.

6. Covenantor shall not at any time, directly or indirectly, do any act that would or would likely be injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Trade Secrets and the System.

7. Franchisor loans all manuals to Developer for limited purposes only and they remain the property of Franchisor and may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, without Franchisor's written consent.

Covenants Not to Compete

1. In order to protect the goodwill and unique qualities of the System and the confidentiality and value of the Trade Secrets during the term of this Agreement, and in consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Trade Secrets, Covenantor further agrees and covenants as follows:

a. Not to divert, or attempt to divert, directly or indirectly, any business, business opportunity, or customer of the Fitness Studios to any competitor; and

~~b. Except with prior written consent of Franchisor, not to employ, or seek to employ, any person who is at the time or was within the preceding one hundred eighty (180) days employed by Franchisor, its affiliate or any Developer of Franchisor, or otherwise directly or indirectly induce such person to leave that person's employment except as may occur in connection with Developer's employment of that person if permitted under the Area Development Agreement; and~~

c. Except with respect to Fitness Studios operated under Franchise Agreements between Developer and its affiliates, and Franchisor or its affiliate or any of its subsidiaries, own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest in (including any interest in corporations, partnerships, trusts, limited liability companies, unincorporated associations or joint ventures), advise, assist or make loans to, any Competitive Business or a business that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. For purposes of this Agreement, a Competitive Business is defined as one that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing gym, health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kick-boxing or martial arts for weight training or body toning or cardiovascular health, or operates in a manner similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, and which Competitive Business is located in, or is intended to be located within the Development Area of this Area Development Agreement or within the Development Area of any other area development agreement granted a developer within the System, or within a five (5) mile radius of the location of any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio in existence or under construction or where land has been purchased or a lease has been executed by any developer or franchisee or by Franchisor or its affiliate or its subsidiaries.

2. In further consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Trade Secrets and to protect the uniqueness of the System, Covenantor agrees and covenants that for two (2) years following the earlier of the expiration, termination or transfer of all Developer's interest in the Area Development Agreement or the termination of his association with or employment by Developer, Covenantor will not without the prior written consent of Franchisor:

a. Divert or attempt to divert, directly or indirectly, any business, business opportunity or customer of the Fitness Studios to any competitor; and

~~b. — Employ, or seek to employ, any person who is at the time or was within the preceding one hundred eighty (180) days employed by Franchisor, its affiliate or any franchisee of franchisor, or otherwise directly or indirectly induce such persons to leave that person's employment; and~~

c. Except with respect to Fitness Studios operated under Franchise Agreements between Developer and its affiliates, and Franchisor or its affiliate or any of its subsidiaries, own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest in (including any interest in corporations, partnerships, trusts, limited liability companies, unincorporated associations or joint ventures), advise, assist or make loans to, any Competitive Business or a business that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. For purposes of this Agreement, a Competitive Business is defined as one that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing gym, health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kick-boxing or martial arts for weight training or body toning or cardiovascular health, or operates in a manner similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, and which Competitive Business is located in, or is intended to be located within the Development Area of this Area Development Agreement or within the Development Area of any other Area Development Agreement granted a developer within the System, or within a five (5) mile radius of the location of any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio in existence or under construction or where land has been purchased or a lease has been executed by any developer or franchisee or by Franchisor or its affiliate or its subsidiaries.

Miscellaneous

1. Developer shall make all commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that Covenantor acts as required by this Agreement.

2. Covenantor agrees that in the event of a breach of this Agreement, Franchisor would be irreparably injured and be without an adequate remedy at law. Therefore, in the event of a breach, or threatened or attempted breach of any of the provisions, Franchisor is entitled to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and is entitled, in addition to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, including the right to terminate the Area Development Agreement, to a temporary and/or permanent injunction and a decree for the specific performance of the terms of this Agreement, without the necessity of showing actual or threatened harm and without being required to furnish a bond or other security.

3. Covenantor agrees to pay all expenses (including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Franchisor and Developer in enforcing this Agreement.

4. Any failure by Franchisor to object to or take action with respect to any breach of this Agreement by Covenantor shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of or consent to that breach or any subsequent breach by Covenantor.

5. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS AND COVENANTOR HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS HIMSELF TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE ~~STATE COURTS OF BUFFALO COUNTY, KANSAS AND THE FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT FOR KANSAS IN OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS.SUPERIOR COURT~~

Formatted: All caps

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

OF CALIFORNIA FOR THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA AND THE JURSDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE CENTRAL DISTRICT COURT OF CALIFORNIA IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, COVENANTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL QUESTIONS OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION OR VENUE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT THIS PROVISION. COVENANTOR HEREBY AGREES THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS MAY BE MADE UPON HIM IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED BY THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY MEANS ALLOWED BY CALIFORNIA, KANSAS, OR FEDERAL LAW. COVENANTOR FURTHER AGREES THAT VENUE FOR ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE OVERLAND PARK, KANSASLOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTION WHICH INCLUDES INJUNCTIVE RELIEF OR OTHER EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF, FRANCHISOR OR DEVELOPER MAY BRING SUCH ACTION IN ANY COURT IN ANY STATE WHICH HAS JURISDICTION.

Formatted: All caps

6. The parties acknowledge and agree that each of the covenants contained in this Agreement are reasonable limitations as to time, geographical area, and scope of activity to be restrained and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interests of Franchisor. The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. If all or any portion of a covenant in this Agreement is held unreasonable or unenforceable by a court or agency having valid jurisdiction in any unappealed final decision to which Franchisor is a part, Covenantor expressly agrees to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of the covenant that imposes the maximum duty permitted by law as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made a part of this Agreement.

7. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may be modified only by a duly authorized writing executed by all parties.

8. All notices and demands required to be given must be in writing and sent by personal delivery, expedited delivery service, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, first-class postage prepaid, ~~facsimile or~~ electronic mail, (provided that the sender confirms the ~~facsimile or~~ electronic mail, by sending an original confirmation copy by certified or registered mail or expedited delivery service within three (3) business days after transmission), to the respective parties at the following addresses unless and until a different address has been designated by written notice to the other parties.

If directed to Franchisor, the notice shall be addressed to:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
5360 College Blvd, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66221
ATTN: President

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

legal@teamtitleboxingclub.com

with a copy to:

John D. Moore, Esq.
Husch Blackwell LLP
4801 Main Street, Suite 1000
Kansas City, Missouri 64112
JOHN.MOORE@HUSCHBLACKWELL.COM

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", First line: 0", Space After: 0 pt

If directed to Developer, the notice shall be addressed to:

Attention: _____

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Space After: Auto, Tab stops: Not at 4.38"

If directed to Covenantor, the notice shall be addressed to:

Attention: _____

Any notices sent by personal delivery shall be deemed given upon receipt. Any notices given by ~~facsimile or~~ electronic mail shall be deemed given upon transmission, provided confirmation is made as provided above. Any notice sent by expedited delivery service or registered or certified mail shall be deemed given three (3) business days after the time of mailing. Any change in the foregoing addresses shall be effected by giving fifteen (15) days written notice of such change to the other parties. Business day for the purpose of this Agreement excludes Saturday, Sunday and the following national holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, ~~Thanksgiving and Christmas~~[Thanksgivintmas](#).

9. The rights and remedies of Franchisor under this Agreement are fully assignable and transferable and inure to the benefit of its respective parent, successor and assigns. The respective obligations of Developer and Covenantor hereunder may not be assigned by Developer or Covenantor without the prior written consent of Franchisor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have entered into this Agreement as witnessed by their signatures below.

FRANCHISOR:

DEVELOPER:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____

By: _____

Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

Todd Wadler, CEO

NAME

By: _____
NAME

Formatted: Font: 8 pt
Formatted: Tab stops: 2.8", Left

EXHIBIT C TO FDD
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT



FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

LOCATION

FRANCHISEE

DATE OF AGREEMENT

FRANCHISE NUMBER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. DEFINITIONS	2
A. PREMISES	2
B. AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	2
C. PROTECTED AREA	2
D. SPECIFICATIONS	2
E. PRINCIPALS	2
F. IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER	3
2. GRANT OF FRANCHISE	3
3. DUTIES OF FRANCHISEE	6
4. SITE SELECTION	8
5. DEVELOPMENT AND OPENING OF A FITNESS STUDIO	9
A. DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF FITNESS STUDIO	9
B. FITNESS STUDIO OPENING	10
C. RELOCATION OF FITNESS STUDIO	10
D. PROGRESS REPORTS	11
6. TRAINING AND OPERATING ASSISTANCE	11
A. TRAINING	11
B. SUPPLEMENTAL TRAINING	12
C. HIRING AND TRAINING OF EMPLOYEES BY FRANCHISEE	12
D. OPENING ASSISTANCE	12
E. OPERATING ASSISTANCE	13
F. OPERATIONS MANUAL	13
G. MODIFICATIONS TO THE SYSTEM	14
7. LICENSED MARKS	14
A. LICENSE	14
B. OWNERSHIP AND GOODWILL	14
C. USE OF THE LICENSED MARKS	15
D. RESTRICTIONS ON INTERNET AND WEBSITE USE	15
E. NOTIFICATION OF INFRINGEMENT AND CLAIMS	16
F. INDEMNIFICATION OF FRANCHISEE/DISCONTINUANCE OF USE OF LICENSED MARKS	16
G. NON-EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS	16
8. FRANCHISOR'S OBLIGATIONS	17
9. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION	17

10.	RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES/INDEMNIFICATION	19
11.	FRANCHISE FEES	22
	A. INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE	22
	B. ROYALTY FEE	22
	C. ONLINE SCHEDULING TRANSACTIONS	23
	D. DEFINITION OF GROSS REVENUE	23
	E. ROYALTY FEE REPORTS	24
	F. ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER	24
	G. TECHNOLOGY FEE	24
	H. MUSIC LICENSING FEE	24
	I. SETUP FEE	24
	J. STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE	25
	L. INITIAL TRAINING FEE	25
	M. INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS	25
	N. APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS	25
	O. WITHHOLDING PAYMENTS UNLAWFUL	25
12.	FITNESS STUDIO IMAGE AND OPERATING STANDARDS	1
	A. MAINTAINING UNIFORMITY	1
	B. CONDITION AND APPEARANCE OF FITNESS STUDIO /REBUILDING OF FITNESS STUDIO	1
	C. REMEDIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH APPEARANCE OF FITNESS STUDIO	2
	D. DAMAGE CAUSED BY CASUALTY	2
	E. ALTERATIONS TO THE FITNESS STUDIO	2
	F. OPERATING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS	3
	G. PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OFFERED FOR SALE	3
	H. MARKET RESEARCH/TESTING	4
	I. DESIGNATED ITEMS AND APPROVED SUPPLIERS; ALTERNATIVES	4
	J. STANDARDS OF SERVICE	5
	K. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND GOOD BUSINESS PRACTICES	5
	L. MANAGEMENT OF THE FITNESS STUDIO/CONFLICTING INTERESTS	6
13.	INSURANCE	7
14.	ADVERTISING	8
	A. BRAND CREATIVE FUND	8
	B. LOCAL ADVERTISING	10
	C. REGIONAL OR LOCAL ADVERTISING COOPERATIVE	10
	D. APPROVAL BY FRANCHISOR	11
	E. PRICING	12

15.	RECORDS AND REPORTS	12
16.	INSPECTION AND AUDITS	13
	A. THE FRANCHISOR'S RIGHT TO INSPECT THE FITNESS STUDIO	13
	B. THE FRANCHISOR'S RIGHT TO EXAMINE BOOKS AND RECORDS	14
17.	TRANSFER OF INTEREST	14
	A. BY THE FRANCHISOR	14
	B. FRANCHISEE MAY NOT ASSIGN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE FRANCHISOR	15
	C. CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT	15
	D. DEATH OR DISABILITY OF FRANCHISEE	17
	E. RELATED PARTY TRANSFERS	17
	F. PUBLIC OR PRIVATE OFFERINGS	18
	G. THE FRANCHISOR'S RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL	19
	H. UNDERTAKING BY OWNERS OF FRANCHISEE	19
18.	RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE	19
	A. FRANCHISEE'S RIGHT TO RENEW	19
	B. NOTICE OF RENEWAL AND NONRENEWAL	20
	C. RENEWAL FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	21
	D. CONDITIONS FOR RENEWAL	21
19.	TERMINATION	22
20.	POST-TERMINATION, POST-EXPIRATION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	27
21.	COVENANTS	30
22.	MEDIATION	34
23.	ENFORCEMENT	34
	A. SEVERABILITY AND SUBSTITUTION OF VALID PROVISIONS	34
	B. WAIVER OF OBLIGATIONS	35
	C. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE/INJUNCTIVE RELIEF	36
	D. RIGHTS OF PARTIES ARE CUMULATIVE	36
	E. COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES	36
	F. GOVERNING LAW	37
	G. ARBITRATION	37
	H. WAIVER OF DAMAGES	38
	I. JURY TRIAL WAIVER	38
	J. EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION	38
	K. VARIANCES	39
	L. BINDING EFFECT	39
	M. CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE	39
24.	NOTICES AND PAYMENTS	40

25.	COMPLIANCE WITH ANTI-TERRORISM LAWS	41
26.	CAVEAT.....	41
27.	MISCELLANEOUS.....	42
1.	DEFINITIONS.....	2
	A. PREMISES	2
	B. AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	2
	C. PROTECTED AREA	2
	D. SPECIFICATIONS	2
	E. PRINCIPALS.....	2
	F. IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER	3
2.	GRANT OF FRANCHISE.....	3
3.	DUTIES OF FRANCHISEE	6
4.	SITE SELECTION.....	8
5.	DEVELOPMENT AND OPENING OF A FITNESS STUDIO.....	10
	A. DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF FITNESS STUDIO	10
	B. FITNESS STUDIO OPENING	10
	C. RELOCATION OF FITNESS STUDIO	11
	D. PROGRESS REPORTS	11
6.	TRAINING AND OPERATING ASSISTANCE	12
	A. TRAINING	12
	B. SUPPLEMENTAL TRAINING	13
	C. HIRING AND TRAINING OF EMPLOYEES BY FRANCHISEE	14
	D. OPENING ASSISTANCE	14
	E. OPERATING ASSISTANCE	14
	F. OPERATIONS MANUAL	15
	G. MODIFICATIONS TO THE SYSTEM.....	15
7.	LICENSED MARKS	16
	A. LICENSE	16
	B. OWNERSHIP AND GOODWILL	16
	C. USE OF THE LICENSED MARKS	16
	D. RESTRICTIONS ON INTERNET AND WEBSITE USE	17
	E. NOTIFICATION OF INFRINGEMENT AND CLAIMS	17

F.	INDEMNIFICATION OF FRANCHISEE/DISCONTINUANCE OF USE OF LICENSED MARKS	18
G.	NON-EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS	18
8.	FRANCHISOR’S OBLIGATIONS	18
9.	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION	19
10.	RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES/INDEMNIFICATION	21
11.	FRANCHISE FEES	23
A.	INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE	23
B.	ROYALTY FEE	24
C.	ONLINE SCHEDULING TRANSACTIONS	25
D.	DEFINITION OF GROSS REVENUE	25
E.	ROYALTY FEE REPORTS	25
F.	ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER	25
G.	TECHNOLOGY FEE	26
H.	MUSIC LICENSING FEE	26
I.	SETUP FEE	27
J.	STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE	27
L.	INITIAL TRAINING FEE	27
M.	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS	27
N.	APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS	28
O.	WITHHOLDING PAYMENTS UNLAWFUL	28
12.	FITNESS STUDIO IMAGE AND OPERATING STANDARDS	1
A.	MAINTAINING UNIFORMITY	1
B.	CONDITION AND APPEARANCE OF FITNESS STUDIO /REBUILDING OF FITNESS STUDIO	1
C.	REMEDIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH APPEARANCE OF FITNESS STUDIO	2
D.	DAMAGE CAUSED BY CASUALTY	2
E.	ALTERATIONS TO THE FITNESS STUDIO	3
F.	OPERATING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS	3
G.	PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OFFERED FOR SALE	3
H.	MARKET RESEARCH/TESTING	4
I.	DESIGNATED ITEMS AND APPROVED SUPPLIERS; ALTERNATIVES	4

J.	STANDARDS OF SERVICE	5
K.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND GOOD BUSINESS PRACTICES	5
L.	MANAGEMENT OF THE FITNESS STUDIO/CONFLICTING INTERESTS	6
13.	INSURANCE.....	7
14.	ADVERTISING.....	8
A.	BRAND CREATIVE FUND	8
B.	LOCAL ADVERTISING.....	10
C.	REGIONAL OR LOCAL ADVERTISING COOPERATIVE	11
D.	APPROVAL BY FRANCHISOR.....	12
E.	PRICING.....	12
15.	RECORDS AND REPORTS	12
16.	INSPECTION AND AUDITS	13
A.	THE FRANCHISOR’S RIGHT TO INSPECT THE FITNESS STUDIO	13
B.	THE FRANCHISOR’S RIGHT TO EXAMINE BOOKS AND RECORDS.....	14
17.	TRANSFER OF INTEREST	15
A.	BY THE FRANCHISOR	15
B.	FRANCHISEE MAY NOT ASSIGN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE FRANCHISOR	15
C.	CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT	15
D.	DEATH OR DISABILITY OF FRANCHISEE	17
E.	RELATED PARTY TRANSFERS	18
F.	PUBLIC OR PRIVATE OFFERINGS.....	18
G.	THE FRANCHISOR’S RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL.....	19
H.	UNDERTAKING BY OWNERS OF FRANCHISEE	19
18.	RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE	20
A.	FRANCHISEE’S RIGHT TO RENEW	20
B.	NOTICE OF RENEWAL AND NONRENEWAL	20
C.	RENEWAL FRANCHISE AGREEMENT	21
D.	CONDITIONS FOR RENEWAL	21
19.	TERMINATION.....	22
20.	POST-TERMINATION, POST-EXPIRATION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	27
21.	COVENANTS	30
22.	MEDIATION	34

23.	ENFORCEMENT	34
A.	SEVERABILITY AND SUBSTITUTION OF VALID PROVISIONS	34
B.	WAIVER OF OBLIGATIONS	35
C.	SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE/INJUNCTIVE RELIEF	36
D.	RIGHTS OF PARTIES ARE CUMULATIVE	36
E.	COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES.....	36
F.	GOVERNING LAW	37
G.	ARBITRATION	37
H.	WAIVER OF DAMAGES	38
I.	JURY TRIAL WAIVER	38
J.	EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION	38
K.	VARIANCES.....	39
L.	BINDING EFFECT	39
M.	CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE	39
24.	NOTICES AND PAYMENTS.....	40
25.	COMPLIANCE WITH ANTI-TERRORISM LAWS.....	41
26.	CAVEAT	41
27.	MISCELLANEOUS	43

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

EXHIBITS

GUARANTY AND ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS

EXHIBIT A – LOCATION

EXHIBIT B – CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT AND ANCILLARY COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE

EXHIBIT C – LEASE RIDER

EXHIBIT D – STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INTEREST AND PRINCIPALS

EXHIBIT E – STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE

EXHIBIT F – ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER AUTHORIZATION

**TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIO
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

THIS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into on _____, by and between TBC International LLC, a Kansas limited liability company, with its principal office at 5360 College Boulevard, Suite 200, Overland Park, Kansas 66211-8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232 (the "Franchisor") and _____, a _____ formed and operating under the laws of the State of _____, or _____, an individual, whose principal address is _____ (the "Franchisee").

WITNESSETH:

Formatted: Portuguese (Portugal)

WHEREAS, as a result of the expenditure of time, effort, and expense, Franchisor has created a unique and distinctive proprietary system hereinafter (the "System") for the establishment, development and operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio that offer effective and fun total body workouts that are taught by boxers, kickboxers and mixed martial artists;

WHEREAS, Franchisor owns the System and the right to use the Licensed Marks (as defined below) and grants the right and license to others to use the System and the Licensed Marks;

WHEREAS, the distinguishing characteristics of the System, include, without limitation: interior design, color scheme and equipment; uniform standards, specifications and procedures for the unique boxing, kickboxing and marital arts classes; specifications and procedures for operations; uniformity of services and products offered; procedures for inventory management and financial controls; training assistance; and advertising and marketing programs; all of which may be changed, improved and further developed by Franchisor;

WHEREAS, Franchisor identifies the System and licenses the use of certain trade names, service marks, trademarks, emblems and indicia of origin, including the mark TITLE BOXING CLUB® and other trade names, service marks and trademarks as are now designated and may be hereafter designated by Franchisor in writing for use with the System (the "Licensed Marks");

WHEREAS, Franchisee understands and acknowledges the importance of uniformity of services and the uniformity of operating all Fitness Studios in conformity with the Specifications (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, Franchisee acknowledges that it has conducted an independent investigation of the business contemplated by this Agreement and recognizes that, like any other business, the nature of the business conducted at a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio may evolve over time, and that an investment in a TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studio involves business risks and that the success of the venture is largely dependent on Franchisee's business abilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, in consideration of the mutual undertakings and commitments of each party set forth herein, agree as follows:

1. **DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this Agreement, the terms listed below have the following meanings. Other terms used in this Agreement are defined and construed in the context in which they occur.

A. **PREMISES**

The term “Premises” shall mean the location approved by Franchisor where the Fitness Studio shall be located.

B. **AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

If applicable, the term “Area Development Agreement” shall mean the agreement executed by Franchisor and Franchisee or its affiliate (“Developer”), dated _____, pursuant to which Developer was granted the right to develop multiple Fitness Studios in a Development Area (defined therein).

C. **PROTECTED AREA**

The term “Protected Area” shall mean the geographic area set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

D. **SPECIFICATIONS**

The term “Specifications” shall mean the standards, procedures, requirements and specifications promulgated from time to time by Franchisor for construction, advertising, equipment, operations, design and other aspects of operation of a Fitness Studio.

E. **PRINCIPALS**

The term “Principals” includes, collectively and individually: (1) Franchisee’s spouse, if Franchisee is an individual; (2) any officers and directors of Franchisee (including the officers and directors of any general partner of Franchisee); (3) the managing member or manager if Franchisee is a limited liability company; (4) the spouse of any officer, director, managing member or manager; and (5) any person or any entity directly owning and/or controlling ten percent (10%) or more of the beneficial equity ownership of Franchisee. The initial Principals shall be listed in Exhibit D. The Principals must execute ~~an agreement~~ agreements in substantially the form of the attached Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations; ~~provided however, any spouse described above who does not have a financial interest in Franchisee or and substantially the Fitness Studio may execute form of the attached~~ Confidentiality Agreement and Ancillary ~~Covenants~~ Covenant Not ~~To~~ Compete ~~attached as Exhibit B to this Agreement in lieu of the Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations.~~

F. IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER

An Immediate Family Member shall mean a spouse or living children or living grandchildren or a trust for the benefit of such persons.

2. GRANT OF FRANCHISE

A. In reliance upon the representations and warranties of Franchisee and its Principals (as defined in Section 1) and subject to Franchisee's compliance with the Minimum Performance Standard (as defined in Section 2, Paragraph G), Franchisor hereby grants to Franchisee, subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement, a non-exclusive right and license, and Franchisee hereby accepts the right and obligation, to own and operate a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio utilizing the System and the Licensed Marks at, and only at, the Premises (the "Fitness Studio"). During the term of this Agreement, provided Franchisee is in compliance with the provisions herein and subject to Franchisee's compliance with the Minimum Performance Standard, Franchisor will not open or authorize another person to open a Fitness Studio within the Protected Area. The operation of a Fitness Studio at the Premises by Franchisee is restricted to retail sales of the approved products and services. The initial term of this Agreement is for ten (10) years, commencing on the date of this Agreement.

Formatted: Justified

B. Franchisee and its Principals understand and acknowledge that Franchisor has granted these rights in reliance on the representations and warranties, the business skill, financial capability, personal character and expectations of performance by Franchisee and the Principals. This Agreement, and the rights and obligations, may not be transferred until after the Fitness Studio is open for business.

C. The location of the Fitness Studio and the size of the Protected Area are set forth on Exhibit A. If Franchisee has not determined the location of the Fitness Studio as of the date of this Agreement, Franchisor and Franchisee shall complete and execute Alternative Exhibit A, which shall set forth a geographic area in which the location of the Fitness Studio will be established. With respect to the geographical area set forth in Alternative Exhibit A, Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that (i) Franchisee does not have any territorial rights within that geographical area; (ii) Franchisor may permit other new franchisees to search for a location for their Fitness Studio within that same geographical area if Franchisor determines in its sole discretion that the geographical area is large enough to contain additional franchises; and (iii) potential locations for Fitness Studios and resulting Protected Areas located within that geographical area will be reviewed and approved by Franchisor or denied by Franchisor based on which franchisee first proposes a Fitness Studio at a particular location. If Franchisee selects a location in accordance with Alternative Exhibit A, Franchisor and Franchisee will then execute Exhibit A, which will establish the Protected Area around the Fitness Studio. The Protected Area will typically consist of a one (1) mile radius around the Fitness Studio, but Franchisor reserves the right to vary the size of the Protected Area granted to different franchisees depending upon demographics, population, commercial development and any other factors deemed relevant by Franchisor in its discretion.

D. Notwithstanding the above, Franchisor and any other authorized person or entity (including any other TITLE BOXING CLUB franchisee) shall have the right, at any time, to

advertise and promote the System in the Protected Area. Such advertising may occur within or outside the Protected Area, including to members and prospects of the Franchisee's Fitness Studio.

E. Franchisor (on behalf of itself, its parent, its affiliate and its subsidiaries) retains the right, in its sole discretion, and without granting any rights to Franchisee:

(1) To itself operate, or to grant other persons the right to operate, TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios, at locations and on terms Franchisor deems appropriate outside the Protected Area;

(2) To sell the products and services authorized for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios under the Licensed Marks or under other trademarks, service marks and commercial symbols through dissimilar channels of distribution, including, but not limited to, electronic means such as the Internet, mobile applications, websites, and other digital means established by Franchisor, and to advertise the System on the Internet and to create, operate, maintain and modify, or discontinue the use of the websites using the Licensed Marks pursuant to terms Franchisor deems appropriate within and outside the Protected Area;

(3) Within and outside the Protected Area, to offer and sell, and authorize others to offer and sell collateral products such as training tapes, clothing, fitness equipment and TITLE BOXING CLUB memorabilia under the Licensed Marks at or from any location;

(4) To own, operate or license others to own and operate, other fitness concepts, including similar fitness concepts, within and outside the Protected Area, so long as such other fitness concepts do not use the Licensed Marks as the business name thereof;

(5) To establish and operate, and to grant to others the right to establish and operate, businesses offering dissimilar products and services, both inside and outside of the Protected Area granted by the Franchise Agreement, under the Licensed Marks and on any terms and conditions we deem appropriate;

(6) To acquire the assets or ownership interest of one or more businesses providing products and services similar to those provided at TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios, and to franchise, license or create similar arrangements with respect to these businesses once acquired, wherever these businesses (or the franchisees or the licensees of these businesses) are located or operating, which may include within the Protected Area;

(7) To be acquired (whether through acquisition of assets, ownership interest or otherwise, regardless of the form of transaction), by a business providing products and services similar to those provided at TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios, even if such business operates, franchises and/or licenses competitive businesses within or outside the Protected Area; and

(8) To advertise and promote, and to grant others the right to advertise and promote, the System, in the Protected Area.

F. Franchisee hereby waives and releases any claims, demands, or damages arising from or related to any of the activities in paragraph E above and agrees never to begin or join in any legal action or proceeding, directly or indirectly, contending otherwise.

G. The right granted Franchisee to operate the Fitness Studio within the Protected Area is contingent upon Franchisee achieving and maintaining all of the following (collectively the “Minimum Performance Standard”):

Formatted: Justified

- (i) Monthly Gross Revenue in excess of \$23,600 per calendar month beginning the calendar month containing the first anniversary of the date the Fitness Studio opens for business, and subject to (ii) below, continuing for each month thereafter; and
- (ii) Monthly Gross Revenue in excess of \$29,500 per calendar month beginning the calendar month containing the second anniversary of the date the Fitness Studio opens for business and continuing for each month thereafter.
- (iii) If Franchisee fails to achieve and maintain the Minimum Performance Standard for any calendar month during the term of this Franchise Agreement, then Franchisee shall pay the Royalty Adjustment set forth in Section 11, Paragraph B of this Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the achievement and maintenance by Franchisee of the Minimum Performance Standard is a material provision and requirement of this Franchise Agreement. Franchisee further acknowledges and agrees that the failure by Franchisee to achieve the Minimum Performance Standard for any three (3) consecutive calendar months that the Minimum Performance Standard applies shall be deemed a material default under this Agreement and that the remedies available to Franchisor under this paragraph are necessary if Franchisee fails to achieve the Minimum Performance Standard.

If Franchisee fails to achieve and maintain the Minimum Performance Standard for any calendar month during the term of this Franchise Agreement, then (1) Franchisee shall pay the Royalty Adjustment set forth in Section 11, Paragraph B of this Agreement and (2) Franchisor will have the right to grant additional franchises within the Protected Area. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the achievement and maintenance by Franchisee of the Minimum Performance Standard is a material provision and requirement of this Franchise Agreement. Franchisee further acknowledges and agrees that the failure by Franchisee to achieve and maintain the Minimum Performance Standard for any calendar month that the Minimum Performance Standard applies shall be a material default under this Agreement and that the remedies available to Franchisor under this paragraph are necessary if Franchisee fails to achieve the Minimum Performance Standard.

3. **DUTIES OF FRANCHISEE**

A. Franchisee and the Principals, as applicable, make the following representations and warranties and accept the following obligations: If Franchisee is a corporation, or a partnership, or a limited liability company, Franchisee represents, warrants and covenants that: (i) Franchisee is and shall at all times be duly organized and validly existing under the state law of its formation; (ii) Franchisee is duly qualified and is authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which its business activities or the nature of the properties owned by it require qualification; (iii) the execution and performance of the obligations of this Agreement are within Franchisee's corporate power, if Franchisee is a corporation or if Franchisee is a partnership, permitted under Franchisee's written partnership agreement and if Franchisee is a limited liability company, permitted under the organizational documents; and (iv) copies of its articles of incorporation, bylaws, articles of organization and operating agreements, other governing documents, any amendments, resolutions of the Board of Directors authorizing entry into and performance of this Agreement, and any certificates, buy-sell agreements or other documents restricting the sale or transfer of stock of the corporation, and any other documents Franchisor reasonably requests will be furnished to Franchisor within a reasonable time after receipt of Franchisor's written request; or if Franchisee is a partnership, copies of Franchisee's written partnership agreement, other governing documents and any amendments will be furnished to Franchisor as soon as is practical after receipt of Franchisor's written request, including evidence of consent or approval of the entry into and performance of this Agreement by the requisite number or percentage of partners, if approval or consent is required by Franchisee's partnership agreement, or if Franchisee is a limited liability company, copies of Franchisee's written articles of organization and operating agreement, other governing documents and any amendments have been furnished to Franchisor for the execution of this Agreement.

B. The ownership interests in Franchisee must be accurately and completely described in Exhibit D to this Agreement. Further, if Franchisee is a corporation, it must maintain at all times a current list of all owners of record and all beneficial owners of any class of voting securities in Franchisee or, if Franchisee is a partnership, it must maintain at all times a current list of all owners of an interest in the partnership entity, or if Franchisee is a limited liability company, Franchisee must maintain at all times a current list of members and managers. Franchisee must immediately provide a copy of the updated list of owners to Franchisor upon the occurrence of any change of ownership and otherwise make its list of owners available to Franchisor upon request.

C. Franchisee must notify Franchisor if any person ceases to qualify as one of the Franchisee's Principals, or if any individual subsequently qualifies as one of Franchisee's Principals, and such person must execute any documents as Franchisor reasonably requires.

D. Franchisee must maintain stop-transfer instructions against the transfer on its records of any of its equity securities and each stock certificate representing stock of the corporation must have conspicuously endorsed upon it a statement in a form satisfactory to Franchisor that it is held subject to all restrictions imposed upon assignments by this Agreement; provided, however, that the requirements of this Section 3 do not apply to a publicly held corporation. If Franchisee is a partnership, its written partnership agreement must provide that the ownership of an interest in the partnership is held subject to, and that further assignment or transfer is subject to, restrictions imposed on assignments by this Agreement. If Franchisee is a limited

Formatted: Justified

liability company, the articles of organization and management agreement must provide that transfer of an ownership interest is subject to restrictions imposed on assignments by this Agreement.

E. Franchisee must provide Franchisor with the most recent financial statements of Franchisee, which satisfy Franchisor's then-current financial criteria for franchisees. The financial statements must present fairly the financial position of Franchisee, at the dates indicated and with respect to Franchisee, the results of its operations and its cash flow for the year then ended. Franchisor's financial criteria for franchisees will require Franchisee to maintain sufficient working capital to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement. The required financial statements must be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") applicable to the respective period involved.

F. Franchisee's Principals must each execute the confidentiality and non-competition covenants set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement and Ancillary Covenants Not to Compete (Exhibit B). Principals must jointly and severally guarantee Franchisee's performance of all of Franchisee's obligations, covenants and agreements in this Agreement.

G. Upon execution of this Agreement, Franchisee must designate an individual to serve as the Representative of Franchisee who is fully authorized to act on behalf of Franchisee in all transactions with Franchisor (the "Representative"). The Representative must, during the term of this Agreement, meet the following qualifications:

(a) The Representative must maintain a direct or indirect ownership interest in the Franchisee.

(b) The Representative must devote substantial time and best efforts to the supervision and conduct of the business contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) If, during the term of this Agreement, the Representative is not able to continue to serve in the capacity of Representative or no longer qualifies to act in accordance with this Section 3, Franchisee must promptly notify Franchisor and designate a replacement Representative within ten (10) days after the Representative ceases to serve or be so qualified.

~~H. Franchisee or its Representative shall attend the every annual franchisee convention that occurs for TITLE BOXING CLUB franchisees at least once every two years.~~

~~I.H. Franchisee shall pay a registration fee in the amount and via the Principals understand that compliance with Franchisor's training, development and operational requirements method set by all Franchisor in the Operations Manual or other written communication by Franchisor for every annual franchisee convention that occurs for TITLE BOXING CLUB franchisees operating under the System is an essential and material element of the System. The annual franchisee convention may or may not occur every year. In addition to registration fees, Franchisee also understands that Franchisor and the franchisees operating under the System must expend substantial time, effort and expense in training management personnel for the development and operation of their respective TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. Accordingly, shall pay all expenses incurred by Franchisee (or any Principal must not recruit, designate or employ of Franchisee's employees) in a managerial position, connection with~~

Formatted: Justified

~~attendance and participation in any individual who is employed in a managerial position by Franchisor or by its affiliate annual convention, including, without the consent of Franchisor. This prohibition includes, but is not limited to, individuals employed by Franchisor in its TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios, or by limitation, the cost of transportation, lodging, meals and any other franchisee, without the consent of the salaries and other franchisee. In seeking any individual to serve in a managerial position, Franchisee and the Principals shall not discriminate illegally in any manner whatsoever against any individual wages.~~

~~4.1.~~ Franchisee and the Principals acknowledge and agree that the representations, warranties and covenants set forth in above paragraphs are continuing obligations, as applicable, and that any failure to comply with those representations, warranties and covenants shall constitute a material event of default under this Agreement.

4. SITE SELECTION

A. Site selection, building design, and construction of the Fitness Studio are the responsibility of Franchisee, but Franchisee must obtain Franchisor's approval of the proposed site. Franchisor will exert its best efforts to deliver written notification of approval or disapproval of each proposed site within ~~thirty (30)~~ sixty (60) days after its receipt of all information and materials Franchisor may reasonably require to approve such site.

Formatted: Justified

Franchisor must have approved the proposed site before Franchisee can execute the lease, make any improvements to the site, or take possession of the site. Franchisee agrees that Franchisor's approval of a site or the rendering of assistance in the selection of a site for the Fitness Studio does not constitute a representation, promise, or guarantee by Franchisor that the site will be profitable or otherwise successful. Failure to comply with this Agreement or any other franchise agreement granted under the terms of the Area Development Agreement could affect Franchisee's right to develop and open TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios and could result in the loss of other rights or the termination of the Area Development Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Area Development Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

Franchisee will pay \$0 to Franchisor for site selection assistance so long as Franchisee uses Franchisor's approved vendor for site selection services. Should Franchisee elect to utilize Franchisee's own real estate broker to assist Franchisee with site selection, Franchisee will be required to pay \$2,000 to Franchisor to cover the coordination of Franchisee's site approval with Franchisor's real estate committee. In addition to this \$2,000, Franchisee could also need to pay Franchisee's own real estate broker.

B. Franchisee assumes all costs, liabilities, expenses and responsibilities for locating, obtaining and developing a site for the Fitness Studio within the Protected Area and for constructing and equipping the Fitness Studio at the site. Franchisee must purchase or lease a site for a Fitness Studio. Franchisee agrees that Franchisor's approval of a site or rendering of assistance in the selection of a site for a Fitness Studio does not constitute a representation, promise, or guarantee, by Franchisor that the site will be profitable or otherwise successful. Franchisor assumes no responsibility for the selection of the site. Franchisee must select a site for the Fitness Studio within five (5) months after the date of this Agreement; provided that Franchisor

Formatted: Justified

may grant a forty-five (45) day extension of such time period if Franchisee demonstrates that it is diligently pursuing sites and requests such extension at least fourteen (14) days in advance of the expiration of the original period.

C. Prior to acquisition by lease or purchase of a site for a Fitness Studio, Franchisee must submit to Franchisor, in the form specified by Franchisor, a description of the site, [a construction checklist, a site package, photographs](#), demographic information concerning the population of the work force and residents in the Protected Area, competitive analysis, average household income, ingress and egress, a site plan of the retail center in which the Fitness Studio would be located (if applicable) proximity to and nature of the business in the Protected Area and such other information and materials as Franchisor may reasonably require. If a site evaluation is requested by Franchisee or is necessary as determined by Franchisor, Franchisee must reimburse Franchisor for all direct expenses Franchisor incurs for the on-site evaluations, including, but not limited to, the cost of travel, lodging, meals and wages of its representatives and employees. Franchisee agrees that it will submit this information and materials for the proposed site to Franchisor no later than five (5) months after the execution of this Agreement; provided that Franchisor may grant a forty-five (45) day extension of such time period if Franchisee demonstrates that it is diligently pursuing a site and requests such extension at least fourteen (14) days in advance of the expiration of the original period. Any acquisition or lease of a site by Franchisee shall be in accordance with the following.

(1) If Franchisee proposes to purchase the Premises for the Fitness Studio, Franchisee must send to Franchisor a copy of the proposed purchase contract or a memorandum of its business terms. Franchisor will respond to Franchisee within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the information with any comments or recommendations concerning the business terms. Franchisee will furnish Franchisor a copy of the executed purchase contract.

(2) If Franchisee intends to lease the Premises, Franchisee must send to Franchisor a copy of the proposed lease or a memorandum setting forth its business terms. Franchisor shall have fifteen (15) days after its receipt of the information submitted to comment and make recommendations with respect to the business terms of the proposed lease. The proposed lease must include the Franchisor's Lease Rider attached as Exhibit-C (the "Lease Rider"). The Lease Rider must be executed by Franchisee and the landlord and returned to the Franchisor for review and approval prior to Franchisee executing the lease. Once executed, Franchisee will furnish Franchisor a copy of the fully executed lease and the Lease Rider.

D. Within six (6) months after the date of this Agreement, Franchisee must acquire the site by purchase or lease provided that Franchisor may grant a forty-five (45) day extension of such time period if Franchisee demonstrates that it is diligently pursuing a site and requests such extension at least fourteen (14) days in advance of the expiration of the original period. Franchisee's failure to select and acquire the site for the Fitness Studio in accordance with these requirements will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

E. Franchisee must commence and diligently pursue construction or conversion of the Fitness Studio, as applicable. Franchisee acknowledges that time is of the essence.

5. DEVELOPMENT AND OPENING OF A FITNESS STUDIO

A. DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF FITNESS STUDIO

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisor will furnish Franchisee its then-current prototype architectural plans and Specifications for a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, reflecting Franchisor's requirements for dimensions, interior design and layout, image, placement of equipment, fixtures, furniture, signs and decor. Franchisee must construct the Fitness Studio in compliance with the prototype plans and Specifications.

Promptly after signing a lease or closing on a purchase of the Premises of the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio and being furnished with Franchisor's prototype plans and Specifications, Franchisee will adapt the prototype plans and Specifications for the Fitness Studio and submit the actual plans for the Fitness Studio to Franchisor for review and approval. If necessary, it is Franchisee's sole responsibility to hire an architect or contractor and ensure their adherence to the TITLE Boxing Club Specifications. If Franchisor determines, in its sole discretion, that the plans are not acceptable, Franchisor (A) will provide notice to Franchisee in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of the plans stating the reasons the plans are unacceptable; and (B) may prohibit Franchisee from taking additional steps to construct the Fitness Studio until such time as the plans are acceptable to Franchisor. Franchisee must revise and resubmit the plans to Franchisor for approval and Franchisor will approve or reject the revised plans within fifteen (15) days of receipt. Regardless of any approval provided by Franchisor, Franchisee is solely responsible for the accuracy of the plans and the integrity of the construction of the Fitness Studio.

Promptly after receiving Franchisor's approval of the plans for the Fitness Studio in writing, Franchisee will do or cause to be done the following:

- (1) Obtain all required zoning, building, utility, sign, health, and business permits and licenses, and any other required permits and licenses;
- (2) Construct all required improvements to the Premises, purchase and install all required fitness equipment, fixtures, furniture and other equipment and decorate the Premises in accordance with the approved plans and in compliance with the Specifications and all applicable ordinances, building codes, permit requirements and lease or deed requirements and restrictions; and
- (3) Establish filing, accounting and inventory control systems conforming to the requirements prescribed by Franchisor.

B. FITNESS STUDIO OPENING

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisee agrees that it will not open the Fitness Studio for business without Franchisor's prior approval and compliance by Franchisee with the requirements of this Agreement and the opening criteria established in the Operations Manual. ~~Franchisee must open the Fitness Studio and commence business upon the earlier of: (1) six (6) months after receiving site approval from Franchisor; or (2) the twelve (12) month anniversary of the date of this Agreement; and, or other writings by Franchisor. In addition, Franchisee agrees that it will not open the Fitness Studio for business until it obtains 175 founding members, and Franchisee understands that Franchisee may~~

~~not be successful even if the Fitness Studio opens with 175 founding members (3) thirty (30) days after receipt of Franchisor's written authorization to open. Franchisee's failure to open for business in accordance with these requirements will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.~~

Franchisee must meet these requirements and open the Fitness Studio and commence business by the earliest to occur of the following three events:

- (1) six (6) months after receiving site approval from Franchisor; or
- (2) the twelve (12) month anniversary of the date of this Agreement; or
- (3) thirty (30) days after receipt of Franchisor's written authorization to open.

Franchisee's failure to open for business in accordance with these requirements and deadline will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

C. RELOCATION OF FITNESS STUDIO

1. Relocation other than because of Natural Disaster

If Franchisee's lease for the Premises of the Fitness Studio expires or terminates without fault of Franchisee, or if in the judgment of Franchisor and Franchisee there is a change in the character of the location of the Fitness Studio sufficiently detrimental to its business potential to warrant its relocation, Franchisor will grant permission for relocation of the Fitness Studio to ~~another~~ location Franchisor approves in the Protected Area. Franchisor will approve any relocation of the Fitness Studio under the same criteria as Franchisor uses to approve any new location. Franchisee must comply with the applicable site selection and construction procedures set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement. Any relocation requires continuous operation - i.e. there cannot be more than a five day gap between when the old location stops operating and the new location begins operating. Any relocation must be at Franchisee's sole expense, and Franchisee must pay Franchisor a change of location fee of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) at the time relocation is requested for services Franchisor renders to Franchisee because of relocation.

2. Relocation Due to Destruction by Natural Disaster

If Franchisee is unable to continue the operation of the Fitness Studio at the approved location because ~~of the occurrence of the Fitness Studio is destroyed by a force majeure event as described in this Agreement~~ natural disaster, then Franchisee may relocate the Fitness Studio to another location Franchisor approves in the Protected Area. ~~If Franchisee elects to relocate the Franchisor will approve any relocation of the Fitness Studio, then under the same criteria as Franchisor uses to approve any new location.~~ Franchisee must comply with the applicable site selection and construction procedures set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement. The relocated location must open within six months of the date the Fitness Studio is destroyed by the natural disaster. Any relocation must be at Franchisee's sole expense. There is no relocation fee for a force majeure event.

D. PROGRESS REPORTS

Franchisee must provide Franchisor monthly written reports regarding the progress of construction or remodeling in compliance with Franchisor's then-current Specifications.

6. TRAINING AND OPERATING ASSISTANCE

A. INITIAL TRAINING

~~1. Franchisor may provide, and if so Franchisee must successfully complete, any introductory training materials prior to Franchisee attending the initial training program.~~

~~1. Franchisor will provide Franchisee and its general manager with an initial training program in the operations of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. Franchisor's current initial training program ("Initial Training") for franchisees addresses operation of the Fitness Studio, sales, marketing, and product, and currently consists of three parts: Pre-Opening Training, Pre-Sales Training, and Launch Training. (Franchisees who acquire existing operating TITLE Boxing Club Fitness Studios may not need to complete the Pre-Opening Training and Pre-Sales Training portions of Initial Training, but must complete any training required by Franchisor.) At Franchisor's discretion, the Initial Training program will consist of pre-prepared virtual courses, in person training (at one or more locations selected by Franchisor), or a combination.~~

~~2. The content, length, and location of the Initial Training is subject to change at Franchisor's sole discretion.~~

~~2.3. Franchisee and its general manager must successfully complete the initial training program, to Franchisor's satisfaction, the Initial Training at least ten (10) days two weeks before the opening, or taking over operations, of the Fitness Studio.~~

~~3. The initial training program will consist of classes conducted at Franchisor's offices and/or at other designated locations and on the job training furnished at one of Franchisor's affiliate owned Fitness Studios. The initial training program will be up to one week.~~

4. If at any time during the ~~initial training~~Initial Training program it appears to Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion, that a proposed manager is not able to successfully complete the ~~initial training~~Initial Training program, then Franchisee must select a successor manager who must attend and successfully complete the initial training program.

~~5. The initial training program will include classes and on the job training relating to the operation of the Fitness Studio, use of the equipment, customer service, scheduling, sales, product and operating assistance.~~

~~6.5. Franchisee is solely responsible for the compensation, travel, lodging and living expenses for Franchisee and its general manageremployees in connection with the attendance at the initial training programInitial Training. Franchisee is also solely responsible for the travel and lodging expense for Franchisor's trainers for any portions of the Initial Training that may occur at Franchisee's Fitness Studio.~~

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left + 1.5", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified

~~7.6.~~ Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that it is not in Franchisee's best interest or in the best interest of the System to allow the Fitness Studio to be managed by any person who has not successfully completed Franchisor's ~~initial training program~~ Initial Training.

B. SUPPLEMENTAL TRAINING

1. In addition to Initial Training, Franchisee and its ~~managers and its coaches~~ general manager must attend and successfully complete all ~~refresher training courses, additional training programs~~ and seminars as Franchisor periodically may ~~offer~~ require ("Supplemental Training"). ~~Franchisor provides coaches and training materials for all~~

2. For Supplemental Training, ~~and away from the Fitness Studio, (a)~~ Franchisee must pay Franchisor the then-current Supplemental Training fee, which is currently \$~~400~~800 per day and which shall not exceed \$1,000~~500~~ per day. ~~In addition to this fee, and (b)~~ Franchisee ~~is responsible for~~ must pay all expenses incurred by Franchisee (or any of ~~its representatives~~ Franchisee's employees) in connection with attendance and participation in any Supplemental Training, including, without limitation, the cost of transportation, lodging, meals and any salaries ~~and/or~~ other wages.

~~In addition, upon Franchisee's request or as determined by Franchisor to be necessary during the term of this Agreement, Franchisor may conduct on-site refresher or remedial training for Franchisee or its employees as Franchisor may require, in its sole discretion; provided that such training will not be required in excess of once per year unless Franchisee is in default of its obligations under this Agreement. For training~~

3. For Supplemental Training at the Fitness Studio, (a) Franchisee must pay Franchisor the then-current Supplemental Training fee, which is currently \$~~400~~800 per day and which shall not exceed \$1,000~~500~~ per day. ~~(b) Franchisee must also reimburse Franchisor for the costs and expenses of Franchisor's employees conducting such training, including, without limitation, the cost of transportation, lodging and meals, and (c) Franchisee must pay all expenses incurred by Franchisee (or any of Franchisee's employees) in connection with attendance and participation in any Supplemental Training, including without limitations, the costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and any salaries or other wages.~~

4. If Franchisee requests additional training from Franchisor, and Franchisee chooses to provide this additional requested training, then (a) Franchisee must pay Franchisor the then-current Supplemental Training fee, which is currently \$800 per day and which shall not exceed \$1,500 per day, (b) Franchisee must reimburse Franchisor for the costs and expenses of Franchisor's employees conducting such training, including, without limitation, the cost of transportation, lodging and meals, and (c) Franchisee must pay all expenses incurred by Franchisee (or any of Franchisee's employees) in connection with attendance and participation in any such training, including without limitations, the costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and any salaries or other wages.

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Justified, Outline numbered + Level: 7 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Tab after: 0.5" + Indent at: 0"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Justified, Outline numbered + Level: 7 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Tab after: 0.5" + Indent at: 0"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

C. HIRING AND TRAINING OF EMPLOYEES BY FRANCHISEE

Franchisee is solely responsible for the hiring of all of its employees of the Fitness Studio and is exclusively responsible for the terms of their employment and for their supervision and management, compensation and training. Franchisee is solely responsible for all employee hiring, working hours, benefits, wages, policies, management and supervision.

Franchisee agrees to maintain at all times a staff of trained employees sufficient to operate the Fitness Studio in compliance with Franchisor's standards. Any employee who is hired to serve as a coach must complete to Franchisor's satisfaction any Supplemental Training ~~and become certified or approved, by Franchisor, to serve as a coach~~ prior to conducting any classes in the Fitness Studio. ~~Franchisee shall notify Franchisor of any newly hired coaches in accordance with the Manuals.~~ In the event Franchisor determines any particular training should require additional Supplemental Training, Franchisor shall have discretion to require such additional training.

D. OPENING ASSISTANCE

If Franchisee requests, and Franchisor agrees (in Franchisor's sole discretion), then Franchisor will provide Franchisee with supervisory assistance in connection with the opening and initial operations of the Fitness Studio. ~~If Franchisee requests such assistance,~~ Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor or its affiliate for all costs and expenses incurred by Franchisor or such affiliate to provide such assistance to Franchisee. The direct costs and expenses to be reimbursed to Franchisor or its affiliate by Franchisee may include, but are not necessarily limited to, the costs of the transportation and lodging for the employees and other representatives of Franchisor and its affiliates to provide such assistance. In the event Franchisor provides Franchisee with opening assistance, Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor or its affiliate such direct costs and expenses within thirty (30) days from the date of an invoice from Franchisor or its affiliate. Franchisee must have a certificate of occupancy from the local governmental agency where the Fitness Studio is located before Franchisor will schedule any such assistance.

E. OPERATING ASSISTANCE

Franchisor will advise Franchisee of operating problems of the Fitness Studio disclosed by reports submitted by Franchisee or by ~~consultants to visits by Franchisor-~~ to the Fitness Studio, if Franchisor will chooses to make visits to the Fitness Studio. Franchisor may evaluate the services provided by Franchisee at the Fitness Studio to maintain the highest standards of quality, service, and consistency throughout the System. Operating assistance provided by Franchisor to Franchisee may consist of one or more of the following:

- (1) Operating procedures utilized by Franchisee;
- (2) Evaluation of the Fitness Studio and the products and services provided by Franchisee to ensure compliance with the standards of quality, and service of the System;

~~(3) — Purchasing of products and materials;~~

~~(4)~~ (3) Administering the Brand Creative Fund;

~~(5)~~(4) Conducting a national convention or regional meetings of Franchisees;

~~(6)~~(5) Selection of approved vendors and suppliers of products or services.

Guidance may be provided by Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion, in the form of Franchisor's Operations Manual or through written or electronic communications to Franchisee, telephone consultations and/or consultations ~~at the office of Franchisor or at the Fitness Studio.~~

F. OPERATIONS MANUAL

Franchisor loans to Franchisee during the term of this Agreement one (1) copy of an Operations Manual. The Operations Manual may consist of one (1) or more handbooks or manuals, ~~video tapes pre-recorded courses,~~ training materials, and other written ~~and electronically transferred and stored, electronic, digital, or recorded~~ materials ~~and communications~~ (collectively, the "Operations Manual") for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. The Operations Manual contains mandatory and suggested specifications, standards and operating procedures Franchisor prescribes for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios and information relative to other obligations of Franchisee. Franchisor has the right to add to, and otherwise modify, the Operations Manual to reflect changes in authorized products and services and then-current Specifications for a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. Franchisee must keep ~~his~~its copy of the Operations Manual current. The master copy of the Operations Manual Franchisor maintains ~~at its principal office~~ controls if there is a dispute relative to the contents of the Operations Manual, provided Franchisor has ~~made accessible to Franchisee via the Internet or otherwise (or delivered to Franchisee by electronic transmission, such as the Internet, or by U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, legible copies of all) the~~ updates, changes, addenda, additions and revisions to the Operations Manual. Franchisee shall have a reasonable period of time to implement the changes in the System required by changes to the Operations Manual. Franchisor shall give Franchisee written notice of the changes required ~~and the period of time within which the changes must be implemented.~~

G. MODIFICATIONS TO THE SYSTEM

In the exercise of Franchisor's sole business judgment, Franchisor may from time to time modify any component of the System and any of the requirements applicable to Franchisee, including, but not limited to: (1) altering the products, services, programs, methods, standards, accounting and computer systems, forms, policies and procedures of the System; (2) adding to, deleting from or modifying the products and services which the Fitness Studio is authorized and required to offer; (3) modifying or substituting the equipment, signs, trade dress and other characteristics that Franchisee is required to follow; and (4) changing, improving, modifying or substituting Licensed Marks. Franchisee agrees to implement any System modifications as if they were part of the System at the time Franchisee signed this Agreement.

Franchisee further acknowledges that because uniformity under many varying conditions may not be possible or practical, Franchisor hereby reserves the right to materially vary its standards or franchise agreement terms for any Fitness Studio, based on the timing of the grant of the franchise, the peculiarities of the particular territory or the circumstances, business potential, population, existing business practices, other non-arbitrary distinctions or any other condition which Franchisor considers important to the successful operation of the Fitness Studio. Franchisee

has no right to require Franchisor to disclose any variation or to grant the same or a similar variation to Franchisee.

7. LICENSED MARKS

A. LICENSE

Franchisor grants Franchisee the right to use the Licensed Marks during the term of this Agreement in accordance with the System and in compliance with the Specifications.

B. OWNERSHIP AND GOODWILL

Franchisee expressly understands and acknowledges that:

(1) Franchisor has the licensed right and interest in and to the Licensed Marks and the goodwill associated with and symbolized by the Licensed Marks;

(2) Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisee has no interest whatsoever in or to the Licensed Marks and that Franchisee's right to use the Licensed Marks is derived solely from this Agreement and is conditioned upon Franchisee's conduct of his business in compliance with this Agreement and all applicable Specifications. Any unauthorized use of the Licensed Marks by Franchisee constitutes an infringement of the rights of Franchisor in and to the Licensed Marks;

(3) Franchisee agrees that all usage of the Licensed Marks by Franchisee and any goodwill exclusively benefits Franchisor or the registered owner to the Licensed Marks, Title Boxing, LLC. Franchisee acknowledges that this Agreement does not confer any goodwill or other interests in the Licensed Marks upon Franchisee. Franchisee shall not, at any time during the term of this Agreement or after its termination or expiration, contest the validity or ownership of any of the Licensed Marks or assist any other person in contesting the validity or ownership of any of the Licensed Marks;

(4) Neither Franchisee nor any Principal may take any action that prejudices or interferes with the validity of Franchisor's rights with respect to the Licensed Marks; and

(5) All provisions of this Agreement applicable to the Licensed Marks apply to any additional trademarks, service marks, logo forms and commercial symbols authorized for use by, and licensed to, Franchisee pursuant to this Agreement.

C. USE OF THE LICENSED MARKS

Franchisee further agrees that:

(1) The Licensed Marks shall be the sole identification of the Fitness Studio. Franchisee must operate and advertise the Fitness Studio only under the name TITLE BOXING CLUB® without prefix or suffix. Franchisee must not use the Licensed Marks as part of its corporate or other legal name and must not use the Licensed Marks with modifying words, terms, designs or symbols, or in any modified form;

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0", Tab stops: 1", Left

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

Formatted: Justified

(2) Franchisee must identify itself as the owner of the Fitness Studio, as an independent Franchisee of Franchisor, in conjunction with any use of the Licensed Marks, including, but not limited to, uses on stationery, membership contracts, advertising, invoices, order forms, receipts and contracts, and in a notice at the Fitness Studio, as required in the Operations Manual. Franchisee agrees to display the Licensed Marks prominently and in the manner prescribed by Franchisor; and

(3) Franchisee must comply with Franchisor's instructions in filing and maintaining their requisite trade name or fictitious name registrations as may be required by applicable law.

D. RESTRICTIONS ON INTERNET AND WEBSITE USE

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

Franchisor retains the sole right to advertise the System on the Internet and to create, operate, maintain and modify, or discontinue the use of, a website using the Licensed Marks. Franchisee has the right to access Franchisor's website. However, except as Franchisor may authorize in writing, in Franchisor's sole discretion, Franchisee shall not in any way: (i) link or frame Franchisor's website; (ii) conduct any business or offer to sell or advertise any products or services on the worldwide web; and (iii) create or register any Internet domain name in connection with Franchisee's franchise.

Franchisor has registered the domain name "titleboxingclub.com". Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor is the lawful and sole owner of the domain name "titleboxingclub.com" which domain name incorporates Franchisor's trademark TITLE BOXING CLUB®. Franchisee agrees not to register the trademark TITLE BOXING CLUB® or any of the Licensed Marks now or hereafter owned by Franchisor or any abbreviation, acronym or variation of the Licensed Marks, or any other name that could be deemed confusingly similar, as Internet domain names, including, but not limited to, generic and country code top level domain names available at the present time or in the future.

E. NOTIFICATION OF INFRINGEMENT AND CLAIMS

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisee must notify Franchisor immediately in writing of any apparent infringement of or challenge to Franchisee's use of any Licensed Mark, or claim by any person of any rights in any Licensed Mark or any similar trade name, trademark or service mark of which Franchisee becomes aware. Franchisee must not communicate with any person other than Franchisor and its counsel in connection with any infringement, challenge or claim. Franchisor and/or its licensor has sole discretion to take any action it deems appropriate and the right to exclusively control any litigation, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office proceeding or other administrative proceeding arising out of any infringement, challenge or claim or otherwise relating to any Licensed Mark. Franchisee agrees to execute all documents, render assistance and do all that may be necessary or advisable to protect and maintain the interests of Franchisor and/or its licensor in any litigation, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office proceeding or other administrative proceeding or to otherwise protect and maintain the interests of Franchisor and/or its licensor in the Licensed Marks. Franchisor will reimburse Franchisee for reasonable direct expenses incurred by Franchisee in assisting Franchisor in any such litigation or administrative proceeding.

F. INDEMNIFICATION OF FRANCHISEE/DISCONTINUANCE OF USE OF LICENSED MARKS

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisor agrees to indemnify Franchisee against, and to reimburse Franchisee for, all damages for which he is held liable in any proceeding brought by a third-party in which Franchisee's use of any Licensed Mark is held to constitute trademark infringement, unfair competition, or dilution, and for all costs Franchisee reasonably incurs in the defense of any claim brought against him or in any proceeding in which he is named as a party, provided that Franchisee timely notifies Franchisor of the claim or proceeding and has otherwise complied with this Agreement and that Franchisor has the right to defend any claim. If Franchisor defends the claim, Franchisor has no obligation to indemnify or reimburse Franchisee with respect to any fees or disbursements of any attorney retained by Franchisee.

At any time in Franchisor's sole discretion it becomes advisable for Franchisor and/or Franchisee to modify or discontinue use of any Licensed Mark, and/or use one (1) or more additional or substitute trademarks or service marks, Franchisee agrees to comply within a reasonable time after notice by Franchisor. Any substitution or change in the Licensed Marks shall not be effective as to Franchisee, until such change is made in Franchisor's Fitness Studios. The sole liability and obligation of Franchisor in any event is to reimburse Franchisee for the out-of-pocket costs of complying with this obligation.

G. NON-EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS

The right and license to the use of the Licensed Marks granted to Franchisee is non-exclusive and Franchisor has and retains the following rights: (i) to grant other licenses for use of the Licensed Marks except as prohibited in Section 2 of this Agreement; and (ii) to engage in the use and licensing for distribution and sale of the Licensed Marks for utilization on products as Franchisor may develop or use.

8. FRANCHISOR'S OBLIGATIONS

Franchisor agrees to provide the following services:

~~A. Provide on loan to Franchisee, layout and design plans and specifications for a Fitness Studio. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisee must obtain architectural, engineering and design services from firms selected by Franchisee to develop the Fitness Studio at Franchisee's expense;~~

~~B.A.~~ Provide on loan to Franchisee digital access to the confidential Operations Manual and other written materials as Franchisor develops for use in the operation of a Fitness Studio;

Formatted: Justified

~~C.B.~~ Provide advice and consult with Franchisee periodically in connection with the operation of the Fitness Studio. Franchisor may, but is not obligated to, provide the foregoing information by telephone, by videoconference, by visiting the Fitness Studio, by providing written materials, electronic transmissions, material or at communications, or via meetings ~~or seminars, at training sessions, at Franchisor's Fitness Studio, and/or at~~ such ~~other~~ locations as may be selected by Franchisor;

~~D.C.~~ Provide certain marketing materials ~~and information~~ developed by Franchisor for use by Franchisee in the operation of the Fitness Studio;

~~E.D.~~ Provide a list of approved suppliers to Franchisee and continue to evaluate approved supplier performance and product quality; and

~~E.E.~~ Conduct an initial training program for Franchisee ~~and the Manager of the Fitness Studio.~~

9. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

A. Confidential Information means all methods, techniques, formats, specifications, training, marketing and public relations methods, programming and format of the fitness classes, service methods, systems, trade secrets, customer information, membership data, and knowledge in the operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio (the "Confidential Information"). Franchisee acknowledges that this Confidential Information, which includes, but is not limited to, that contained in the Operations Manual, is not generally known in the industry and is beyond the present skill and experience of Franchisee and that to develop it would be expensive, time consuming and difficult. Franchisor discloses the Confidential Information to Franchisee in the training programs, Operations Manual and in guidance furnished to Franchisee. Franchisee acknowledges that the Confidential Information provides a competitive advantage and will be valuable to Franchisee. Accordingly, Franchisee agrees that the Confidential Information, as described above, which may or may not be "trade secrets" under prevailing judicial interpretations or statutes, is private and valuable and does constitute trade secrets belonging to Franchisor. Franchisee further acknowledges that all memberships, membership data, and other customer information generated by Franchisee, shall become Confidential Information belonging to Franchisor and there shall no compensation to Franchisee for the development of the same.

B. To protect the reputation and goodwill of Franchisor and the System and to maintain high standards of operation under the Licensed Marks, Franchisee agrees to conduct its business in accordance with the Operations Manual, with other written directives from Franchisor, which Franchisor may issue to Franchisee and which may or may not be made part of the Operations Manual, and other manuals, electronic transmissions, publications and materials created or approved for use in the operation of the franchised business.

C. Franchisee shall at all times treat the Operations Manual and any other manuals and materials created for or approved for use and the information contained therein as confidential and shall maintain all information as trade secrets and confidential. Franchisee may divulge and make this material available only to those of Franchisee's employees who must have access to it in order to operate the Fitness Studio. Except as is reasonably necessary to conduct the business of the Fitness Studio, Franchisee shall not at any time copy, duplicate, record or otherwise reproduce these materials, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any unauthorized person, without the prior written consent of Franchisor.

D. The Operations Manual, written directives, other manuals and materials, and any other Confidential Information provided or approved by Franchisor shall at all times remain the sole property of Franchisor, shall be kept in a secure place at the Fitness Studio, and shall be

Formatted: Justified

returned to Franchisor immediately upon request or upon termination or expiration of this Agreement.

E. Franchisor may revise the contents of the Operations Manual and the contents of any other manuals created or approved for use in the operation of the Fitness Studio. Franchisee expressly agrees to comply with each new or changed standard.

F. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that during and after the term of this Agreement, Franchisee, its owners and employees will not acquire any interest in the Confidential Information, other than the right to utilize it in the development and operation of the Fitness Studio during the term of this Agreement, and that the use or duplication of the Confidential Information in any other business would constitute an unfair method of competition. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is proprietary and is a trade secret of Franchisor and is disclosed to Franchisee solely on the condition that Franchisee agrees, and Franchisee does agree, that he will:

- (1) not use the Confidential Information in any other business or capacity;
- (2) maintain the absolute confidentiality of the Confidential Information during and after the term of this Agreement;
- (3) not make unauthorized copies of any portion of the Confidential Information disclosed in written form;
- (4) adopt and implement all reasonable procedures Franchisor prescribes to prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information, including restrictions on disclosure to employees of the Fitness Studio and the use of nondisclosure and noncompetition clauses in employment agreements with persons; and
- (5) sign a Confidentiality Agreement and will require all managers to sign such an agreement in a form approved by Franchisor (see Exhibit B).

G. The restrictions on Franchisee's disclosure and use of the Confidential Information will not apply to (i) information, processes or techniques which are or become generally known in the fitness industry, other than through disclosure (whether deliberate or inadvertent) by Franchisee; or (ii) disclosure of Confidential Information in judicial or administrative proceedings to the extent Franchisee is legally compelled to disclose information, provided Franchisee has used its best efforts, and has afforded Franchisor the opportunity, to obtain an appropriate protective order or other insurance satisfactory to Franchisor of confidential treatment for the information required to be disclosed.

H. Neither Franchisee nor any Principal shall, during the term of this Agreement or thereafter, communicate, disclose or use to the benefit of any other person, persons, partnership, association, limited liability company or corporation, any Confidential Information, trade secrets, knowledge or know-how concerning the method of operation of the Fitness Studio which may be communicated to Franchisee or of which they may be approved by virtue of Franchisee's operation of the Fitness Studio under the terms of this Agreement. Any and all information, trade secrets, knowledge, know-how, techniques and any materials used in or related to the System, which

Franchisor provides to Franchisee in connection with this Agreement and which are identified by Franchisor in writing to be confidential, shall be deemed confidential for purposes of this Agreement.

I. If Franchisee or the Principals develop any new concept, process, product, training or fitness class, or improvement to the operation or promotion of the Fitness Studio, Franchisee must promptly notify Franchisor and provide Franchisor with all necessary related information and assign Franchisor all rights and interests thereto, without compensation. Franchisee and the Principals acknowledge that any concept, process, product, or improvement becomes the property of Franchisor either as a “work made-for-hire” or otherwise, and Franchisor may use or disclose that information to other franchisees as it determines to be appropriate. In the event the concept, process, product or improvement becomes a part of the System, Franchisor will reimburse Franchisee for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in its development.

10. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES/INDEMNIFICATION

A. The parties understand and agree that this Agreement does not create a fiduciary relationship between them, that Franchisor and Franchisee are independent contractors and that nothing in this Agreement is intended to make either party a general or special agent, legal representative, subsidiary, joint venturers, partner, employee or servant of the other for any purpose. None of Franchisee’s employees will be considered as Franchisor’s employees. Neither Franchisor nor any of its employees whose compensation Franchisee pays may in any way, directly or indirectly, expressly or by implication, be construed, to be Franchisor’s employee for any purpose. Franchisor will not have the power or authority to hire or fire Franchisee’s employees. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees, and will never contend otherwise, that Franchisee alone will exercise day-to-day control over all operations, activities and elements of its Fitness Studio. Franchisee further acknowledges and agrees that the requirements, restrictions, Specifications, recommendations and procedures of the System, do not directly or indirectly suggest, infer or imply that Franchisor controls any aspect or element of the day-to-day operations of the Fitness Studio, which Franchisee alone controls.

B. Franchisee must conspicuously identify himself at the Premises of the Fitness Studio and in all dealings with customers, lessors, contractors, suppliers, public officials and others as the owner of the Fitness Studio under a franchise from Franchisor, and must place other notices of independent ownership on signs, forms, membership contracts, employment agreements, stationery, advertising and other materials as Franchisor requires.

C. Franchisor has not authorized or empowered Franchisee to use the Licensed Marks, except as provided by this Agreement. Franchisee must not employ any Licensed Mark in signing any contract, lease, mortgage, check, purchase agreement, negotiable instrument or other legal obligation without the prior written consent of Franchisor, or employ any Licensed Mark in a manner that is likely to result in liability of Franchisor for any indebtedness or obligation of Franchisee.

D. Neither Franchisor nor Franchisee may make any express or implied agreements, guaranties or representations, or incur any debt, in the name of or on behalf of the other or represent that their relationship is other than franchisor and franchisee, and neither Franchisor nor Franchisee

Formatted: Justified

are obligated by or have any liability under any agreements or representations made by the other that are not expressly authorized, nor is Franchisor obligated for any damages to any person or property directly or indirectly arising out of the operation of the Fitness Studio, whether or not caused by Franchisee's negligent or willful action or failure to act.

E. Franchisor has no liability for any sales, use, excise, gross receipts, property or other taxes, whether levied upon Franchisee, the Fitness Studio or its assets, or upon Franchisor in connection with sales made, services performed or business conducted by Franchisee.

F. Franchisee and each of the Principals must, at their sole cost and at all times, indemnify and hold harmless to the fullest extent permitted by law, Franchisor, its affiliate and its subsidiaries, its successors and assigns and the officers, directors, managers, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, attorneys, servants and employees of each of them (the "Indemnitees,") from all losses and expenses and for any liability, taxes or damages (actual or consequential) and all reasonable costs and expenses of defending any claim brought against any of them or any action in which any of them is named as a party (including reasonable accountants', attorneys' and expert witness fees, costs of investigation and proof of facts, court costs, other litigation expenses and travel and living expenses) which any of them may suffer, sustain or incur by reason of, arising from or in connection with Franchisee's ownership or operation of the Fitness Studio, unless the loss, liability or damage is solely due to Franchisor's gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal acts (except to the extent that joint liability is involved, in which event the indemnification provided herein shall extend to any finding of comparative or contributory negligence to Franchisee) and such indemnification shall include all such amounts incurred in connection with any action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, investigation, inquiry (formal or informal) or settlement which arises out of or is based upon any of the following:

(1) The infringement, alleged infringement, or any other violation or alleged violation by Franchisee or any of the Principals of any Licensed Mark owned by Franchisor (except the right to use the Licensed Marks, any copyrights or any other proprietary information granted pursuant to this Agreement);

(2) Libel, slander or any other form of defamation of Franchisor, the System or any franchisee operating under the System, by Franchisee or by any of the Principals;

(3) The violation or breach of any warranty, representation, agreement or obligation in this Agreement or any other agreement between Franchisee or its affiliate and Franchisor or its affiliate, or the officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, servants and employees of any of them; or

(4) Intentional acts and unintentional acts, errors or omissions of Franchisee, or of Franchisee's affiliate or of any of the Principals or the officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors or employees of each of them in connection with the establishment or the operation of the Fitness Studio, including, without limitation, acts or claims of discrimination of any nature.

Franchisee and each of the Principals agree to give Franchisor prompt notice of any action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry or investigation that could be the basis for a claim by any Indemnatee within five (5) days of actual or constructive notice of it to Franchisee. At the expense and risk of Franchisee and each of the Principals, Franchisor may elect to assume (but under no circumstances is obligated to undertake) the defense and/or settlement of any action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry or investigation. An undertaking by Franchisor, does not diminishes the obligation of Franchisee and each of the Principals to indemnify Franchisor and the other Indemnitees and to hold Franchisor and them harmless.

All losses and expenses incurred under this Section 10 shall be chargeable to and paid by Franchisee and any of the Principals pursuant to its obligations of indemnity under this Section-10, regardless of any actions, activity or defense undertaken by Franchisor or the subsequent defense or failure of these actions, activity, or defense. The phrase “losses and expenses” includes, without limitation, all losses, claims, liabilities, compensatory, exemplary or punitive damages, fines, charges, costs, expenses, lost profits, reasonable attorneys’ and experts’ fees, court costs, settlement amounts, judgments, compensation for damages to the Franchisor’s reputation and goodwill, cost of or resulting from delays, financing, cost of advertising material and media time, and cost of changing, substituting or replacing the same, and any and all expenses of recall, refunds, compensation, public notices and other such amounts incurred in connection with the matters described. All such losses and expenses incurred under this indemnification provision will be chargeable to and paid by Franchisee, regardless of any actions, activity or defense undertaken by Franchisor or the subsequent success or failure of the actions, activity or defense.

Under no circumstances is the Franchisor required or obligated to seek recovery from third parties or otherwise mitigate their losses in order to maintain a claim against Franchisee or any of the Principals. Franchisee and each of the Principals agree that Franchisor’s failure to pursue recovery or mitigate their loss in no way reduces the amounts recoverable from Franchisee or any of the Principals; and

Franchisee and the Principals expressly agree that the terms of this Section 10 shall survive the termination, expiration or transfer of this Agreement or any interest herein.

G. Franchisor agrees to indemnify and hold Franchisee harmless against, and to reimburse him for, any loss, liability or damage (actual or consequential) and all reasonable costs and expenses of defending any claim brought against Franchisee or any action which Franchisee is named as a party (including reasonable accountants’, attorneys’ and expert witness fees, the cost of investigation and proof of facts, court costs, other litigation expenses, and travel and living expenses) which Franchisee may suffer, sustain or incur solely by reason of, arising from or in connection with the gross negligence of Franchisor (or its affiliate) in the operation of the Fitness Studio and which was the direct cause of the loss, liability or damage.

Formatted: Justified

11. FRANCHISE FEES

A. INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisee must pay Franchisor an Initial Franchise Fee equal to \$49,500, which must be paid to Franchisor at the time of signing the Franchise Agreement. Franchisor will reduce the

Initial Franchise Fee to \$33,166 per Franchise Agreement if Franchisee contemporaneously signs Franchise Agreements for three or four Fitness Studios or the Developer commits to develop three or four Fitness Studios under the terms of the Area Development Agreement. The initial franchise fee is reduced to \$29,900 per Franchise Agreement if Franchisee contemporaneously signs Franchise Agreements for five or more Fitness Studios or the Developer commits to develop five or more Fitness Studios under the terms of the Area Development Agreement. Franchisee is prohibited from opening a Fitness Studio until the Initial Franchise Fee for that Fitness Studio has been paid by Franchisee to Franchisor. The Initial Franchise Fee is fully earned upon execution of the Franchise Agreement and is not refundable under any circumstance. The parties agree that the Initial Franchise Fee is intended to allow Franchisor to recover a portion of its costs to help Franchisee develop the Fitness Studio prior to opening.

B. ROYALTY FEE

Subject to the calculation and payment of Minimum Royalties (as defined below), Franchisee shall pay Franchisor, on a weekly basis, a continuing non-refundable royalty fee (the "Royalty Fee") equal to seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the Fitness Studio's Gross Revenue (as defined below) for the previous week. The term "Minimum Royalties" means an amount equal to the Royalty Fee that Franchisee would have paid if the Franchisee had achieved the applicable Minimum Performance Standard in Section 2 Paragraph G of this Agreement during any particular calendar month that the Minimum Performance Standard applied, where such amount is determined by multiplying the monthly Gross Revenue associated with the applicable Minimum Performance Standard times seven and one half percent (7.5%). If the Royalty Fees paid by Franchisee based on the operation of the Fitness Studio for any particular calendar month are less than the Minimum Royalties, Franchisee shall pay an additional amount, on a monthly basis, equal to the amount the Minimum Royalties exceed the Royalty Fees already paid for such month (the "Royalty Adjustment"). Any additional amounts collected as a Royalty Adjustment shall be deemed part of the "Royalty Fee" for purposes of this Agreement. The Royalty Fee must be paid in accordance with our System Standards. Our current standard requires the use of our approved vendor for Royalty collection. Franchisee acknowledges, agrees and authorizes the approved vendor to deduct from the Gross Revenue due Franchisee the Royalty Fee and Brand Creative Fund Contribution due Franchisor. Franchisor may require Franchisee to pay the Royalty Fee and the Brand Creative Fund Contribution by Electronic Funds Transfer upon thirty (30) days written notice from Franchisor, and in such event, Franchisee agrees to execute Exhibit F to this Agreement or such other documents as Franchisor may require to cause an electronic funds transfer for payment of the Royalty Fee. Each Royalty Fee payment must be accompanied or preceded by a weekly report itemizing the Gross Revenue and any other reports required under this Agreement. The Gross Revenue report must be e-mailed to Franchisor weekly or by such other method of delivery as Franchisor reasonably directs, in the form and format required by Franchisor, in its sole and absolute discretion. If applicable, any Royalty Adjustment will be calculated immediately after the end of the calendar month during which the Minimum Royalties for that month exceed the Royalty Fees previously paid by Franchisee for such month, and any Royalty Adjustment due to Franchisor must be paid by Franchisee within ten (10) days after Franchisee's receipt of the calculation of such Royalty Adjustment. The parties agree that the Royalty Fee is intended to compensate Franchisor for Franchisee's right to use the System and the Licensed Marks in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

C. ONLINE SCHEDULING TRANSACTIONS

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisor Reserves the right to distinguish online scheduling from other aspects of technology which would otherwise be paid through the Technology Fee. Franchisor may charge Franchisee a standardized fee ("On-line Scheduling Charge") based on the actual amount the service provider charges Franchisor to provide these services. This fee may be adjusted by Franchisor if the service provider changes the amount of fees it charges Franchisor.

D. DEFINITION OF GROSS REVENUE

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

The term "Gross Revenue" means the aggregate amount of all sales of services, classes, memberships, goods, articles and any other merchandise or service, and the aggregate of all charges for services (including service charges in lieu of gratuity), whether for cash, on credit or otherwise, made and rendered in, about or in connection with the Fitness Studio or received as a consequence of the use of the Licensed Marks or other aspects of the System, including off-Premises sales and moneys derived at or away from the Fitness Studio, provided they are in connection with the business conducted under this Agreement. Gross Revenue does not include employee discounts or other discounts. The term Gross Revenue does not include any federal, state, municipal or other sales, value added or retailer's excise taxes paid or accrued by Franchisee. The term Gross Revenue shall not include adjustments for refunds or net returns on salable goods or services, and discounts allowed to customers on sales, but must not be modified for uncollected accounts.

E. ROYALTY FEE REPORTS

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Each Royalty Fee payment must be paid by, in accordance with our System Standards, and must be accompanied by or preceded by a Royalty Fee report itemizing the Gross Revenue for the preceding week. Franchisee must provide Franchisor with the Royalty Fee report by e-mail by Tuesday of each week or by such other method of delivery as Franchisor reasonably directs, in the form and format required by Franchisor, in its sole and absolute discretion.

F. PAYMENT PROCESS AND ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

Franchisee is required to use ~~our~~ and pay for Franchisor's approved vendor or vendors for certain payment processing services, as more clearly described in the ~~Manuals~~ Operations Manual or other writings by Franchisor. As part of this service, Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the approved vendor ~~shall~~ may (1) collect certain revenue on behalf of Franchisee, and (2) pay to Franchisor ~~any, Franchisor's affiliates, and certain vendors~~ fees or other amounts owed to Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates, and certain vendors, including but not limited to Royalty, Brand Creative Fund, ~~and~~ Technology Fees, CLR Fees, contributions to an advertising cooperative, interest, late fees, and other charges or other fees required pursuant to this Agreement ~~and/or the Operations Manual or other writings by Franchisor~~, and (3) remit the remaining revenue, net of any service fees, to Franchisee. Franchisor reserves the right to change the approved vendor or vendors, what services are provided by the approved vendor or vendors, what fees are paid by the vendor or vendors, and what fees are charged by the vendor or vendors and by Franchisor. Franchisee must pay any adjusted fees within thirty (30) days after Franchisor notifies Franchisee of the adjustment.

At Franchisor's election, ~~payments shall be paid by upon thirty (30) days written notice from Franchisor, Franchisee agrees to pay by Electronic Funds Transfer fees or other amounts owed to Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates, or vendors, including but not limited to Royalty, Brand Creative Fund, Technology Fees, CLR Fees, contributions to an advertising cooperative, interest, late fees, and other charges or other fees required pursuant to this Agreement or the Operations Manual or other writings by Franchisor.~~ Franchisee is required to sign and agrees to sign and deliver to Franchisor appropriate Electronic Funds Transfer Pre-Authorization Draft Forms drawn upon Franchisee's checking account, as required by Franchisor, in its sole discretion. ~~Franchisee agrees to pay the Royalty Fee and all other fees to Franchisor by Electronic Funds Transfer upon thirty (30) days written notice from Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to pay all contributions to the Brand Creative Fund, and all contributions to an advertising cooperative all interest, late fees and other charges that Franchisee owes under this Agreement by Electronic Funds Transfer to Franchisor.~~ In the event the request for Electronic Funds Transfer fails for any reason whatsoever, Franchisee agrees to immediately pay Franchisor any fees and money due Franchisor, ~~Franchisor's affiliates, or vendors.~~

G. TECHNOLOGY FEE AND APP FEE

1. ~~Franchisee shall pay Franchisor, or its designated vendor, its then-current monthly technology fee~~ Technology Fee, which is currently \$349 per month, commencing upon the execution of this Agreement, which is due and payable on or before the tenth (10th) day of each month. Franchisor reserves the right to adjust the amount of the Technology Fee from time to time as set forth in the Operations Manual ~~or other writings~~, and Franchisee must pay the adjusted Technology Fee within thirty (30) days after Franchisor notifies Franchisee of the rate adjustment. Franchisor also reserves the right to adjust what services are included with the Technology Fee from time to time as set forth in the Operations Manual or other writings.

2. In addition to this Technology Fee, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor, or its designated vendor, its then-current monthly App Fee which is currently \$110 per month, commencing upon the execution of this Agreement, which is due and payable on or before the tenth (10th) day of each month. Franchisor reserves the right to adjust the App Fee from time to time as set forth in the Operations Manual or other writings, and Franchisee must pay the adjusted App Fee within thirty (30) days after Franchisor notifies Franchisee of the rate adjustment. Franchisor also reserves the right to adjust what services are included with the App Fee from time to time as set forth in the Operations Manual or other writings.

3. In addition to the Technology Fee and App Fee, Franchisee will need to incur other costs for technology.

H. MUSIC LICENSING FEE

If required by Franchisor, Franchisee must acquire licensing rights from the music vendor specified by Franchisor and pay periodic licensing fees to such vendor on a timely basis and otherwise maintain such licensing rights. Failure to obtain and maintain such licensing rights if required by Franchisor is a material breach of this Agreement.

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Justified, Outline numbered + Level: 7 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Tab after: 0.5" + Indent at: 0"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

I. INITIAL PACKAGE SETUP FEE

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

~~In exchange for the supervision provided by Franchisor or may offer to supervise the build-out and assembly of the bag system for the Fitness Studio to open for business. If Franchisee chooses to utilize Franchisor to provides supervision of the assembly of the bag system for the Fitness Studio to open for business, then Franchisee shall pay Franchisor a one-time fee equal to \$3,500 which includes, plus the out-of-pocket costs incurred by Franchisor for (1) travel and lodging of Franchisee's Franchisor's personnel who provide such services and (2) any labor required to be provided by third parties at the Fitness Studio to prepare the Fitness Studio to open for business. This fee will be due and payable by the 10th day of the month within 30 days after such services are provided to Franchisee.~~

J. STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisee shall purchase from Franchisor's ~~designated~~required vendor(s) a standard initial package (the "Standard Initial Package") of equipment, products and materials ~~that will contain the items set forth on Exhibit E. The Standard Initial Package for a 3500 square foot club is set forth on Exhibit E; the Standard Initial Package components and price vary based on the square footage of the club.~~ Franchisor reserves the right to grant variances to the Standard Initial Package depending on the layout of Franchisee's Fitness Studio.

K. INITIAL TRAINING ~~FEES~~

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

~~1. If Franchisee is opening a new TITLE Boxing Club location, Franchisee must pay Franchisor a one-time initial training fees consisting of: (A) a one-time Pre-Sales Training Fee in the amount of \$1,500 and (B) a one-time Launch Training Fee in the amount of \$6,000 for initial classroom or virtual training of the Franchisee and one general manager. The initial training fee is Pre-Sales Training Fee and Launch Training Fee are due at the time you sign Franchisee signs the Franchise Agreement or.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

~~2. If Franchisee is purchasing an existing operating TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, Franchisee must pay Franchisor initial training fees consisting of a one-time Launch Training Fee in the amount of \$6,000. The Launch Training Fee is due at the time we designate Franchisee signs the Franchise Agreement.~~

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

~~3. If, in the future, Franchisee transfers the franchise to another buyer with franchisor's consent, different initial training fees may be due by the future buyer.~~

Formatted: List Paragraph, Outline numbered + Level: 7 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Tab after: 0.5" + Indent at: 0"

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman, 12 pt

L. INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

Formatted: Font:

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

All Royalty Fees and Brand Creative Fund Contributions and all other amounts which Franchisee owes to Franchisor or its affiliate shall bear interest after the applicable due date at the greater of: (1) ~~one~~-and-one-half percent (1½%) per month; or (2) ~~an~~ annual interest rate of three percent (3%) in excess of the Prime Rate (as defined below) announced by Chase Manhattan Bank of New York, N.Y. "Prime Rate" means the per annum interest rate for ninety (90) day unsecured

commercial loans to large corporate customers of the highest credit standing. The interest rate must not exceed the highest applicable legal rate for open account business credit in the state in which the Fitness Studio is located.

Franchisee acknowledges that this Paragraph G does not constitute Franchisor's agreement to accept payments after they are due or a commitment by Franchisor to extend credit to, or otherwise finance Franchisee's operation of, the Fitness Studio. Further, Franchisee acknowledges that his failure to pay all amounts when due shall constitute grounds for termination of this Agreement, as provided in Section 19.

M. APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS

Franchisor has sole discretion to apply any payments received from Franchisee or any indebtedness of Franchisor to Franchisee to any past due indebtedness of Franchisee including but not limited to Royalty Fees, Brand Creative Fund Contributions, purchases from Franchisor or its affiliate, interest, third party fees, or any other indebtedness of Franchisee to Franchisor or its affiliate. If Franchisor requires Franchisee to acquire and utilize an electronic cash register system, then if a cash shortage occurs (as defined in the Operations Manual) the amount of Gross Revenue shall be determined based on the records of the electronic cash register system or point-of-sale system and any cash shortage must not be considered in the determination.

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

~~N.~~ N. WITHHOLDING PAYMENTS UNLAWFUL

Formatted: Justified, None, Indent: First line: 0.5", No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 0.5"

Franchisee agrees that he will not withhold payment of any Royalty Fee, Brand Creative Fund Contribution or any other amount due Franchisor and that the alleged non-performance or breach of any of Franchisor's obligations under this Agreement or any related agreement does not establish a right at law or in equity to withhold payments due Franchisor for Royalty Fees, Brand Creative Fund Contributions or any other amounts due to Franchisor or its affiliate.

12. FITNESS STUDIO IMAGE AND OPERATING STANDARDS

A. MAINTAINING UNIFORMITY

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

Franchisee agrees to offer membership services, fitness classes, products, supplements, equipment, products, and other services as required by Franchisor consistent with the image of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. Franchisee agrees to maintain uniformity among all of the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios and agrees to comply with all Specifications.

Franchisor reserves the right at any time and from to time to establish maximum, minimum and other pricing requirements on prices Franchisee may charge for memberships, products or services to the fullest extent allowed under applicable law, as provided in Section 14, paragraph E of this Agreement. If Franchisee elects to sell memberships, or any products, services, or merchandise at any price required or recommended by Franchisor, Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor has made no guarantee or warranty that the required or recommended price will enhance Franchisee's sales or profits.

In the Fitness Studio, Franchisee will honor memberships sold by other franchisees or by an affiliate of the Franchisor and will welcome and allow members of other TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios to participate in fitness classes and to utilize all of the equipment and benefits of the Fitness Studio in accordance with our System Standards.

Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that it is in the best interests of Franchisee and the System to maintain uniformity, in structure, of membership fees throughout the System.

Franchisee agrees that it is important to maintain uniformity among all TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios and agrees to comply with all Specifications. These system standards are set forth in the Operations Manual and other written policies that Franchisor may release from time to time. Depending on the nature of the system's standard, Franchisor may establish requirements, procedures, or guidelines to assist Franchisee in meeting or complying with the standard.

B. CONDITION AND APPEARANCE OF FITNESS STUDIO /REBUILDING OF FITNESS STUDIO

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

To assure the continued success of the Fitness Studio:

(1) Franchisee must maintain the Fitness Studio in a high degree of repair, appearance, condition and sanitation, and must make any additions, alterations, repairs and

Formatted: Justified

replacements (but no others without Franchisor's written consent) for that purpose including, without limitation, periodic repainting or replacement of obsolete signs, furnishings, equipment (including fitness, electronic cash register or computer hardware and software systems), and decor and merchandising as Franchisor reasonably directs.

(2) Franchisee must, upon the request of Franchisor, make other improvements to modernize and upgrade the Fitness Studio Premises, fitness equipment, electronic cash register or computer hardware and software systems, signs, interior and exterior decor items, fixtures, equipment, furnishings, supplies and other ~~products~~elements required for the operation of the Fitness Studio, to the Specifications. There are no limitations on the frequency and cost of the upgrading or updating of the computer hardware or software to comply with the Specifications. ~~Franchisee agrees that it will make capital improvements or modifications required to comply with the need to modernize and upgrade, if Franchisor requests same at any time during the term of this Agreement taking into consideration the length of time remaining on the lease and the age and scope of recent Franchisee remodeling. If Franchisee is within twelve (12) months of the end of the current lease term of the Premises and Franchisee plans to relocate the Fitness Studio at the end of such lease term in accordance with Section 5.C. of this Agreement, Franchisee may defer its obligations to make upgrades and changes until such time as Franchisee relocates to the new location for the Fitness Studio. Franchisor will not impose any new or modified standard and specification~~Franchisor will not impose any new or modified standards or specifications requiring structural changes, remodeling or renovation of the Fitness Studio more frequently than once every two (2) years.

C. REMEDIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH APPEARANCE OF FITNESS STUDIO

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

If Franchisee fails or refuses to initiate within ten (10) days after receipt of notice, and to continue in good faith and with due diligence, a bona fide program to undertake and complete any required maintenance or refurbishing that in Franchisor's sole discretion will have a negative impact upon the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks and/or the System, then Franchisor has the right, but is not obligated, to enter upon the Premises of the Fitness Studio and effect maintenance and refurbishing on Franchisee's behalf, and Franchisee must pay the entire cost to Franchisor on demand.

D. DAMAGE CAUSED BY CASUALTY

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

If the Fitness Studio is damaged or destroyed by fire or any other casualty, Franchisee must, within thirty (30) days, initiate repairs or reconstruction, and thereafter in good faith and with due diligence continue (until completion) repairs or reconstruction, in order to restore the Premises of the Fitness Studio to its original condition before the casualty. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is diligently pursuing insurance claims related to such damage, Franchisor may grant an extension to such time period. If, in Franchisor's reasonable judgment, the damage or destruction is of a nature or to an extent that it is feasible for Franchisee to repair or reconstruct the Premises of the Fitness Studio in conformance with the then-standard Specifications required by Franchisor without incurring substantial additional costs, Franchisor may require Franchisee, by giving written notice, to repair or reconstruct the Premises of the Fitness Studio in conformance with the then-standard Specifications required by Franchisor.

E. ALTERATIONS TO THE FITNESS STUDIO

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisee must make no material alterations to the Premises or appearance of the Fitness Studio, nor make any unapproved additions or replacements of, or material alterations to, the fixtures, equipment, furniture or signs of the Fitness Studio without prior written approval by Franchisor. Franchisor has the right, in its sole discretion and at the sole expense of Franchisee, to rectify any material alterations to the Fitness Studio not previously approved by Franchisor or contrary to the Specifications. Franchisor will provide written notice to Franchisee and grant Franchisee a reasonable period of time to rectify and correct the material alteration before Franchisor makes the correction.

Franchisee will not be permitted to place any fitness equipment or video or electronic games or other types of games or electronic equipment on the Premises of the Fitness Studio without the express written permission of Franchisor.

F. OPERATING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

To ensure that the highest degree of quality and service is maintained, Franchisee must use its best efforts to operate the Fitness Studio in strict conformity with the methods and Specifications of Franchisor as set forth in the Operations Manual and as Franchisor may otherwise reasonably prescribe in writings. Franchisee further agrees:

(1) to designate and retain at all times one general manager and assistant manager who shall devote full time and best efforts to the supervision and management of the Fitness Studio, who each has attended and successfully completed the training requirements of the Franchisor and who consistently demonstrate their abilities to satisfy the performance requirements of their positions;

Formatted: Justified

(2) to install and maintain all fitness equipment and all computer systems, as specified in the Operations Manual, which permits Franchisor to access and retrieve by telecommunication any information stored on the computer system or other computer hardware and software at the times and in the manner Franchisor requests;

(3) to permit Franchisor to inspect the Fitness Studio and to monitor electronically (at all times) information concerning the Fitness Studio, Gross Revenue and such other information Franchisor prescribes. Franchisee must obtain and maintain Internet access or other means of electronic communication as Franchisor specifies so that Franchisor shall have telephone access as provided at times and in the manner Franchisor specifies; and

(4) to acquire or license software programs required by Franchisor to track member sales, class scheduling, product sales and compile sales data from the Fitness Studio.

G. PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OFFERED FOR SALE

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that (A) the products and services offered for sale in TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios must be maintained uniformly throughout the System, (B) the fitness classes are, in the mind of the public, interrelated with the Licensed Marks, and (C) the reputation and goodwill of all TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios is based upon and can

be maintained only by maintaining uniform products and services throughout the System, and Franchisee further agrees:

(1) that Franchisor has the right to change, add to or delete the format of products, fitness classes and the services which have been approved for use or sale in TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios and Franchisee will comply with any such change, addition or deletion;

Formatted: Justified

(2) to sell and offer for sale only the fitness classes, products, equipment, clothing, gear, supplements and products and services, and other products and services, which Franchisor has approved, as set forth in the Operations Manual or otherwise approves in writing, in strict compliance with the methods, format, manner and style Franchisor prescribes;

(3) to offer a minimum schedule of fitness classes and maintain the required inventory of fitness equipment and supply of all equipment, supplies, retail items, and services and other approved products that comply with the Specifications, sufficient in quantity and variety to realize the full potential of the Fitness Studio; and

(4) to permit Franchisor or its agents, at any reasonable time, to monitor fitness classes and the operations of the Fitness Studio.

H. MARKET RESEARCH/TESTING

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisor may conduct market research and testing to determine consumer trends and the salability of new fitness classes, products and services. Franchisee agrees to participate in Franchisor's market research programs that may be conducted by Franchisor in its discretion, by test marketing new fitness classes and products and services in the Fitness Studio. Franchisee agrees to provide Franchisor with timely reports and other relevant information regarding this market research. Franchisee agrees to purchase a reasonable quantity of the tested services and products and effectively promote and make a reasonable effort to sell the products and/or services.

I. DESIGNATED ITEMS AND APPROVED SUPPLIERS; ALTERNATIVES

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Franchisor will publish in the Operations Manual and in other written or electronic communications, the Specifications (including brand specifications and brand identity) for the products, services and equipment, including, without limitation, for types of Trade Dress, fixtures, fitness equipment, other equipment (including cash registers, point-of-sale system, and computer hardware and software systems), boxing products, other products, supplies, furniture, chairs, tables, artwork, pictures, signs, services, marketing services, gift card programs and other items (the "Designated Items") to be used in the operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios. Franchisee must comply with the Specifications and only use those Designated Items. Franchisee is restricted to and must purchase the Designated Items and other products and supplies and the point-of-sale system from approved suppliers designated by Franchisor, which may be restricted to Franchisor or its affiliate. Any products or services provided to Franchisee by Franchisor or its affiliate may be sold at prices that exceed Franchisor's costs. Franchisee must purchase, market and sell TITLE BOXING CLUB® products identified by the Licensed Marks only from an approved supplier designated by Franchisor. Franchisor does not make any express or implied warranty on such products.

Franchisor has the absolute right to limit the suppliers with whom Franchisee may purchase or lease Designated Items. Franchisor may restrict the sources of products and services and other items now and in the future in order to assure quality, assure a reliable source of products and services that meet Franchisor's standards, achieve desirable terms of purchase and delivery and control the use of the Licensed Marks.

Franchisee is required to purchase management services for Franchisee's website, Facebook® and other on-line marketing from a supplier approved by Franchisor.

Franchisor may receive revenue or other consideration from approved suppliers based on the purchase or lease of such products and services by franchisees from the approved suppliers, and Franchisor may use the amounts received for any purpose. Franchisor may modify the list of approved Designated Items and suppliers at any time in its sole discretion, and Franchisee must not, after receiving a revised list of Designated Items and approved suppliers, make any order of a Designated Item or from a supplier, which is no longer approved. Franchisee must not obtain any Designated Item from any supplier until and unless Franchisor approves that supplier in writing.

If Franchisee proposes to either (1) obtain any Designated Item or (2) use any supplier which has not already approved by Franchisor, Franchisee must submit a written request for approval to Franchisor with sufficient information and samples so Franchisor can determinate whether such alternative complies with the Specifications and any other criteria. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisor is not required to approve any alternative item or supplier proposed by Franchisee. As part of the evaluation of the proposed item or supplier, Franchisor may require that its representatives be permitted to inspect an alternative supplier's facilities and that samples from those facilities be delivered to Franchisor or an independent laboratory for testing. Franchisee (or the supplier proposed by Franchisee) must pay Franchisor for the costs of inspection and testing and any other related costs for the evaluation of the proposed item or supplier. Within sixty (60) days of the completion of the inspection, testing and any related evaluation, Franchisor will notify Franchisee whether or not the proposed item or supplier is approved. Franchisor reserves the right to further inspect facilities and products of any approved supplier at any time and to revoke Franchisor's approval if the supplier fails to continue to meet the Specifications. Franchisor may also (1) prescribe additional procedures for the submission of requests for approval, (2) impose conditions or obligations upon any approved supplier and (3) impose limits on the number of brands or suppliers for any product or service used in the operation of the Fitness Studio.

J. STANDARDS OF SERVICE

Franchisee must at all times give prompt, courteous and efficient service to its customers. The Fitness Studio must, in all dealings with its customers and suppliers and the public, adhere to the highest standards of honesty, integrity, fair dealing and ethical conduct. Franchisee must maintain a competent, conscientious, trained staff and take steps necessary to ensure that its employees preserve good customer relations and comply with Franchisor's uniform standards.

K. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND GOOD BUSINESS PRACTICES

- (1) Franchisee shall obtain and maintain in effect all required licenses, permits

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

Formatted: Justified

and certificates related to the operation of the Fitness Studio and shall operate the Fitness Studio in full compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations, including without limitation laws and regulations and all government regulations pertaining to (i) licensing and certification; (ii) contract terms and prohibitions; (iii) occupational hazards and health; (iv) handling, storage, and disposal of chemicals and other materials of a similar nature; (v) the Occupational Safety and Health Act; (vi) environmental matters; (vii) workers' compensation; (viii) insurance; (ix) unemployment insurance and withholding; and (x) payment of federal and state income taxes, Social Security taxes and sales taxes;

(2) Franchisee must notify Franchisor in writing within five (5) days of the commencement of any action, suit, proceeding or investigation, and of the issuance of any order, writ, injunction, award of decree, by any court, agency, or other governmental entity which may adversely affect the operation or financial condition of Franchisee or the Fitness Studio; and

(3) All advertising and promotion by Franchisee must be completely factual and must conform to the highest standards of ethical advertising. Franchisee agrees to refrain from any business or advertising practice or personal conduct which may be injurious to the business of Franchisor and the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks and other TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios.

L. MANAGEMENT OF THE FITNESS STUDIO/CONFLICTING INTERESTS

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

(1) The Fitness Studio should at all times be under the direct, day-to-day, full-time supervision of Franchisee, or a Representative or a general manager who has satisfactorily completed Franchisor's training program and has been approved by Franchisor. If a general manager supervises the Fitness Studio, Franchisee or the Representative must remain active in overseeing the operations of the Fitness Studio conducted under the supervision of the general manager. The general manager must attend all meetings scheduled and conducted by Franchisor for the purpose of further training, educating or informing the individuals supervising the Fitness Studios in the System. Franchisee must notify Franchisor immediately if the general manager of the Fitness Studio resigns or is terminated and must notify Franchisor once a replacement general manager is designated by Franchisee. All Replacement Managers must have also satisfactorily ~~complete~~completed Franchisor's training program, including any Supplemental Training, and be approved by Franchisor.

Formatted: Justified

(2) Franchisee should designate and retain at all times at least one (1) assistant manager to assist in the operation and management of the Fitness Studio who satisfies Franchisor's educational and business criteria as established in the Operations Manual and complete, to Franchisor's satisfaction, the training program.

(3) Franchisee should at all times faithfully, honestly and diligently perform its obligations and continuously exert best efforts to promote and enhance the business of the Fitness Studio. The person who is responsible for the day-to-day supervision of the Fitness Studio must assume responsibilities on a full-time basis and must not engage in any other business or other activity, directly or indirectly, that requires any significant management responsibility, time commitments, or otherwise conflicts with Franchisee's obligations.

(4) If at any time the Fitness Studio is not being managed by Franchisee (or, if Franchisee is a partnership, corporation or a limited liability company, the managing partner, shareholder or managing member) or an approved manager who satisfactorily completes Franchisor's training program, Franchisor is authorized, but is not required, to immediately appoint a manager to maintain the operations of the Fitness Studio for and on behalf of Franchisee. Franchisor's appointment of a manager of the Fitness Studio does not relieve Franchisee of his obligations or constitute a waiver of Franchisor's right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 19. Franchisor is not liable for any debts, losses, costs or expenses incurred in the operation of the Fitness Studio or to any creditor of Franchisee for any products, materials, supplies or services purchased by the Fitness Studio while it is managed by Franchisor's appointed manager. Franchisor has the right to charge a reasonable fee for management services and to cease to provide management services at any time. Franchisor's appointment of a manager to maintain the operations of the Fitness Studio for and on behalf of Franchisee pursuant to the terms of this paragraph will end at the earlier of one hundred eighty-(180) days from the date of such appointment or at such time as Franchisee has appointed an approved manager who has satisfactorily completed Franchisor's training program.

M. GROUP PROGRAMS.

Franchisor has the right, but not the obligation, from time to time to establish programs in which some or all Fitness Studios will provide products and services to certain persons through a fitness benefit or corporate wellness program ("Group Programs"). Franchisor may periodically eliminate and modify existing Group Programs and implement (and, once implemented, eliminate and modify) new Group Programs. Franchisee must (i) participate fully in any Group Program that Franchisor requires from time to time, (ii) provide products and services to all valid members of the Group Program according to the terms of any plan that Franchisor establishes, and (iii) participate in any mandated advertising and/or marketing programs to support any Group Program. Group Programs may require uniform billing terms, billing by Franchisor or Franchisor's affiliates or vendors, and various other practices and formats for Franchisee to follow. Franchisee may not alter Franchisee's standard membership terms for, or withhold access to any Fitness Studio services from, any one or more Group Program participants or otherwise treat any Group Program participant differently from Franchisee's Fitness Studio's other members, except as Franchisor requires or approves. Franchisor has the right to receive payments from groups representing any Group Program, because of Franchisor establishing the program or otherwise because of their dealings with Franchisee, and to use all such amounts Franchisor receives without restriction for any purposes Franchisor deems appropriate.

13. INSURANCE

A. Franchisee must procure and maintain in full force at all times during the term of this Agreement, at Franchisee's expense, on a primary, rather than a participatory basis with Franchisor, an insurance policy or policies protecting Franchisee and Franchisor, as named insureds, and Franchisor's affiliate, successors and assigns, and the officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors and employees of Franchisor's against any demand or claim with respect to personal injury, death or property damage, or any loss, liability or expense whatsoever arising or occurring upon or in connection with the Fitness Studio.

Formatted: Justified

B. The policy or policies must be written by a responsible carrier or carriers reasonably acceptable to Franchisor and must name Franchisor as an insured, and must include minimum coverage in accordance with the Specifications established by Franchisor from time to time in the Operations Manual.

C. All public liability and property damage policies must contain a provision that Franchisor is entitled to recover under these policies on any loss occasioned to Franchisor or its servants, agents or employees by reason of the negligence of Franchisee or its servants, agents or employees.

D. Before Franchisee executes a lease for the Premises or acquires the Premises by purchase, Franchisee must deliver or cause to be delivered to Franchisor, a copy of the Certificate of Insurance in compliance with these requirements. All insurance policies required must expressly provide that no less than thirty (30) days' prior to a material alteration or cancellation of the policies, written notice shall be given to Franchisor.

E. Should Franchisee, for any reason, fail to procure or maintain the insurance required by this Agreement, as these requirements may be revised by Franchisor in writing, Franchisor has the right and authority (without, however, any obligation to do so) to immediately procure insurance and to charge same to Franchisee, which charges, together with a reasonable fee for Franchisor's expenses in so acting, shall be payable by Franchisee immediately upon notice. The foregoing remedies are in addition to any other remedies Franchisor may have at law or in equity.

F. Franchisor may upon written notice to Franchisee increase the minimum coverage of insurance and Franchisee must obtain and thereafter maintain such insurance at the increased level of coverage.

14. ADVERTISING

Recognizing the value of advertising and the importance of the standardization of advertising and marketing programs to the furtherance of the goodwill and public image of the System, the parties agree that Franchisor will develop and administer advertising, public relations and sales promotion programs designed to promote and enhance the collective success of all Fitness Studios in the System. It is expressly understood, acknowledged and agreed that in all phases of such advertising and promotion, including, without limitation, type, quantity, timing, placement and choice of media, market areas, selection of advertising agencies and public relations firms, Franchisor's decision shall be final and binding. Franchisee will be required to participate actively in such advertising, public relations and sales promotion programs, but only in full and complete compliance with such terms and conditions as may be established by Franchisor for each program.

A. BRAND CREATIVE FUND

Franchisor will initiate, maintain, and administer a brand creative fund (the "Brand Creative Fund"). Franchisor will direct all Brand Creative Fund programs with sole discretion over the creative concepts, materials, endorsements and media used and the placement and allocation of all advertising, marketing and public relations materials. Franchisor has the right to

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

determine, in its sole discretion, the composition of all geographic territories and market areas for the development and implementation of advertising, marketing and public relations programs. The Brand Creative Fund's programs and activities are intended to maximize public awareness of all Fitness Studios and of the Licensed Marks, and Franchisor is under no obligation to ensure that Franchisee or any other franchisee benefits directly or proportionately from the placement of such advertising, marketing and public relations programs and activities in relationship to Franchisee's contribution to the Brand Creative Fund.

The Brand Creative Fund may be used to meet all costs and expenses related to the following Brand Creative Fund programs and activities:

1. Maintaining, administering, directing and preparing national, regional or local advertising materials, programs, and public relations activities, including, without limitation, the cost of preparing and conducting television, radio, video, direct mail, magazine, billboard, newspaper, Internet, including of costs of developing and maintaining an internet website, and other media programs and activities;
2. Employing advertising agencies and utilizing Franchisor's administrative personnel and Franchisor's other personnel to perform advertising ~~and services~~, public relations services, and related services;
3. Developing promotional brochures and advertising materials for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios for purchase by franchisees and by regional and local advertising cooperatives;
4. Conducting market research, testing and development of new fitness classes, products, services and equipment considered for TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios;
5. Reimbursement of Franchisor's administrative and personnel costs and overhead associated with advertising, marketing, telemarketing, public relations, market research, product development, customer satisfaction, consumer research and any expenses related thereto; and
6. For ~~semiannual~~ System meetings and for ~~annual~~ franchise convention costs.

Franchisor may spend in any fiscal year an amount greater or less than the aggregate contributions of franchisees to the Brand Creative Fund in that year and Franchisor may make loans to the Brand Creative Fund. Franchisor will cause the Brand Creative Fund to invest the surplus for future use by the Brand Creative Fund.

The media in which the advertising may be disseminated includes but is not limited to print, point of purchase, radio, television, direct mail, electronic, internet, video and billboard. The media coverage may be local, regional, or national. The source of the advertising may be in-house advertising and marketing personnel, or a local advertising agency, or free-lance artist. Franchisee may utilize Franchisee's own advertising material subject to submission to us and approval by us in writing of the content (see Paragraph D. below).

Formatted: Justified

Upon commencement of the operation of the Fitness Studio, Franchisee must pay Franchisor an amount equal to one percent (1%) of Gross Revenue of the Fitness Studio (the “Brand Creative Fund Contribution”), which must be paid in the same manner in which the Royalty is collected; or weekly, at Franchisor’s discretion, on the Tuesday of each week for the preceding week by Electronic Funds Transfer. Franchisee will sign the Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization (see Exhibit F) and such other forms Franchisor may require to effect electronic funds transfer. Franchisor may require Franchisee to increase the amount of contributions to the Brand Creative Fund. Upon written notice to Franchisee, Franchisor may increase the Brand Creative Fund Contribution, and Franchisee must contribute the increased percentage of Gross Revenue to the Brand Creative Fund, provided that Franchisee will not be required to contribute more than two percent (2%) of Gross Revenue to the Brand Creative Fund. If so directed by Franchisor in writing, Franchisee must increase its monthly contribution to the Brand Creative Fund within thirty (30) days of receiving such direction from Franchisor. Increases in the required contribution to the Brand Creative Fund are in Franchisor’s sole discretion.

The Brand Creative Fund will not be used for Franchisor’s general operating expenses, except for salaries, administrative costs, travel and overhead incurred by Franchisor for activities related to the administration or direction of the Brand Creative Fund and its program and activities as outlined above and for collecting and accounting for contributions to the Brand Creative Fund. Franchisor will prepare an unaudited annual report of the operations of the Brand Creative Fund which will be made available to Franchisee upon reasonable request of Franchisee.

The Brand Creative Fund is intended to be perpetual. However, Franchisor may terminate the Brand Creative Fund at any time in its sole discretion. In the event the Brand Creative Fund is terminated by Franchisor, all money paid to the Brand Creative Fund will be expended for the activities of the Brand Creative Fund.

Franchisor may make available to Franchisee for purchase by Franchisee of advertising and marketing materials, direct mail materials, merchandising materials, point of sale materials, special promotions, and similar advertising and marketing materials which may be produced by the Brand Creative Fund and may be purchased by Franchisee.

B. LOCAL ADVERTISING

(1) Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that to secure new customers for the Fitness Studio Franchisee must aggressively conduct, at Franchisee’s expense, marketing, advertising, and promotional programs at the local level. In addition to the contributions to the Brand Creative Fund required above under Section 14 Paragraph A., Franchisee must spend ~~\$3025~~,000 in local advertising before opening the Fitness Studio (referred to a “Pre-Opening Marketing”). Franchisee must spend \$2,~~500000~~ per ~~months~~month until the first anniversary of the date the Fitness Studio opened for business (the “First Anniversary”) on local advertising and public relations activities designed to publicize the operation of the Fitness Studio in the Protected Area; and after the First Anniversary, Franchisee must spend a minimum of \$2,000 per month for local advertising and public relations activities (collectively, the “Local Marketing Requirement”). Franchisor may require that Franchisee submits to Franchisor, on a monthly basis and in the format that Franchisor requires, an accurate report of Franchisee’s expenditures on local marketing, advertising, and promotional programs during the preceding month for

approved marketing, advertising and promotional items. If required by Franchisor, Franchisee's failure to provide such a report if required by Franchisor is a material breach of this Agreement.

(2) Through the Brand Creative Fund, Franchisor may furnish Franchisee approved local marketing plans and materials on the same terms and conditions as plans and materials are furnished to other franchisees of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios.

(3) If the Franchisee's expenditures for local advertising activities do not equal or exceed the Local Marketing Requirement, Franchisor may require that Franchisee pay the amount of such deficiency to Franchisor for deposit in the Brand Creative Fund.

(4) All marketing, advertising and promotion conducted by Franchisee outside of the Protected Area must be performed in accordance with the Operations Manual or with other written communication from Franchisor unless Franchisor approves such marketing, advertising or promotion in advance.

C. REGIONAL OR LOCAL ADVERTISING COOPERATIVE

(1) Franchisee agrees that Franchisor shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to designate any geographic area in which two (2) or more TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios are located as a region for purposes of establishing an advertising cooperative ("Cooperative"). The purpose of the Cooperative is to collect funds from its members and to expend such funds for the purposes of advertising, marketing and public relations of TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Studios and its products and services within a designated geographic area. The members of the Cooperative for any area shall, at a minimum, consist of all TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios located within the area. Each Cooperative shall be organized and governed in a form and manner, and shall commence operation on a date, determined in advance by Franchisor in its sole discretion. Franchisor has the right to dissolve, merge, or change the structure of each Cooperative. Each Cooperative shall be organized for the exclusive purpose of administering advertising programs and developing, subject to Franchisor's approval, promotional and marketing materials for use by members of the Cooperative in local or regional advertising. Franchisor will determine how the Cooperative will be organized and governed. If at the time of execution of this Agreement, a Cooperative has been established for a geographic area that encompasses the Fitness Studio, or if any such cooperative is established during the term of this Agreement, Franchisee shall execute such documents as are required by Franchisor immediately upon the request of Franchisor and shall become a member of the Cooperative pursuant to the terms of those documents. Franchisee will be required to contribute a minimum of \$1,500 each month and a maximum of \$3,000 each month to the Cooperative, which will be credited to Franchisee's obligation to spend the Local Marketing Requirement each month on local advertising in Franchisee's market area. If all of the franchisees who are members of a Cooperative vote to increase the maximum monthly contribution above \$3,000 per month, Franchisee will be required to contribute such unanimously agreed upon amount. Contributions to the Cooperative must be paid by Franchisee to Franchisor by electronic funds transfer or as otherwise required by Franchisor.

(2) Franchisee shall submit to the Cooperative and to Franchisor such statements and reports as may be required by Franchisor or by the Cooperative. All

contributions to the Cooperative shall be maintained and administered in accordance with the documents governing the Cooperative. No advertising or promotional plans or materials may be used by the Cooperative or furnished to its members without the prior written approval of Franchisor.

D. APPROVAL BY FRANCHISOR

Before their use by Franchisee, samples of all local advertising and promotional materials not prepared by, or previously approved by, Franchisor must be submitted to Franchisor for approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Local advertising and promotional materials prepared by Franchisee shall be prepared in compliance with the Specifications. Franchisee must not use any advertising or promotional materials that Franchisor has not approved. All advertising, promotional and marketing materials used by Franchisee must be clear and factual and must conform to the highest standards of ethical advertising.

E. PRICING

Because enhancing the Title Boxing Club® brand's competitive position and consumer acceptance for the Title Boxing Club's® membership services and products is a primary goal of Franchisor and the Franchisee, and because this objective is consistent with the long term objectives of the System, Franchisor may exercise rights with respect to the pricing of services and products offered by Franchisee at its Fitness Studio to the fullest extent permitted by then-applicable law.

These rights granted Franchisor may include, without limitation: (i) ~~prescribing~~ the maximum and/or minimum retail prices which a Franchisee may charge customers for products and/or services offered and sold at its Fitness Studio; (ii) ~~recommending~~ retail prices for products and services; (iii) ~~advertising~~ specific retail prices for some or all products or services sold by the Franchisee at its Fitness Studio, which prices Franchisee must observe; (iv) ~~engaging~~ in marketing, promotional and related campaigns developed by Franchisor which Franchisee must participate in and which may directly or indirectly impact Franchisee's retail prices of products or services offered at the Fitness Studio; and (v) ~~otherwise mandating~~, directly or indirectly, the maximum and/or minimum retail prices which Franchisee must charge for the products and services it offers at its Fitness Studio.

Franchisor may engage in any such activity outlined above, either periodically or throughout the term of this Agreement. In addition, Franchisor may engage in such activity only in selected certain geographic areas (cities, states, regions) as determined by Franchisor, and not others, or with regard to certain subsets of franchisees and not others. Franchisee specifically acknowledges and agrees that any maximum, minimum or other prices recommended or required by Franchisor may or may not optimize the revenues or profitability of the Fitness Studio and Franchisee irrevocably waives any and all claims arising from or related to Franchisor's requirement or recommendation of retail pricing of products and services offered by Franchisee at its Fitness Studio.

15. RECORDS AND REPORTS

A. Franchisee must maintain during the term of this Agreement, and must preserve for at least three (3) years from the dates of their preparation, full, complete and accurate books, records and accounts including payroll records, check stubs, bank statements, sales tax records and returns, cash receipts and disbursements, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), as applicable, and in the form and manner Franchisor prescribes in the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing. In addition, Franchisee shall retain all membership contracts for at least three (3) years from the date of their execution.

Formatted: Justified

B. In addition to the reports required by Sections 11 and 15, Franchisee must comply with the following reporting obligations:

(1) At Franchisee's expense and as requested by Franchisor, submit to Franchisor, in the form Franchisor reasonably prescribes, an unaudited profit and loss statement and a balance sheet for each month for Franchisee within twenty (20) days after the end of each month during the term of this Agreement;

(2) Franchisee must, at its expense, provide to Franchisor annual financial statements (which may be unaudited) for Franchisee reviewed by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with GAAP within ninety (90) days after the end of Franchisee's fiscal year, showing the results of operations and the condition of the business. Franchisor reserves the right to require the financial statements described above to be audited by an independent certified public accountant satisfactory to Franchisor at Franchisee's cost and expense. The annual financial statements of Franchisee must reconcile Gross Revenue per GAAP, to Gross Revenue per this Agreement; and

(3) Franchisee must timely submit to Franchisor, any other forms, reports, records, information and data as Franchisor may reasonably request.

C. Franchisor or its designees shall have the right at all reasonable times to review, audit, examine and copy any and all of the books and records, cash control devices, sales and income tax records and membership contracts of Franchisee relating to the Fitness Studio. Franchisee shall make such books and records available to Franchisor or its designees at the time of request and cooperate with Franchisor, its representatives and independent accountants hired by Franchisor.

D. Franchisee authorizes Franchisor to disclose data from Franchisee's reports if Franchisor determines in its sole discretion that disclosure is necessary or advisable, including, without limitation, disclosure to prospective franchisees or existing franchisees or to other third parties.

16. INSPECTION AND AUDITS

A. THE FRANCHISOR'S RIGHT TO INSPECT THE FITNESS STUDIO

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

(1) To determine whether Franchisee is complying with this Agreement, Franchisor has the right at any time during business hours, and without prior notice to Franchisee, to inspect the Fitness Studio. Franchisee must fully cooperate with representatives of Franchisor making any inspection. Franchisor and its employees must identify themselves as employees of

Formatted: Justified

the Franchisor immediately upon arrival at the Fitness Studio. Franchisee has the right to request and receive copies, within ten (10) days of departure, of all reports, transcripts, videotapes, tape recordings, photographs, and films made by any and all persons visiting the Fitness Studio in that capacity; and

(2) Franchisor's authorized representatives may enter upon the Premises of the Fitness Studio at any time during the Fitness Studio's normal business hours and at any other reasonable time, for the purpose of determining whether the business of the Fitness Studio is being conducted in accordance with the Specifications, the requirements of the Operations Manual, and the terms of this Agreement. If any inspection indicates any deficiencies, Franchisee must initiate correction or repair of the deficiency within forty-eight (48) hours after Franchisee receives a written report of a deficiency from Franchisor. If the deficiency is one that Franchisee has a right to cure under the termination provisions of this Agreement, and the deficiency cannot be cured within forty-eight (48) hours, Franchisee will not be in default if Franchisee begins the necessary correction or repairs within the forty-eight (48) hour period, and diligently pursues the work to completion. If the deficiency is one that imminently threatens the health or safety of Franchisee's employees or the consumer public, Franchisor may, as an alternative to terminating this Agreement, require Franchisee to cease operating the effected Fitness Studio until the deficiency is corrected. If Franchisee does not cure the deficiency within the permitted time and, in the sole discretion of Franchisor, the deficiency can have a negative effect upon the goodwill associated with the Marks and the System or is one that imminently threatens the health or safety of Franchisee's employees or the consumer public, Franchisor may make, or hire someone to make the corrections or repairs and correct the deficiency or may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 19. Franchisee must reimburse Franchisor, upon demand, for all the expenses, including salaries and benefits, required of Franchisor to make such repair, corrections or modifications.

B. THE FRANCHISOR'S RIGHT TO EXAMINE BOOKS AND RECORDS

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

(1) Franchisor has the right at any time during business hours, and without prior notice to Franchisee, to examine or audit, or cause to be examined or audited, the business records, cash control devices, list of members in the Fitness Studio, bookkeeping and accounting records, member contracts, vendor contracts, bank statements, sales and income tax records and returns and other books and records of the Fitness Studio and the books and records of any corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, which is the Franchisee. Franchisee may maintain all books, records and supporting documents at all times at the Fitness Studio Premises or at another location. Franchisee must fully cooperate with representatives of Franchisor and independent accountants hired by Franchisor to conduct any examination or audit; and

Formatted: Justified

(2) If any examination or audit discloses an understatement of Gross Revenue, Franchisee must pay to Franchisor, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the examination or audit report, the Royalty Fees and Brand Creative Fund Contributions due on the amount of the understatement, plus interest (at the rate and on the terms provided in this Agreement) from the date originally due until the date of payment. Further, if the examination or audit is made necessary by the failure of Franchisee to furnish reports, supporting records, financial statements or other documents or information, as required, or failure to furnish reports, records, financial statements, documents or information on a timely basis, or if an understatement of Gross Revenue for any

month is determined by any examination or audit to be greater than two percent (2%), Franchisee must reimburse Franchisor for all costs of the audit or examination, including, without limitation, the charges of any independent accountants and the travel expenses, room and board and compensation of employees of Franchisor. The foregoing remedies are in addition to all other remedies and rights of Franchisor under applicable law.

17. TRANSFER OF INTEREST

A. BY THE FRANCHISOR

Franchisor has the absolute right to transfer or assign this Agreement and all or any part of its rights or obligations to any person or legal entity, without the consent or approval of Franchisee. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding on, the successors and assigns of Franchisor.

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

B. FRANCHISEE MAY NOT ASSIGN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE FRANCHISOR

Franchisee understands and acknowledges that the rights and duties created by this Agreement are personal to Franchisee and its owners and the Principals and that Franchisor entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the individual or collective character, skill, aptitude, attitude, business ability and financial capacity of Franchisee, its owners and the Principals. Unless otherwise expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement, any assignment, sale, conveyance, pledge, sublicense or sub-franchise arrangement or any other attempted transfer, either directly or indirectly, of (1) any interest in this Agreement, (2) any interest in the Fitness Studio, (3) any of the assets of Franchisee related to the operation of the Fitness Studio, (4) any or all of the ownership interests in Franchisee or (5) any or all of the ownership interests in Principal (including by merger or consolidation, by issuance of additional securities, by conversion, by creation of an additional interest, through a divorce proceeding, by will or transfer in trust or the laws of the intestate succession) without Franchisor's prior written approval (subject to paragraph 17.C. below) shall be void and have no effect and shall not transfer any rights to or interests in this Agreement or the Fitness Studio, and shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement by Franchisee and the Principals.

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

C. CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT

If Franchisee and its owners are in substantial compliance with this Agreement Franchisor shall not unreasonably withhold its approval of an assignment. The proposed assignee must be of good moral character, have sufficient business experience, aptitude and financial resources to own and operate the Fitness Studio and otherwise meet Franchisor's then-applicable standards for franchisees. Franchisor may require that any one or more of the following conditions be met before, or concurrently with, the effective date of the assignment:

(1) All of the accrued monetary obligations of Franchisee or its parent and all other outstanding obligations to Franchisor or its affiliate arising under this Agreement must be satisfied in a timely manner and Franchisee must satisfy all trade accounts and other debts, of whatever nature or kind, in a timely manner;

Formatted: Justified

(2) Franchisee and its parent must not be in default of any material provisions of this Agreement;

(3) The transferor and its Principals (if applicable) must execute a general release in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, of any and all claims against Franchisor, its affiliate and the past and present officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, servants and employees of each of them, in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under this Agreement and any other agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee and federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations;

(4) The transferee must enter into a written assignment agreement, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, assuming all the duties, obligations, responsibilities and accountabilities of Franchisee under this Agreement;

(5) The transferee must execute, (and/or, upon Franchisee's request, shall cause all interested parties to execute) for a term ending on the expiration date of this Agreement, the standard form Franchise Agreement then being offered to the new System franchisees and other ancillary agreements as Franchisor requires for the Fitness Studio which agreements supersede this Agreement and its ancillary documents in all respects and the terms of which agreements may differ from the terms in this Agreement, but providing for the same Protected Area, Royalty Fee and Brand Creative Fund Contribution established in this Agreement; provided, however, that the transferee is not required to pay any initial franchise fee;

(6) Unless Franchisee has met the requirements of paragraph 12.B.(2) within the two year period immediately preceding the transfer, Franchisee, at Franchisee's expense, must remodel, renovate, modernize and otherwise upgrade the Fitness Studio to conform to the then-current Specifications and must complete the upgrading and other requirements within the time period Franchisor reasonably specifies subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement;

(7) The transferor remains liable for all of the obligations to Franchisor in connection to the Fitness Studio incurred before the effective date of the transfer and must execute any and all instruments Franchisor reasonably requests to evidence that liability;

(8) At the transferee's expense, the transferee, the transferee's Representative, all managers and/or any other applicable Fitness Studio personnel must complete and pay for any training programs then in effect for franchisees of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios upon terms and conditions Franchisor reasonably requires;

(9) Subject to Section 17.E., Franchisee must pay a transfer fee equal to \$10,000 on or before the date of closing of the transfer (the "Transfer Fee");

(10) Franchisor approves the material terms and conditions of the assignment and determines in its reasonable discretion that the price and terms of payment are not so burdensome as to materially affect the future operations of the Fitness Studio by the transferee;

(11) Franchisee must pay any referral fees or commissions that may be due to any franchise broker, sales agent or other third party upon the occurrence of such assignment; and

(12) Franchisee (and each of its owners, members, or partners, if Franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company or partnership) has executed a non-competition covenant in favor of the Franchisor and the assignee, agreeing that for a minimum period of two (2) years, commencing on the effective date of the assignment, he will not have any direct or indirect interest as an owner, investor, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant, representative or agent, or in any other capacity, in any fitness or health or boxing gym or fitness facility that is similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, except for other TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios operated under franchise agreements granted by Franchisor and the ownership of securities listed on a stock exchange or traded on the over-the-counter market that represent one percent (1%) or less of that class of stock. As used in this Agreement, the term "similar" means a boxing gym, health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kickboxing or mixed martial arts for weight training or body toning or cardiovascular health or which operates in a manner similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, and which Fitness Studio is located, or is intended to be located, within the Protected Area, or within the protected area granted to any other franchisee of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, or within a five (5) mile radius of the location of any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio in existence or under construction, whether owned by Franchisor or its affiliate or by a franchisee, or where land has been purchased or a lease has been executed by Franchisor, its affiliate or any franchisee for such a facility.

D. DEATH OR DISABILITY OF FRANCHISEE

Upon the death or permanent disability of Franchisee

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", List tab + Not at 1.31"

(1) (or the managing partner, shareholder, or managing member, if Franchisee is a partnership, corporation or limited liability company, respectively), the executor, administrator, conservator or other personal representative of that person, or the remaining shareholders, partners, or members, must appoint a competent manager within a reasonable time, not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of death or permanent disability. The appointed manager must attend and successfully complete Franchisor's training program within one hundred twenty (120) days of the appointment. If the Fitness Studio is not being managed by a Franchisor approved manager within thirty (30) days after death or permanent disability, Franchisor is authorized, but is not required, to immediately appoint a manager to maintain the operations of the Fitness Studio for and on behalf of Franchisee until an approved assignee is able to assume the management and operation of the Fitness Studio. Franchisor's appointment of a manager of the Fitness Studio does not relieve Franchisee of his obligations, and Franchisor is not liable for any debts, losses, costs or expenses incurred in the operations of the Fitness Studio or to any creditor of Franchisee for any products, materials, supplies or services purchased by the Fitness Studio during any period in which it is managed by Franchisor's appointed manager. Franchisor has the right to charge a reasonable fee for management services and to cease to provide management services at any time; and

Formatted: Justified

(2) (or any shareholder, partner, or member of Franchisee, if Franchisee is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company, respectively), the executor, administrator, conservator or other personal representative of that person must transfer his interest to a person Franchisor approves within a reasonable time, not to exceed twelve (12) months from the date of death or appoint a manager approved by Franchisor in the case of permanent disability. Approval of a transfer will not be unreasonably withheld. Transfers, including transfers by devise or

inheritance, are subject to all the terms and conditions for assignments and transfers contained in Paragraphs B and C of this Section 17. Failure to so dispose of this interest within that period of time constitutes grounds for termination.

E. RELATED PARTY TRANSFERS

(1) Upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Franchisor, this Agreement and the assets and liabilities of the Fitness Studio may be assigned, by an agreement in form and substance Franchisor approves, to either (i) an entity that conducts no business other than the Fitness Studio (or other TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios under franchise agreements granted by Franchisor) which is actively managed by Franchisee and in which Franchisee owns and controls not less than fifty-one percent (51%) of the voting power of such entity or (2) to Immediate Family Members. The first such assignment shall be free and Franchisee shall pay \$500 to the Franchisor for each subsequent assignment. An assignment does not relieve Franchisee of his obligations, and Franchisee remains jointly and severally liable for all obligations. The articles of incorporation, by-laws and other organizational documents of any corporation or limited liability company which is Franchisee must recite that the issuance and assignment of any interest is restricted by the terms of this Agreement and all issued and outstanding stock certificates of the corporation must bear a legend reflecting or referring to the restrictions of Paragraph F of Section 17 of this Agreement.

Formatted: Justified

F. PUBLIC OR PRIVATE OFFERINGS

(1) Franchisee acknowledges that the written information used to raise or secure funds can reflect upon Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to submit any written information intended to be used for that purpose to Franchisor before its inclusion in any registration statement, prospectus or similar offering circular or memorandum. This requirement applies under the following conditions: if Franchisee attempts to raise or secure funds by the sale of securities in Franchisee or any affiliate of Franchisee (including common or preferred stock, bonds, debentures or general or limited partnership interest) and if any of its owners attempt to raise or secure funds by the sale of securities in Franchisee or any affiliate of Franchisee (including common or preferred stock, bonds, debentures or general or limited partnership interests) Franchisee (or any of its owners) agrees not to use the written materials submitted to Franchisor or any other written materials to raise or secure funds unless and until Franchisor approves of the language. No information respecting Franchisor or its affiliate shall be included in any securities disclosure document, unless that information has been furnished to Franchisor, in writing, pursuant to the written request of the Franchisee. The written request shall state the specific purpose for which the information is to be used. Should Franchisor, in its sole discretion, object to any reference to Franchisor or its affiliate or any of their businesses in the offering literature or prospectus, the literature or prospectus shall not be used unless and until the objections of Franchisor are withdrawn. Franchisor assumes no responsibility for the offering whatsoever. The written consent of Franchisor pursuant to this Paragraph F does not imply or constitute the approval of Franchisor with respect to the method of financing, the offering literature submitted to Franchisor or any other aspect of the offering;

Formatted: Justified

(2) The prospectus or other literature utilized in any offering must contain the following language in bold-face type on the first textual page:

“NEITHER TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC, NOR ITS PARENT(S), AFFILIATES, OR AFFILIATE’S SUBSIDIARIES ARE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THE ISSUER OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED, NOR DO THEY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS OFFERING AND/OR THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION SET FORTH, INCLUDING ANY STATEMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF THEM. THEY DO NOT ENDORSE OR MAKE ANY RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THE INVESTMENT CONTEMPLATED BY THIS OFFERING.”; and

(3) Franchisee and each of its owners agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Franchisor and its affiliate, and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents, from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees) incurred by Franchisor as the result of the offer or sale of securities. This Agreement applies to any and all claims, demands, liabilities, and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney’s fees) asserted by a purchaser of any security or by a governmental agency. Franchisor has the right (but not the obligation) to defend any claims, demands or liabilities and/or to participate in the defense of any action to which Franchisor or its affiliate or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents is named as a party.

G. THE FRANCHISOR’S RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

If Franchisee or a Principal owning ten percent (10%) or more interest in the Franchisee at any time during the term of the Franchise Agreement determines to sell or to transfer for consideration this Agreement, the assets of the Fitness Studio (or an interest) or an ownership interest in Franchisee, Franchisee or its owners must obtain a bona fide, executed written offer from a responsible and fully disclosed purchaser and must submit an exact copy of the offer to Franchisor. Franchisor has the right, exercisable by written notice delivered to Franchisee or its owners within thirty (30) days from the date of delivery of an exact copy of an offer to Franchisor to purchase interest in the Fitness Studio or ownership interest in Franchisee for the price and on the terms and conditions contained in the offer, provided that Franchisor may substitute cash for any form of payment proposed in the offer and has a minimum of sixty (60) days to prepare for closing. If Franchisor does not exercise its right of first refusal, Franchisee or its owners may complete the sale to purchaser pursuant to and on the exact terms of the offer and in accordance with Paragraphs B and C of this Section, provided that if the sale to purchaser is not completed within one hundred twenty (120) days after delivery of the offer to Franchisor, or if there is a material change in the terms of the sale, Franchisor shall again have the right of first refusal. A transfer of this Agreement, the Fitness Studio or an ownership interest in Franchisee to an Immediate Family Member is not subject to Franchisor’s right of first refusal.

H. UNDERTAKING BY OWNERS OF FRANCHISEE

Any person who has or acquires a direct or beneficial ownership or equity interest equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) in Franchisee must execute an agreement in a form Franchisor furnishes or approves undertaking to be bound jointly and severally by all provisions of this Agreement. Franchisee must furnish to Franchisor at any time upon request a list, in a form

Franchisor requires, of all owners of record and all persons having beneficial ownership of any ownership or equity interest in Franchisee, reflecting their respective interests in Franchisee;

18. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE

A. FRANCHISEE'S RIGHT TO RENEW

If, upon expiration of the initial term of this Agreement:

(1) Franchisee has during the term of this Agreement substantially complied with all of its provisions, including without limitation, the notice of renewal provisions set forth below in paragraph 18.B. and the conditions set forth below in paragraphs 18.C. and 18.D.; and

(2) a) Franchisee maintains possession of and agrees to refurbish and decorate the Premises of the Fitness Studio, replace fixtures, equipment, signs, and otherwise modify the Fitness Studio, in compliance with the Specifications then applicable to new franchises of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios unless Franchisee has complied with a request of Franchisor to upgrade the Premises pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 12.B.(2) during the previous five (5) years; or

(a) Franchisee is unable to maintain possession of the Premises, or in the judgment of Franchisor the Fitness Studio should be relocated, and Franchisee secures a substitute location within the Protected Area that does not impede the development and operation of any other TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio approved by Franchisor and agrees to develop substitute Premises in compliance with the Specifications then-applicable to new franchises of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios;

then Franchisee has the right to renew for an additional term equal to ten (10) years (the "Renewal Term"), by execution of the then-current Franchise Agreement Franchisor is then using for the grant of franchises at the time of renewal. Franchisee must pay Franchisor a renewal fee equal to Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) which must be paid at the time Franchisee gives Franchisor notice of its desire to renew as provided below in paragraph 18.B.

B. NOTICE OF RENEWAL AND NONRENEWAL

Franchisee must give Franchisor written notice of Franchisee's election to renew not less than seven (7) months nor more than twelve (12) months before the end of the initial term of this Agreement and Franchisee must comply with all of the following conditions which must, in Franchisor's discretion, be met before or at the time of renewal.

In order for Franchisee to have the right to renew for one additional term as provided in Section 18.A., Franchisor must receive written notice from Franchisee of Franchisee's desire to exercise its right to renew not less than seven (7) months nor more than twelve (12) months before the expiration of the initial term. If Franchisor does not receive such written notice at least seven (7) months before the expiration of the initial term, this Agreement shall expire at the end of the initial term.

If Franchisor does receive such written notice at least seven (7) months before the

Formatted: Justified

expiration of the initial term, then Franchisor must determine whether Franchisee has the right to renew under the standards set forth above in Section 18.A and as set forth in this paragraph 18.B. If Franchisor determines that Franchisee does not have the right to renew based on the standards set forth above in Section 18.A. and in this paragraph 18.B., Franchisor agrees to give Franchisee written notice (the "Notice of Nonrenewal") of its determination at least four (4) months before the expiration of the initial term. The Notice of Nonrenewal from Franchisor shall state the reasons for Franchisor's refusal to renew the Franchise, and may include, without limitation, the failure of Franchisee to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

If the reasons cited by Franchisor in the Notice of Nonrenewal are curable and are in fact cured by Franchisee, as reasonably determined by Franchisor, within sixty (60) days of the date of the Notice of Nonrenewal, then the Notice of Nonrenewal will be of no further effect and Franchisee's renewal will be effective for the Renewal Term, subject to compliance by Franchisee with the conditions precedent to renewal.

A Notice of Nonrenewal from Franchisor, which states that the reasons for nonrenewal include Franchisee's substantial defaults under the terms of this Agreement on three (3) or more occasions (or any of the other termination events set forth in paragraph 19.B.) during the initial term of this Agreement, may not be cured by Franchisee and will result in the expiration of this Agreement at the end of the initial term. Similarly, if the reasons for nonrenewal stated in the Notice of Nonrenewal include (i) Franchisee's insolvency, (ii) the occurrence of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by Franchisee or (iii) Franchisee's filing of a petition in bankruptcy (or any of the other automatic termination events set forth in paragraph 19.A.), then this Agreement will terminate immediately upon notice to Franchisee as provided in paragraph 19.A. of this Agreement.

C. RENEWAL FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

As a condition precedent to the renewal of the Franchise, Franchisor, Franchisee and the Principals must execute the form of and be bound by the then-current Franchise Agreement and ancillary agreements Franchisor then customarily uses in the grant of franchises for the ownership and operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios at the time of renewal (with appropriate modifications to reflect the fact that the Agreement relates to the grant of a renewal Franchise), which renewal Franchise shall supersede this Agreement and which may contain terms and conditions materially different from the terms of this Agreement, including, but without limitation, requiring a higher Brand Creative Fund Contribution, increases in the renewal fee, increases in the Minimum Performance Standard, increases in other fees and implementing new fees. Franchisor agrees that the renewal Franchise Agreement will not reduce the Protected Area established in Exhibit A. Failure by Franchisee and the Principals to sign the then-current form of Franchise Agreement or the Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations as it applies to Principals within thirty (30) days after delivery to Franchisee shall be deemed an election by Franchisee not to renew the Franchise.

D. CONDITIONS FOR RENEWAL

In addition to the conditions and requirements stated above in this Section 18, any or all of the following conditions must be met by Franchisee, in Franchisor's discretion, before or at the

time of renewal:

(1) Franchisee must not be in default of any material provision of this Agreement, any amendment or successor agreement; and Franchisee must have substantially and timely complied with all the material terms and conditions of all agreements;

Formatted: Justified

(2) Franchisee must have satisfied all monetary obligations owed by Franchisee to Franchisor and its affiliate under this Agreement and any other agreement between Franchisee and any of its affiliate and Franchisor or its affiliate and must have timely met those obligations throughout the terms of those agreements;

(3) Franchisee must present satisfactory evidence that Franchisee has the right to remain in possession of the Fitness Studio Premises for the operation of the Fitness Studio for the duration of the renewal term of this Agreement;

(4) Based upon an assessment of Franchisee's needs conducted by Franchisor prior to renewal, Franchisee must undertake such additional training, if any, as necessary to comply with Franchisor's then-current qualification and training requirements;

(5) Franchisee must repair or replace, at Franchisee's cost and expense, fitness equipment, other equipment (including electronic cash register or computer hardware or software systems, inclusive of any software license to Franchisee by Franchisor), signs, interior and exterior decor items, fixtures or furnishings, if applicable, supplies and other products and materials required for the operation of the Fitness Studio as Franchisor may reasonably require and must obtain, at Franchisee's cost and expense, any new or additional fitness equipment, other equipment, fixtures, supplies and other products and materials which Franchisor may reasonably require for Franchisee to offer and sell items from the Fitness Studio or to provide the Fitness Studio services in the manner Franchisor specifies and may otherwise modernize the Fitness Studio Premises, equipment, decor items, fixtures, furnishings, vehicles, supplies and other products and materials required for the operation of the Fitness Studio, as Franchisor reasonably requires to reflect the then-current standards and image of the System, as contained in the Operations Manual or otherwise provided in writing by Franchisor unless Franchisee has complied with a request of Franchisor to upgrade the Premises pursuant to the provisions of Section 12.B.(2) during the previous five (5) years; and

(6) Franchisee and the Principals must execute a general release, releasing Franchisor from any and all claims, and releasing their respective partners, and the officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, servants and employees of each of them, in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under this Agreement under federal, state or local laws, rules, regulations, or orders. If precluded by law from giving a general release, Franchisee shall execute an estoppel statement.

19. TERMINATION

A. Franchisee shall be in default under this Agreement, and all rights granted herein shall automatically terminate without notice to Franchisee, if: (1) Franchisee shall become insolvent or make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (2) a petition in bankruptcy is

Formatted: Justified

filed under any Chapter of Title 11 of the United States Code by Franchisee or such a petition is filed against Franchisee and not opposed by Franchisee; (3) ~~a bill in equity or other proceeding for the appointment of a receiver of Franchisee or other custodian for Franchisee's business or assets is filed and consented to by Franchisee;~~ (4) ~~a receiver or other custodian (permanent or temporary) of Franchisee's assets or property, or any part thereof, is appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction;~~ (5) ~~proceedings for a composition with creditors under any state or federal law should be instituted by or against Franchisee;~~ (6) ~~final judgment remains unsatisfied or of record for thirty (30) days or longer (unless supersedeas bond is filed or Franchisor grants a written extension of such time period);~~ (7) ~~the Franchisee is dissolved; or if execution is levied against Franchisee's business or property;~~ (8) ~~suit to foreclose any lien or mortgage against the Premises or equipment of any Fitness Studio operated hereunder is instituted against Franchisee and not dismissed within thirty (30) days unless Franchisor grants a written extension of such time period;~~ or (9) ~~the real or personal property of any Fitness Studio operated hereunder shall be sold after levy thereupon by any sheriff, marshal or law enforcement officer.~~

B. Franchisee shall be in default under this Agreement and all rights granted by this Agreement may be terminated by Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion, effective upon written notice to Franchisee of one or more of the following material breaches of this Agreement:

(1) Final conviction of Franchisee of a felony, or if Franchisee engages in conduct which, in the reasonable judgment of Franchisor, may affect the goodwill of the Licensed Marks;

(2) If Franchisee or any of its Principals fails to comply with Section 21 of this Agreement;

(3) If Franchisee or a Principal discloses the contents of the Operations Manual or other Confidential Information in breach of this Agreement;

(4) If there is an immediate threat or danger to public health or safety resulting from the operation of the Fitness Studio;

(5) If Franchisee or a Principal has made a material misrepresentation in its application for the Franchise;

(6) If Franchisee abandons, or surrenders, or transfers control of, or loses the right to occupy the Premises of the Fitness Studio, or fails to ~~obtain an alternative site or fails to~~ actively operate the Fitness Studio for five consecutive days;

(7) If Franchisee fails on three (3) separate occasions within any twelve (12) consecutive month period, whether or not such failure is corrected or cured by Franchisee, to:

(i) Meet the Minimum Performance Standard for three (3) consecutive months for calendar months that the Minimum Performance Standard applies;

(ii) submit when due financial statements, reports or other data, information or supporting records;

(iii) pay when due the Royalty Fees, Brand Creative Fund Contributions, ~~or other amounts due for purchases from Franchisor or its affiliate or other payments due to Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates, or vendors;~~ or

(iv) otherwise fails to comply with this Agreement;

(8) Suffers cancellation of or fails to renew or extend a lease or otherwise fails to maintain possession of the Premises of the Fitness Studio; or

(9) If a member of Franchisee's Fitness Studio engages in sparring, or boxing, or martial arts or any other contact activity within the Premises of the Fitness Studio with another member or guest of the Fitness Studio or with an employee of the Franchisee or with the Franchisee or with a Principal.

C. Franchisee shall be in material default of this Agreement and Franchisor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to Franchisee, or a less time as specified below, specifying the material default of this Agreement which shall constitute good cause for termination and providing Franchisee with thirty (30) days or a less period as specified below, in which to cure the material default giving rise to the good cause for termination. Termination shall be effective upon the expiration of the thirty (30) days or less notice period, and Franchisee's failure to cure the material default. Any one of the following shall be a material breach of this Agreement and constitute good cause for termination of this Agreement, if Franchisee and/or of its Principals and/or the Fitness Studio:

(1) Fails to develop, open and operate the Fitness Studio in compliance with this Agreement;

(2) Misappropriates, misuses or makes any unauthorized use of the Licensed Marks or materially impairs the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks;

(3) Purports to transfer any right or obligation under this Agreement without Franchisor's prior written consent and in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement;

(4) Fails, refuses or is unable to promptly pay when due any monetary obligation to Franchisor under the Area Development Agreement, this Agreement or any other agreement between the parties and does not cure the monetary default within fourteen (14) days following written notice from Franchisor;

(5) Fails to correct a deficiency of a health or safety issue after notice of such deficiency is issued by a local, state, or federal agency, or regulatory authority;

(6) Fails to achieve the Minimum Performance Standard for three (3) consecutive months for calendar months that the Minimum Performance Standard applies;

(7) Violates any law, ordinance, rule or regulation of a governmental agency in the connection with the operation of the Fitness Studio, and permits the same to go uncorrected after notification of violation;

(8) Fails to maintain or suffers cancellation of any insurance policy required under this Agreement;

(9) Violates any of the covenants contained in this Agreement;

(10) Fails to promptly pay any vendor or supplier of products and/or services to Franchisee; or

(11) Fails to comply with any other provision of this Agreement or any mandatory Specification, including, without limitation, any requirements set forth in the Operations Manual, or any other directive of Franchisor; or

(12) Fails to comply with any other material term or material condition imposed by any other Franchise Agreement between Franchisor (or Franchisor's affiliate) and Franchisee; ~~or~~

Failure of Franchisee to cure the material default of this Agreement within the specified time, or a longer period of time as applicable law may require, will result in the termination of Franchisee's rights under this Agreement, effective on the expiration of the notice period, and without further notice to Franchisee.

~~D. — Franchisee shall be in default under this Agreement and all rights granted by this Agreement may be terminated by Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion, effective upon written notice to Franchisee of one or more of the following material breaches of this Agreement:~~

~~(1) — Final conviction of Franchisee of a felony, or if Franchisee engages in conduct which, in the reasonable judgment of Franchisor, may affect the goodwill of the Licensed Marks;~~

~~(2) — If Franchisee or any of its Principals fails to comply with Section 21 of this Agreement;~~

~~(3) — If Franchisee or a Principal discloses the contents of the Operations Manual or other Confidential Information in breach of this Agreement;~~

~~(4) — If there is an immediate threat or danger to public health or safety resulting from the operation of the Fitness Studio;~~

~~(5) — If Franchisee or a Principal has made a material misrepresentation in its application for the Franchise;~~

~~(6) — If Franchisee abandons, or surrenders, or transfers control of, or loses the right to occupy the Premises of the Fitness Studio, or fails to obtain an alternative site or fails to actively operate the Fitness Studio for five consecutive days;~~

~~(7) — If Franchisee fails on three (3) separate occasions within any twelve (12) consecutive month period to submit when due financial statements, reports or other data;~~

~~information or supporting records, to pay when due the Royalty Fees, Brand Creative Fund Contributions, amounts due for purchases from Franchisor or its affiliate or other payments due to Franchisor, or otherwise fails to comply with this Agreement, whether or not failure to comply is corrected after notice is delivered to Franchisee;~~

~~(8) — Suffers cancellation of or fails to renew or extend a lease or otherwise fails to maintain possession of the Premises of the Fitness Studio; or~~

~~(9) — If a member of Franchisee's Fitness Studio engages in sparring, or boxing, or martial arts or any other contact activity within the Premises of the Fitness Studio with another member or guest of the Fitness Studio or with an employee of the Franchisee or with the Franchisee or with a Principal.~~

E.D. Franchisee shall be in material default of this Agreement and Franchisor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to Franchisee, or a less time as specified below, specifying the material default of this Agreement which shall constitute good cause for termination and providing Franchisee with thirty (30) days or a less period as specified below, in which to cure the material default giving rise to the good cause for termination. Termination shall be effective upon the expiration of the thirty (30) days or less notice period, and Franchisee's failure to cure the material default. Any one of the following shall be a material breach of this Agreement and constitute good cause for termination of this Agreement, if Franchisee and/or of its Principals and/or the Fitness Studio:

Formatted: Justified

(1) Fails to develop, open and operate the Fitness Studio in compliance with this Agreement;

(2) Misappropriates, misuses or makes any unauthorized use of the Licensed Marks or materially impairs the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks;

(3) Purports to transfer any right or obligation under this Agreement without Franchisor's prior written consent and in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement;

(4) Fails, refuses or is unable to promptly pay when due any monetary obligation to Franchisor under the Area Development Agreement, this Agreement or any other agreement between the parties and does not cure the monetary default within fourteen (14) days following written notice from Franchisor;

(5) Fails to correct a deficiency of a health or safety issue after notice of such deficiency is issued by a local, state, or federal agency, or regulatory authority;

(6) Fails to comply with any other material provision of this Agreement;

(7) Violates any law, ordinance, rule or regulation of a governmental agency in the connection with the operation of the Fitness Studio, and permits the same to go uncorrected after notification of violation;

(8) Fails to maintain or suffers cancellation of any insurance policy required under this Agreement;

(9) Violates any of the covenants contained in this Agreement;

(10) Fails to promptly pay any vendor or supplier of products and/or services to Franchisee; or

(11) Fails to comply with any other provisions of this Agreement or any mandatory Specification, including, without limitation, any requirements set forth in the Operations Manual, or any other directive of Franchisor;

(12) Fails to comply with any other material term or material condition imposed by any other Franchise Agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee; or

(13) Failure of Franchisee to cure the material default of this Agreement within the specified time, or a longer period of time as applicable law may require, will result in the termination of Franchisee's rights under this Agreement, effective on the expiration of the notice period, and without further notice to Franchisee.

F-E. No default of the Area Development Agreement shall constitute a default of this Agreement unless the default is also a default of this Agreement.

20. POST-TERMINATION, POST-EXPIRATION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights granted to Franchisee immediately terminate and Franchisee must immediately:

Formatted: Justified

(1) cease to operate the Fitness Studio under this Agreement and must not thereafter, directly or indirectly, represent to the public or hold itself out as a present or former franchisee of Franchisor;

(2) cease to use, in any manner whatsoever, any confidential methods, computer software, procedures and techniques associated with the System, and must immediately and permanently cease to communicate or order products from approved suppliers, must immediately and permanently cease to use the Licensed Marks and distinctive forms, slogans, signs, symbols and devices associated with the System, in any manner or for any purpose. Franchisee must cease to use, without limitation, all signs, advertising materials, displays, stationery, forms and any other articles which display the Licensed Marks or any distinctive features or designs associated with the Fitness Studio;

(3) pay to Franchisor, within fifteen (15) days after the effective date of termination or expiration (without renewal) of this Agreement, Royalty Fees and Brand Creative Fund Contributions then due and amounts owed for products purchased by Franchisee from Franchisor or from its affiliate, and any interest due Franchisor or its affiliate on any of the foregoing. Franchisee must contemporaneously with payment furnish a complete accounting of all amounts owed to Franchisor and its affiliate;

(4) at Franchisee's expense, make modifications or alterations, to the closed Fitness Studio, as are necessary to distinguish the Fitness Studio so clearly from its former appearance and other TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios to prevent any possibility of

confusion by the public (including removal of all distinctive physical and structural features identifying TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios and removal of all distinctive signs and emblems). Franchisee must, at his expense, make specific additional changes as Franchisor reasonably requests for this purpose. If Franchisee fails to initiate immediately or complete alterations within the period of time Franchisor deems appropriate, Franchisee agrees that Franchisor or its designated agents may enter the Premises of the former Fitness Studio and adjacent areas at any time to make alterations, at Franchisee's sole risk and expense. Franchisee expressly acknowledges that its failure to make alterations will cause irreparable injury to Franchisor and consents to entry, at Franchisee's expense, of any ex-parte order by any court of competent jurisdiction authorizing Franchisor or its agents to take action, if Franchisor seeks an order;

(5) take any action required to cancel all fictitious or assumed names or equivalent registrations relating to any of the Licensed Marks;

(6) notify the telephone company, all listing agencies, or any other companies identify in the Manuals of the termination or expiration of Franchisee's right to use any telephone number and any regular, classified or other telephone directory listings associated with the Licensed Marks and to authorize transfer of same to or at the direction of Franchisor;

(7) deliver to Franchisor the Operations Manual, software licensed by Franchisor, and all Confidential Information related to operating the Fitness Studio;

(8) furnish to Franchisor, no later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of termination or expiration, evidence satisfactory to Franchisor of Franchisee's compliance with the foregoing obligations; and

(9) delist or deactivate, as appropriate, any online listing, or web-application as required by the Manuals deactivation procedures, including but not limited to Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, Yahoo, Google, Bing, Yelp, Angies List, and the Better Business Bureau.

B. Franchisee must pay to Franchisor all damages, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by Franchisor subsequent to the termination or expiration of this Agreement or in obtaining injunctive or other relief for the enforcement of any provisions of this Agreement.

C. Franchisee must comply with the restrictions on Confidential Information contained in this Agreement and must also comply with the non-competition covenants contained in this Agreement.

D. In the event this Agreement terminates, Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that (i) ~~Franchisee~~ is liable to Franchisor for lost future royalty fees and other fees required to be paid to the Franchisor under this Agreement and (ii) ~~the actual or anticipated damages suffered by Franchisor, including, but not limited to the lost Royalty Fees, Brand Creative Fund Contributions and other related fees, would be difficult if not impossible to calculate.~~ Therefore, if this Agreement terminates, Franchisee must pay Franchisor an amount equal to three times (3x) the greater of (x) Royalty Fees and other fees which became due to Franchisor (or Franchisor's affiliates) from Franchisee during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding such termination

of the Franchise Agreement or (y) the Minimum Royalties and other fees that would be due to Franchisor (or Franchisor's affiliates) under the applicable Minimum Performance Standard (and other provisions of the Agreement) for the twelve (12) months immediately after such termination (the "Liquidated Damages Payment").

Franchisee will promptly pay to Franchisor any Liquidated Damages Payment due to Franchisor, but in no event later than fifteen (15) days after the effective date of the termination of the Franchise Agreement. The Franchisor and Franchisee agree that this provision providing for Liquidated Damages Payment is an integral part of this Agreement and that the Franchisor and Franchisee have taken into account both Franchisee's liability for lost future royalties and fees and the difficulty of calculating Franchisor's damages in determining the amount of the Liquidated Damages Payment. The parties further agree that the Liquidated Damages Payment is (i) compensation for the anticipated damages incurred by Franchisor upon such termination of this Agreement and not a penalty against Franchisee and (ii) is a reasonable estimate of the damages suffered by Franchisor upon termination of this Agreement. Franchisor's right to receive a Liquidated Damages Payment from Franchisee shall be in addition to Franchisor's other rights under this Agreement.

E. If this Agreement expires (without renewal) or is terminated by Franchisor in accordance with its provisions, then Franchisor has the option exercisable by giving written notice within thirty (30) days from the date of expiration or termination of this Agreement, to purchase from Franchisee such tangible assets (including inventory of saleable products, materials, supplies, any and all signs, equipment, and fixtures owned or leased by Franchisee, but excluding any unamortized portion of the initial franchise fee, cash, short-term investments and accounts receivable of the Fitness Studio (collectively, the "Purchased Assets") and to an assignment of Franchisee's Lease for the Premises of the Fitness Studio or a sublease for the full remaining term and on the same terms and conditions as Franchisee's Lease, and to an assignment of all membership contracts then in effect with Franchisee for the Fitness Studio, and any other tangible assets used in connection with the Fitness Studio, as determined by Franchisor in its sole discretion. Franchisor shall be entitled to all customary warranties and representations given by the seller of a business including, without limitation, representations and warranties as to (i) ownership, condition and title to the assets; (ii) absence of liens and encumbrances relating to the assets; and (iii) validity of contracts and liabilities inuring to Franchisor or affecting the assets, contingent or otherwise. Franchisor has the unrestricted right to assign this option to purchase and assignment of lease as separate and apart from this Agreement.

The purchase price for the Purchased Assets shall be at fair market value. Fair market value shall not contain any amount or factor for any trademark, service mark or other commercial symbol used in connection with the operation of the Fitness Studio, or for any goodwill for the Fitness Studio or for any value of the membership contracts between members of the Fitness Studio and the Franchisee. Any assets purchased hereunder which do not meet quality standards of Franchisor may also be excluded from the purchase price or ascribed no value. Franchisor will be purchasing assets only and will not be assuming any liabilities whatsoever unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties. If the parties cannot agree on the fair market value within thirty (30) days of Franchisor's exercise of its option, fair market value shall be determined by appraisers, with each party selecting one (1) appraiser and the average of their determination to be binding. Each party must bear its own legal and other costs and divide equally the appraisers' fees. If

Formatted: Justified

Franchisor elects to exercise its option to purchase as provided, Franchisor has the right to set off all fees and amounts due from Franchisee to Franchisor, against any payment therefore and shall pay the remaining amount in cash.

The purchase price, as determined above, shall be paid in cash at the closing of the purchase, which shall take place no later than sixty (60) days after the delivery of Franchisor's notice of its election to purchase the Fitness Studio (unless fair market value is determined by appraisal, in which case, the closing shall take place within a reasonable time, not to exceed sixty (60) days, after the results of the appraisal are made available), at which time Franchisee must: (i) deliver instruments transferring good and merchantable title to the assets purchased, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and liabilities to Franchisor or its designee, with all sales and other transferred taxes paid by Franchisee; (ii) transfer or assign all licenses or permits which may be assigned or transferred; (iii) assign to Franchisor or its designee Franchisee's leasehold interest to the Premises of the Fitness Studio or, if an assignment is prohibited, sublease same to Franchisor for the full remaining term as Franchisee's lease, including renewal and/or purchase options; and (iv) assign to Franchisor or its designee any leases for other tangible assets used in connection with the Fitness Studio.

F. If Franchisor exercises the foregoing option to purchase the Purchased Assets, Franchisor has the right pending the closing of purchase to appoint a manager to maintain the operation of the Fitness Studio in compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Alternatively, Franchisor may require Franchisee to close the Fitness Studio during the time period without removing any of the Purchased Assets from the Fitness Studio.

Formatted: Justified

G. Franchisee acknowledges that as between Franchisor and Franchisee, Franchisor has the sole right to and interest in all telephone numbers and directory listings associated with the Licensed Marks, and Franchisee authorizes Franchisor, and appoints Franchisor and any officer of Franchisor as his attorney-in-fact, to direct the telephone company and all listing agencies to transfer same to Franchisor or at its direction, should Franchisee fail or refuse to do so, and the telephone company and all listing agencies may accept this direction or this Agreement as conclusive of the exclusive right of Franchisor in telephone numbers and directory listings and its authority to direct their transfer.

H. All obligations, which expressly by their nature, survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement continue in full force and effect subsequent to its expiration or termination and until they are satisfied or expire.

21. COVENANTS

A. During the term of this Agreement or any extension:

(1) Franchisee must, or develop a staff to, devote full time, energy and effort to the management and operation of the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. The manager(s) designated by Franchisee must devote full time, energy and effort to the management and operation of the Fitness Studio; and

Formatted: Justified

(2) Franchisee must exert Franchisee's best efforts to develop and operate the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio.

B. Franchisee and the Principals specifically acknowledge that, pursuant to this Agreement, they will receive valuable training, trade secrets and Confidential Information, including, without limitation, information regarding the operation, sales, promotional and marketing methods of Franchisor and the System, which are beyond their present skills and experience. Franchisee and the Principals acknowledge that the specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information provide a competitive advantage and are valuable to them in the development and operation of the Fitness Studio and that gaining access to it is a primary reason for entering into this Agreement. In consideration for such training, trade secrets and Confidential Information, Franchisee and the Principals covenant that during the term of this Agreement, and any extensions or renewals, that neither Franchisee nor any of its Principals shall either directly or indirectly, for themselves, or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person(s), partnership, corporation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or any other entity:

(1) Divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the business described to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise, or do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks and the System;

(2) Except with respect to TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios operated under franchise agreements between Franchisee and its affiliates, and Franchisor or its affiliate, own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest, in (including any interest in corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships, trusts, limited liability partnerships, unincorporated associations or joint ventures), advise, assist or make loans to, any competitive business ("Competitive Business"). For the purposes of this Agreement, a Competitive Business is defined as one that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing club, boxing gym, health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kickboxing, or martial arts for weight training or body toning, or cardiovascular health, or operates in any manner similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, and which fitness facility is located, or is intended to be located, within the United States, its territories or commonwealth, or any other country, province, state, or geographic area in which Franchisor has used, sought registration of, or registered the same or similar Licensed Marks or operates or licenses others to operate businesses under the same or similar Licensed Marks;

~~(3) — During the term of this Agreement and any extensions or renewals, neither the Franchisee nor any Principal may employ or seek to employ any person employed by Franchisor;~~

~~(4)~~(3) The above provisions relating to interest in other Fitness Studios does not apply to any interest in additional TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios; and

~~(5)~~(4) The above provisions relating to interests in other Fitness Studios does not apply to Franchisee's ownership of outstanding securities of any corporation whose securities are publicly held and traded, if the securities are held by Franchisee for investment purposes only and that Franchisee's total holdings do not constitute more than one percent (1%) of the outstanding securities of the corporation.

Formatted: Justified

C. Franchisee and the Principals specifically acknowledge that pursuant to this Agreement, Franchisee and the Principals will receive valuable specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information, including, without limitation, information regarding the operation, sales, promotional and marketing methods and techniques of Franchisor and the System. Franchisee and the Principals further acknowledge that this information is beyond their present skills and experience and that it will provide a competitive advantage and will be valuable to them in the development and operation of the Fitness Studio. Gaining access to this specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information is, therefore, a primary reason why they are entering into this Agreement. In consideration for such training, trade secrets, Confidential Information and rights, Franchisee and the Principals covenant that with respect to Franchisee, commencing upon the earlier of:

- (1) The expiration, termination of, or transfer of all of Franchisee's interest in, this Agreement; or
- (2) The time that any individual or entity ceases to satisfy the definition of "Principals"; and

Continuing for two (2) years thereafter, neither Franchisee, nor any of the Principals, shall directly or indirectly, for themselves, or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person, persons, partnership, limited liability company or corporation:

(a) Divert, or attempt to convert any business or customer of any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise, or do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks and the System;

Formatted: Justified

~~(b) Except as provided in this Agreement, employ, or recruit any person who is employed by Franchisor or by its affiliate or any of its subsidiaries or by any other franchisee (including, as applicable, any developer or franchisee of Franchisor), or otherwise directly or indirectly induce such person to leave that person's employment;~~

~~(e)~~(b) Own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest (including the interest in corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, trusts, unincorporated associations or joint ventures) advise, assist or make loans to any Competitive Business that is located within or that is intended to be located within the Development Area pursuant to the Area Development Agreement or within the development area granted by Franchisor under any other area development agreement within the System or within a five (5) mile radius of the Premises of the Fitness Studio granted by this Agreement or within a five (5) mile radius of the location of any existing TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, any TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio under construction or any planned TITLE BOXING CLUB where land has been purchased or a lease has been executed by Franchisor, its affiliate or any franchisee. For the purposes of this Agreement, a Competitive Business is defined as one that is of a character and concept similar to a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing club or gym, or health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kick-boxing, or mixed martial arts, for weight training, or body toning or cardiovascular health, or operates in any manner like a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio;

Formatted: Justified

D. The parties acknowledge and agree that each of the covenants contained herein is a reasonable limitation as to time, geographic area, and scope of activity to be restrained and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interest of Franchisor. The parties agree that each of the covenants herein shall be construed as independent of any other covenant provision of this Agreement. If all or any portion of a covenant in this Section 21 is held unreasonable or unenforceable by a court having valid jurisdiction in an unappealed final decision to which Franchisor is a party, Franchisee and the Principals expressly agree to be bound by any covenant subsumed within the terms of that covenant that imposes the maximum duty permitted by law, as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made a part of this Section 21;

E. Franchisee and the Principals expressly agree that the existence of any claims that they may have against Franchisor, whether or not arising from this Agreement, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by Franchisor of the covenants in this Section 21;

F. Franchisee must require and obtain execution of covenants similar to those set forth in this Section 21 (including covenants applicable upon the termination of a person's employment with Franchisee) from its general manager. These covenants must be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit-B. Principals owning ten percent (10%) or greater interest in Franchisee also must execute these covenants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to decrease the period of time or geographic scope of the non-competition covenants set forth in Exhibit-B or eliminate the non-competition covenant altogether for any party that is required to execute an agreement under this Section 21;

G. Franchisee and the Principals acknowledge that any failure to comply with the requirements of this Section 21 constitutes a material event of default under this Agreement. Franchisee and the Principals acknowledge that a violation of the terms of this Section 21 would result in irreparable injury to Franchisor for which no adequate remedy at law may be available. Therefore, Franchisor shall be entitled to obtain specific performance of or any injunction against the violation of the terms of this Section 21. Provided that the conduct is later determined to be in violation of the terms of this Section 21, Franchisee and the Principals agree to pay all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees Franchisor incurs in connection with the enforcement of this Section 21, including payment of all costs and expenses for obtaining specific performance of, or an injunction against violation of, the requirements of this Section 21; and

H. Franchisee acknowledges that a violation of any covenant in this paragraph would cause irreparable damage to Franchisor, the exact amount of which may not be subject to reasonable or accurate ascertainment. Provided that it is reasonable for Franchisor to believe that there is a violation of a covenant, Franchisee consents to Franchisor seeking injunctive relief to restrain Franchisee, or anyone acting for or on Franchisee's behalf from violating covenants. Franchisee also acknowledges that Franchisor is also entitled to pursue any other remedies to which Franchisor may then be entitled. If Franchisor prevails in any suit to enforce any provision, Franchisor is entitled to receive, in addition to any relief or remedy granted, the cost of bringing the suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

The covenants set forth in this Section 21 survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

I. The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. A court or agency having valid jurisdiction in any unappealed final decision to which Franchisor is a party may determine all or any portion of a covenant in this Section 21 is held unreasonable or unenforceable. In that event, Franchisee expressly agrees to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of the covenant that imposes the maximum duty permitted by law, as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made a part of this paragraph.

Formatted: Justified

22. MEDIATION

THE PARTIES AGREE TO SUBMIT ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT (AND EXHIBITS) OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED BY THIS AGREEMENT TO NON-BINDING MEDIATION BEFORE BRINGING A CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE IN A COURT OR BEFORE ANY OTHER TRIBUNAL. THE MEDIATION IS TO BE CONDUCTED THROUGH EITHER AN INDIVIDUAL MEDIATOR OR A MEDIATOR APPOINTED BY A MEDIATION SERVICES ORGANIZATION OR BODY, EXPERIENCED IN THE MEDIATION OF DISPUTES BETWEEN FRANCHISORS AND FRANCHISEES, AGREED UPON BY THE PARTIES AND, FAILING AN AGREEMENT WITHIN A REASONABLE PERIOD OF TIME AFTER EITHER PARTY HAS NOTIFIED THE OTHER OF ITS DESIRE TO SEEK MEDIATION OF ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE (NOT TO EXCEED FIFTEEN (15) DAYS), BY THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION (OR ANY SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS RULES GOVERNING MEDIATION, ~~AT FRANCHISOR'S CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS IN OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS.~~ IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. THE COSTS AND EXPENSES OF MEDIATION, INCLUDING COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES OF THE MEDIATOR (AND EXCEPT FOR THE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY EITHER PARTY), IS TO BE SHARED BY THE PARTIES EQUALLY. IF THE PARTIES ARE UNABLE TO RESOLVE THE CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE WITHIN NINETY (90) DAYS AFTER THE MEDIATOR HAS BEEN CHOSEN, THEN EITHER PARTY MAY BRING AN ARBITRATION PROCEEDING UNDER SECTION 23.G. TO RESOLVE THE CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE UNLESS THE TIME PERIOD IS EXTENDED BY WRITTEN AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, FRANCHISOR MAY BRING AN ACTION (1) FOR MONEY OWED, (2) FOR INJUNCTIVE OR OTHER EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF, OR (3) TO OBTAIN POSSESSION OF OR TO SECURE OTHER RELIEF RELATING TO THE FITNESS STUDIO PREMISES IN A COURT HAVING JURISDICTION AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23.J., WITHOUT FIRST SUBMITTING THAT ACTION TO MEDIATION.

23. ENFORCEMENT

A. SEVERABILITY AND SUBSTITUTION OF VALID PROVISIONS

Except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, each section, paragraph, term and provision of this Agreement, is considered severable. If for any reason, any portion of this Agreement is held in a final, unappealable ruling issued by any court, agency or tribunal with competent jurisdiction in a proceeding to which Franchisor is a party to be invalid, contrary to, or

in conflict with any applicable present or future law or regulation, that ruling shall not impair the operation of, or have any other effect upon, other portions of this Agreement as may remain otherwise intelligible. The surviving portions of this Agreement shall continue to be given full force and effect and bind the parties to this Agreement. Any portion of this Agreement held to be invalid shall be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement from the date the time for appeal expires, if Franchisee is a party, otherwise upon Franchisee's receipt of a notice of non-enforcement from Franchisor.

If any applicable and binding law or rule of any jurisdiction requires a greater prior notice of the termination of this Agreement than is required in this Agreement, or the taking of some other action not required, or if under any applicable and binding law or rule of any jurisdiction, any provision of this Agreement or any specification, standard or operating procedure Franchisor prescribes is invalid or unenforceable, the prior notice and/or other action required by law or rule shall be substituted for the comparable provisions, and Franchisor has the right, in its sole discretion, to modify the invalid or unenforceable provision, specification, standard or operating procedure to the extent required to be valid and enforceable. Franchisee agrees to be bound by any promise or covenant imposing the maximum duty permitted by law which is prescribed within the terms of any provision of this Agreement, as though it were separately articulated in and made a part of this Agreement, that may result from striking from any of the provisions, or any specification, standard or operating procedure Franchisor prescribes, any portion or portions which a court may hold to be unenforceable in a final decision to which Franchisor is a party, or from reducing the scope of any promise or covenant to the extent required to comply with a court order. Modifications to this Agreement shall be effective only in that jurisdiction, unless Franchisor elects to give them greater applicability, and this Agreement shall be enforced as originally made and entered into in all other jurisdictions.

B. WAIVER OF OBLIGATIONS

No delay, waiver, omission or forbearance on the part of Franchisor to exercise any right, option, duty or power arising out of any breach or default by Franchisee under this Agreement constitutes a waiver by Franchisor to enforce any right, option, duty or power against Franchisee or as to any subsequent breach or default by Franchisee. Acceptance by Franchisor of any payments due to it after the time at which the payment is due, is not deemed to be a waiver of Franchisor of any preceding breach by Franchisee of any terms, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Agreement. Franchisor specifically is not deemed to have waived or impaired any right, power or option reserved by this Agreement (including the right to demand exact compliance with every term, condition and covenant, or to declare any breach to be a default and to terminate this Agreement before the expiration of its term) by virtue of any custom or practice of the parties at variance with the terms of this Agreement; or by any failure, refusal or neglect of Franchisor to exercise any right under this Agreement or to insist upon exact compliance by the Franchisee with its obligations, including any mandatory specification, standard or operating procedure.

Neither Franchisor nor Franchisee are liable for loss or damage or deemed to be in breach of this Agreement if its failure to perform its obligations results from: (1) transportation shortages, inadequate supply of labor, material or energy, or the voluntary foregoing of the right to acquire or use any of the foregoing in order to accommodate or comply with the orders, requests,

regulations, recommendations or instructions of any federal, state or municipal government or any department or agency; (2) - compliance with any law, ruling, order, regulation, requirement or instruction of any federal, state, or municipal government or any department or agency; (3) - acts of God; (4) - acts or omissions of the other party; (5) - fires, strikes, embargoes, war or riot; or (6) - any other similar event or cause. Any delay resulting from any of these causes shall extend performance accordingly or excuse performance, in whole or in part, as may be reasonable.

C. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE/INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

Nothing in this Agreement bars Franchisor's right to obtain specific performance of the provisions of this Agreement and injunctive relief against threatened conduct that will cause it or the System loss or damage, under customary equity rules, including applicable rules for obtaining restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.

D. RIGHTS OF PARTIES ARE CUMULATIVE

The rights of Franchisor and Franchisee under this Agreement are cumulative and no exercise or enforcement by Franchisor or Franchisee of any right or remedy precludes the exercise or enforcement by Franchisor or Franchisee of any other right or remedy which Franchisor or Franchisee is entitled by law to enforce.

E. COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES

If a claim for amounts owed by Franchisee to Franchisor or its affiliate is asserted in any legal proceeding before a court of competent jurisdiction or in arbitration, or if Franchisor is required to enforce this Agreement in a judicial or arbitration proceeding, Franchisor is entitled to reimbursement of its costs and expenses incurred, including reasonable accounting and attorneys' fees. If Franchisor became a party to any action or proceeding commenced by a third party arising out of or related to this Agreement, or to the operation of the Fitness Studio, or as a result of any claimed or actual act, error or omission of Franchisee, or any of its officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, and/or representatives, or by virtue of statutory, "vicarious", "principal/agent", or other liabilities asserted against Franchisor, then Franchisee will be liable to and must promptly reimburse Franchisor for the reasonable attorneys' fees, experts' fees, court costs, travel and lodging costs and all other expenses incurred by Franchisor in such action or proceeding regardless of whether such action or proceeding proceeds to judgment.

F. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement; all relations between the parties; and, any and all disputes between the parties, whether sounding in contract, tort, or otherwise, are to be exclusively construed in accordance with and/or governed by the law of the State of Kansas without recourse to Kansas's (or any other) choice of law or conflicts of law principles. If, however, any provision of this Agreement would not be enforceable under the laws of Kansas, and if the Fitness Studio is located outside of Kansas and the provision would be enforceable under the laws of the state in which the Fitness Studio is located, then the provision (and only that provision) will be interpreted and construed under the laws of that state.

G. ARBITRATION

Except for controversies, disputes or claims related to or based on Franchisee's use of the Licensed Marks after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, all controversies, disputes or claims between Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliate and Franchisor's respective shareholders, officers, directors, agents, employees, successors and assigns and Franchisee and Franchisee's owners, guarantors, affiliates, employees and independent contractors arising out of or related to: this Agreement or any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor or any provision of any agreement; or the sale of the Franchise, or the alleged violation of any state or federal law, rule or regulation; or Franchisor's relationship with Franchisee; or the validity of this Agreement or any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor or any provision of any such agreement; or any System standard relating to the operation of the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio, will be submitted for arbitration in ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~ Los Angeles, California, as determined by Franchisor, in its sole discretion, conducted by the American Arbitration Association on demand of either party. Arbitration proceedings will be conducted in ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~ Los Angeles, California, and, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, will be heard by one arbitrator in accordance with the then-current commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. All matters relating to arbitration will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ ~~1 et seq.~~) and not by any state arbitration law.

The arbitrator will have the right to award or include in the award any relief which the arbitrator deems proper in the circumstances, including money damages (with interest on unpaid amounts from the date due), specific performance, injunctive relief and attorneys' fees and costs, provided that the arbitrator will not have the right to declare any Licensed Mark generic or otherwise invalid or to award exemplary or punitive damages or incidental or special damages. The award and decision of the arbitrator will be conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto, and judgment upon the award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Franchisor and Franchisee agree to be bound by the provisions of any limitation on the period of time in which claims must be brought under applicable law or this Agreement, whichever expires earlier. Franchisor and Franchisee further agree that, in connection with any arbitration proceeding, each must submit or file any claim which would constitute a compulsory counterclaim (as defined by the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure) within the same proceeding as the claim to which it relates. Any claim which is not submitted or filed as described above will be forever barred.

Franchisor and Franchisee agree that arbitration will be conducted on an individual, not a class-wide, basis, and that an arbitration proceeding between Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliate and Franchisor's respective shareholders, officers, directors, agents and employees and Franchisee and Franchisee's owners, guarantors, affiliates, employees and independent contractors may not be consolidated with any other arbitration proceeding between Franchisor and any other person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisor may bring an action (1) for money owed, (2) for injunctive or other extraordinary relief from a court of competent jurisdiction, or (3) to obtain possession of the TITLE BOXING CLUB in a court having jurisdiction, without first submitting that action to mediation or to arbitration.

The provisions of this Subsection are intended to benefit and bind certain third party non-signatories and will continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this agreement.

H. WAIVER OF DAMAGES

Franchisee hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to, or claim for any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special, consequential or other damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits) against Franchisor, its affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, servants and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities arising out of any cause whatsoever (whether such cause is based in contract, negligence, strict liability, fraud, other tort or otherwise) and agrees that in the event of a dispute, Franchisee shall be limited to the recovery of any actual damages sustained by Franchisee. If any other term of the Agreement is found or determined to be unconscionable or unenforceable for any reason, the foregoing provision of waiver by agreement of punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special, consequential or other damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits) shall continue in full force and effect.

I. JURY TRIAL WAIVER

Franchisor and Franchisee irrevocably each waive trial by jury in any action brought by either of them. Franchisee and Franchisor agree that any litigation, suit, action, counterclaim, cross claim or proceeding, whether at law or in equity, which arises out of, concerns, or as related to this Agreement or any of the relationships or transaction contemplated hereunder, the performance of this Agreement, the relationship between the parties or otherwise, trial shall be to a court of competent jurisdiction and not to a jury. Franchisor and Franchisee irrevocably waive any right either party may have to trial by jury.

J. EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

With respect to any claims, controversies or disputes which are not finally resolved through mediation or as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Franchisee and the Principals hereby irrevocably submit themselves to the state courts of the state and county where Franchisor is then headquartered and the Federal District Court having jurisdiction over the same geographical area. Franchisee and the Principals hereby agree that service of process may be made upon any of them in any proceeding relating to or arising out of this Agreement or the relationship created by this Agreement by any means allowed by the law of the state where Franchisor is then headquartered

or Federal Law. Franchisee and the Principals further agree that venue for any proceeding relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be in the county and state where Franchisor is then headquartered; provided, however, with respect to any action (i) for money owed, (ii) for injunctive or other extraordinary relief, or (iii) involving possession or disposition of, or other relief relating to, real property, Franchisor may bring such action in any state or Federal District Court which has jurisdiction.

Franchisee, the Principals and Franchisor acknowledge that the execution of this Agreement and the acceptance of the terms of the parties occurred in ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~Culver City, California, and further acknowledge that the performance of certain obligations of Franchisee arising under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the payment of money due under this Agreement shall occur in ~~Overland Park, Kansas~~Culver City, California.

K. VARIANCES

Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor has and may at different times approve exceptions or changes from the uniform standards of the System in Franchisor's absolute sole discretion, which Franchisor deems desirable or necessary under particular circumstances. Franchisee understands that he has no right to object to or automatically obtain such variances, and any exception or change must be approved in advance from Franchisor in writing. Franchisee understands existing franchisees may operate under different forms of agreements and that the rights and obligations of existing franchisees may differ materially from this Agreement.

L. BINDING EFFECT

This Agreement is binding upon the parties of this Agreement and their respective executors, administrators, heirs, assigns and successors in interest, and shall not be modified except by written agreement signed by both Franchisee and Franchisor.

M. CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE

This Agreement, all exhibits to this Agreement and all ancillary agreements executed contemporaneously with this Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties with reference to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede any and all prior negotiations, undertakings, representations, and agreements; provided, however, that nothing in this or any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations Franchisor made in the Franchise Disclosure Document that Franchisor furnished to Franchisee. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisee is entering into this Agreement, and all ancillary agreements executed contemporaneously with this Agreement, as a result of Franchisee's own independent investigation of the franchised business and not as a result of any representations about Franchisor made by Franchisor's shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, attorneys, or franchisees, which are contrary to the terms set forth in this Agreement or of any franchise disclosure document, offering circular, prospectus, or other similar document required or permitted to be given to Franchisee pursuant to applicable law.

Franchisee hereby acknowledges and further represents and warrants to Franchisor that:

- (1) Franchisee has placed no reliance on any oral or written statements, whether

Formatted: Justified

referred to as representations, warranties, inducements or otherwise, which are not contained in this Agreement or in the Franchise Disclosure Document provided Franchisee;

(2) Franchisee has entered into this Agreement after making an independent investigation of Franchisor's operations and the System;

(3) Franchisor has not made any guarantee or provided any assurance that the business location will be successful or profitable;

(4) Franchisee has (a) read this Agreement in its entirety and understands its contents; (b) been given the opportunity to clarify any provisions that Franchisee did not understand and (c) had the opportunity to consult with professional advisors regarding the operation and effect of the Agreement and the operation of the System;

(5) Franchisee has, together with its advisors, sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to make an informed decision with respect to the franchise offered by Franchisor;

(6) Franchisee has received a copy of Franchisor's Franchise Disclosure Document not later than the earlier of the first personal meeting held to discuss the sale of a franchise, or fourteen (14) calendar days before execution of this Agreement or fourteen (14) calendar days before any payment of any consideration;

(7) The covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement are fair and reasonable, and will not impose any undue hardship on Franchisee, since Franchisee acknowledges it and its Principals have considerable skills, experience and education which provide opportunities to derive income from other endeavors.

Except as may have been disclosed at Item 19 of Franchisor's Franchise Disclosure Document, Franchisee represents and warrants to Franchisor that no claims, representations or warranties regarding the earnings, sales, profits, success or failure of the franchised business have been made to Franchisee and no such claims, representations or warranties have induced Franchisee to enter into this Agreement.

Except for those changes permitted to be made unilaterally by Franchisor, no amendment, change or variance from this Agreement is binding on either party unless mutually agreed to by the parties and executed by their authorized officers or agents in writing.

For purposes of this Agreement, a publicly held corporation is a corporation registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or a corporation subject to the requirements of Section 15(d) of that Act.

24. NOTICES AND PAYMENTS

A. All written notices and reports permitted or required to be delivered by the provisions of this Agreement or of the Operations Manual shall be deemed so delivered at the time delivered by hand or by e-mail with receipt confirmed by the receiving party or one (1) business day after being sent by overnight courier with delivery confirmed to the party to be notified at its

Formatted: Justified

most current address of which the notifying party has been notified. The following physical addresses for the parties shall be used unless and until a different physical address has been designated by written notice to the other party:

Notices to Franchisor:

TBC International LLC
~~5360 College Boulevard~~
~~Suite 200~~
~~Overland Park, Kansas 66211~~
8647 Hayden Place,
Culver City, CA 90232
ATTN: Franchise Legal Administrator
legal@teamtitleboxingclub.com

with a copy to:

John D. Moore, Esq.
Husch Blackwell LLP
4801 Main Street, Suite 1000
Kansas City, Missouri 64112
JOHN.MOORE@HUSCHBLACKWELL.COM

Notice to Franchisee:

ATTN: _____

B. All payments and reports required by this Agreement not actually received by Franchisor during regular business hours on the date due are deemed delinquent.

Formatted: Justified

C. In all cases where Franchisor's prior approval is required and no other method or timing for obtaining such approval is prescribed, Franchisee shall request such approval in writing. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, whenever the consent or approval of Franchisor is required hereunder, such consent or approval must be in writing and will not be unreasonably withheld. Franchisor's consent to or approval of any act or request by Franchisee shall be effective only to the extent specifically stated, and shall not be deemed to waive or render unnecessary consent or approval of any other subsequent similar act or request.

25. COMPLIANCE WITH ANTI-TERRORISM LAWS

Franchisee and its Principals agree to comply with Anti-Terrorism Laws. Franchisee and its Principals certify, represent and agree that none of its property or interests is blocked under any of the Anti-Terrorism Laws which shall mean Executive Order 13224 issued by the President of the United States, the USA Patriot Act, and all other present and future federal, state and local laws, regulation, and other requirements of any governmental authority relating to terrorist acts or

acts of war. Any violation of any Anti-Terrorism Act shall be good cause for immediate termination of this Agreement.

26. CAVEAT

A. The success of the business venture contemplated to be undertaken by this Agreement is speculative and depends, to a large extent, upon the ability of the Franchisee as an independent business person, and the active participation of Franchisee in the daily affairs of the business as well as other factors. Franchisor does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the potential success of the business venture contemplated hereby.

27. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Except as otherwise expressly provided, nothing in this Agreement is intended, nor shall be deemed, to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or legal entity who is not a party to this Agreement.

B. The headings of the several sections and paragraphs are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of sections or paragraphs.

C. The "Franchisee" as used in this Agreement is applicable to one or more persons, a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, or limited liability company as the case may be, and the singular usage includes the plural and the masculine and neuter usages include the other and the feminine. If two (2) or more persons are at any time Franchisee under this Agreement, their obligations and liabilities to Franchisor shall be joint and several. References to "Franchisee" and "Assignee" which are applicable to an individual or individuals shall mean the owner or owners of the equity or operating control of Franchisee or the Assignee, if Franchisee or the Assignee is a corporation, partnership, limited partnership or limited liability company.

This Agreement shall be executed in multiple copies, each of which shall be deemed an original.

Formatted: Justified

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed, sealed and delivered this Agreement in duplicate on the date recited in the first paragraph.

FRANCHISOR:

FRANCHISEE:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

By: _____
NAME

By: _____
NAME

GUARANTY AND ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS

THIS GUARANTY AND ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS IS GIVEN THIS date of _____, by _____ (each a “Guarantor”).

In consideration of, and as an inducement to, the execution of that certain Franchise Agreement of even date (the “Agreement”) by TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC (the “Franchisor”), and with _____ (“Franchisee”), each Guarantor hereby personally and unconditionally (a) guarantees to Franchisor, and its successor and assigns, for the term of the Agreement and as provided in the Agreement, that Franchisee shall punctually pay and perform each and every undertaking, agreement and covenant set forth in the Agreement; and (b) agrees to be personally bound by, and personally liable for the breach of, each and every provision in the Agreement, both monetary obligations and obligations to take or refrain from taking specific actions or to engage or refrain from engaging in specific activities.

Each Guarantor hereby waives: (1) acceptance and notice of acceptance by Franchisor of the foregoing undertakings; (2) notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations guaranteed; (3) protest and notice of default to any party with respect to the indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations guaranteed; (4) any right such Guarantor may have to require that an action be brought against Franchisee or any other person as a condition of liability; and (5) the defense of the statute of limitations in any action hereunder or the collection of any indebtedness or the performance of any obligation hereby guaranteed.

Each Guarantor hereby consents and agrees that:

(a) Guarantor’s liability under this undertaking shall be direct, immediate, and independent of the liability of, and shall be joint and several with, Franchisee and other Guarantors;

(b) Guarantor shall render any payment or performance required under the Agreement upon demand if Franchisee fails or refuses punctually to do so;

(c) Guarantor’s liability shall not be contingent or conditioned upon pursuit by Franchisor of any remedies against Franchisee or any other person;

(d) Guarantor’s liability shall not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by any extension of time, credit or other indulgence which Franchisor may grant to Franchisee or to any other person, including the acceptance of any partial payment or performance, or the compromise or release of any claims, none of which shall in any way modify or amend this guaranty, which shall be continuing and irrevocable during the term of the Agreement;

(e) This undertaking will continue unchanged by the occurrence of any bankruptcy with respect to Franchisee or any assignee or successor of Franchisee or by any abandonment of the Agreement by a trustee of Franchisee.

(f) Neither the Guarantor’s obligations to make payment or render performance in accordance with the terms of this undertaking nor any remedy for enforcement shall be impaired, modified, changed, released or limited in any manner whatsoever by any impairment, modification, change, release or limitation of the liability of Franchisee or its estate in bankruptcy or of any remedy for enforcement, resulting from the operation of any present or future provision of the U.S. Bankruptcy Act or other statute, or from the decision of any court or agency;

(g) Franchisor may proceed against Guarantor and Franchisee jointly and severally, or Franchisor may, at its option, proceed against Guarantor, without having commenced any action, or having obtained any judgment against Franchisee; and

(h) Guarantor shall pay all reasonable attorneys' fees and all costs and other expenses incurred in any collection or attempt to collect amounts due pursuant to this undertaking or any negotiations relative to the obligations hereby guaranteed or in enforcing this undertaking against Guarantor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed and delivered this Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations as of the date set forth above.

GUARANTOR(S):

Guarantor

Guarantor

Guarantor

EXHIBIT A - LOCATION
TITLE BOXING CLUB FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC
AND _____
DATED _____
(the “Franchise Agreement”)

1. Fitness Studio Location. The parties to this Agreement agree that the Fitness Studio to be operated by Franchisee pursuant to the Franchise Agreement shall be located at the following address:

2. Protected Area. The parties agree that the Protected Area means a _____ mile radius around the Premises.

3. Defined Terms. All capitalized or initial capitalized terms contained in this Exhibit and not defined in this Exhibit have the same meaning as ascribed to them in the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

FRANCHISEE:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

By: _____
NAME

By: _____
NAME

ALTERNATIVE EXHIBIT A

**TO THAT CERTAIN
TITLE BOXING CLUB FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC
AND _____
DATED _____
(the “Franchise Agreement”)**

1. Area for Fitness Studio Location. Within ninety (90) days after the date of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee shall select and obtain Franchisor’s approval of a location in accordance with the provisions of this Exhibit within the following described geographical area:

2. Approval of Location and Fitness Studio Opening. In order to obtain Franchisor’s approval of proposed premises for the Fitness Studio, Franchisee must submit to Franchisor a complete site report (containing information Franchisor reasonably requires) for the location at which Franchisee proposes to establish and operate the Fitness Studio and which Franchisee reasonably believes to conform to the standardized site selection criteria established by Franchisor. The proposed location is subject to Franchisor’s prior written approval, which will not be unreasonably withheld. In approving or disapproving the proposed location, Franchisor will consider matters it deems material, including demographic characteristics of the proposed location, traffic patterns, parking, the predominant character of the neighborhood, the proximity to other businesses, including other Title Boxing Club Fitness Studios, and other commercial characteristics, the purchase price or rental obligations and other lease terms for the proposed location, and the size of premises, appearance ~~and~~, other physical characteristics, and other matters. Franchisor will, by delivery of written notice to Franchisee, approve or disapprove a location proposed by Franchisee for the Fitness Studio within ~~thirty (30)~~ sixty (60) days of receipt by Franchisor of the complete site report and other materials requested by Franchisor, containing all information reasonably required by Franchisor.

Franchisor and Franchisee agree that Franchisor’s written approval of a proposed location is deemed an agreement by Franchisor and Franchisee that the location shall be the location of the Fitness Studio to be operated by Franchisee pursuant to the Franchise Agreement. As soon as reasonably practical after approval of the location, Franchisor and Franchisee shall complete and execute Exhibit A.

At Franchisee’s request, Franchisor will provide Franchisee with reasonable assistance in the selection and evaluation of a proposed location for the Fitness Studio.

FRANCHISEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT FRANCHISOR’S SELECTION OR APPROVAL OF A PROPOSED LOCATION AND ANY INFORMATION IMPARTED TO FRANCHISEE REGARDING THE PROPOSED LOCATION SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND, EXPRESSED OR

IMPLIED, AS TO THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED LOCATION FOR A TITLE BOXING CLUB FITNESS STUDIO OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE OR THAT THE FITNESS STUDIO WILL BE SUCCESSFUL OR PROFITABLE.

3. Termination of Franchise Agreement. Franchisor has the right to terminate the Franchise Agreement, effective upon delivery of notice of termination to Franchisee, if Franchisee fails to obtain approval of a location for the Fitness Studio within ninety (90) days after the date of the Franchise Agreement.

4. Defined Terms. All capitalized and initial capitalized terms contained in this Exhibit and not defined in this Exhibit shall have the same meaning as ascribed to them in the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

FRANCHISEE:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

By: _____
NAME

By: _____
NAME

**EXHIBIT B – CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT AND
ANCILLARY COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE**

This Agreement is made and entered into on _____, between TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC, a Kansas limited liability company (“Franchisor”), _____ (“Franchisee”), and _____ (“Covenantor”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Franchisor has obtained the right to develop a unique system (the “System”) for the development and operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio under the name and marks TITLE BOXING CLUB® (“TITLE BOXING CLUB(S)” or Fitness Studio(s)); and

WHEREAS, the System includes, but is not limited to, certain trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos, emblems and indicia of origin, including, but not limited to, the marks TITLE BOXING CLUB® and other trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos, insignia, slogans, emblems, designs and commercial symbols as Franchisor may develop in the future to identify for the public the source of services and products marketed under the marks and under the System and representing the System’s high standards of quality, appearance and service and distinctive merchandising, interior design, furnishings, uniform standards, specifications and procedures for inventory, merchandising, management and financial control; operations; quality and uniformity of products offered; procedures for management and financial control; training and assistance; and advertising and promotional programs; all of which Franchisor may change, improve and further develop and which Franchisor uses in connection with the operation of the System (“Trade Secrets”); and

WHEREAS, the Licensed Marks and Trade Secrets provide economic advantages to Franchisor and are not generally known to, and are not readily ascertainable by proper means, by Franchisor’s competitors who could obtain economic value from knowledge and use of the Trade Secrets; and

WHEREAS, Franchisor has taken and intends to take all reasonable steps to maintain the confidentiality and secrecy of the Trade Secrets; and

WHEREAS, Franchisor has granted Franchisee the limited right to develop a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio using the System, the Licensed Marks and the Trade Secrets, pursuant to a Franchise Agreement entered into on _____ (“Franchise Agreement”), by and between Franchisor and Franchisee; and

WHEREAS, Franchisor and Franchisee have agreed in the Franchise Agreement on the importance to Franchisor and to Franchisee and other licensed users of the System of restricting the use, access and dissemination of the Trade Secrets; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for certain employees, agents, independent contractors, officers, directors and equity interest holders of Franchisee, or any entity having an interest in Franchisee (“Covenantor”) to have access to and to use some or all of the Trade Secrets in the management and operation of Franchisee’s TITLE BOXING CLUB using the System; and

WHEREAS, Franchisee has agreed to obtain from those covenantors written agreements protecting the Trade Secrets and the System against unfair competition; and

WHEREAS, Covenantor wishes to remain, or wishes to become associated with or employed by Franchisee; and

WHEREAS, Covenantor wishes and needs to receive and use the Trade Secrets in the course of his employment or association in order to effectively perform the services for Franchisee; and

WHEREAS, Covenantor acknowledges that receipt of and the right to use the Trade Secrets constitutes independent valuable consideration for the representations, promises and covenants made by Covenantor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenant and obligations contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

Confidentiality Agreement

1. Franchisor and/or Franchisee shall disclose to Covenantor some or all of the Trade Secrets relating to the System. All information and materials, including, without limitation, manuals, drawings, specifications, techniques and compilations of data which Franchisor provides to Franchisee and/or Covenantor are deemed confidential Trade Secrets for the purposes of this Agreement.

2. Covenantor shall receive the Trade Secrets in confidence and must, at all times, maintain them in confidence, and use them only in the course of his employment or association with a Franchisee and then only in connection with the development and/or operation by Franchisee of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio for so long as Franchisee is licensed by Franchisor to use the System.

3. Covenantor shall not at any time make copies of any documents or compilations containing some or all of the Trade Secrets without Franchisor's express written permission.

4. Covenantor shall not at any time disclose or permit the disclosure of the Trade Secrets except to other employees of Franchisee and only to the limited extent necessary to train or assist other employees of Franchisee in the development or operation of a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio.

5. Covenantor must surrender any material containing some or all of the Trade Secrets to Franchisee or Franchisor, upon request, or upon termination of employment by Franchisee, or upon conclusion of the use for which the information or material may have been furnished to Covenantor.

6. Covenantor shall not at any time, directly or indirectly, do any act that would or would likely be injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Trade Secrets and the System.

7. Franchisor loans all manuals to Franchisee for limited purposes only and they remain the property of Franchisor and may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, without Franchisor's written consent.

Covenants Not to Compete

1. In order to protect the goodwill and unique qualities of the System and the confidentiality and value of the Trade Secrets during the term of this Agreement, and in consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Trade Secrets, Covenantor further agrees and covenants as follows:

a. Not to divert, or attempt to divert, directly or indirectly, any business, business opportunity, or customer of the Fitness Studios to any competitor; and

~~b. — Except with prior written consent of Franchisor, not to employ, or seek to employ, any person who is at the time or was within the preceding one hundred eighty (180) days employed by Franchisor, its affiliate or any of its subsidiaries or any franchisee of Franchisor, or otherwise directly or indirectly induce such person to leave that person's employment except as may occur in connection with Franchisee's employment of that person if permitted under the Franchise Agreement; and~~

c. Except with respect to TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studios not to directly or indirectly, for himself or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person, partnership, corporation, or limited liability company without the prior written consent of Franchisor, own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest in (including any interest in corporations, partnerships, trusts, unincorporated associations or joint ventures) become employed, advise, assist or make loans to, any business that is of a character and concept similar to the TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing club or gym, or health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kick-boxing, or mixed martial arts, for weight training, or body toning or cardiovascular health, or operates in any manner like a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio;

2. In further consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Trade Secrets and to protect the uniqueness of the System, Covenantor agrees and covenants that for two (2) years following the earlier of the expiration, termination or transfer of all Franchisee's interest in the Franchise Agreement or the termination of his association with or employment by Franchisee, Covenantor will not without the prior written consent of Franchisor:

a. Divert or attempt to divert, directly or indirectly, any business, business opportunity or customer of the Fitness Studios to any competitor; or

~~b. — Employ, or seek to employ, any person who is at the time or was within the preceding one hundred eighty (180) days employed by Franchisor, its affiliate or any of its subsidiaries or any franchisee of franchisor, or otherwise directly or indirectly induce such persons to leave that person's employment; or~~

c. Except with respect to TITLE BOXING CLUBS not to directly or indirectly, for himself or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person, partnership, corporation, or limited liability company without the prior written consent of Franchisor, own, maintain, operate, engage in, or have any financial or beneficial interest in (including any interest in corporations, partnerships, trusts, unincorporated associations or joint ventures) become employed, advise, assist or make loans to, any business that is of a character and concept similar to the TITLE BOXING CLUB. As used herein, the term "similar" means a boxing club or gym, or health or fitness center or club featuring boxing, or kick-boxing, or mixed martial arts, for

weight training, or body toning or cardiovascular health, or operates in any manner like a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio;

Miscellaneous

1. Franchisee shall make all commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that Covenantor acts as required by this Agreement.

2. Covenantor agrees that in the event of a breach of this Agreement, Franchisor would be irreparably injured and be without an adequate remedy at law. Therefore, in the event of a breach, or threatened or attempted breach of any of the provisions, Franchisor is entitled to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and is entitled, in addition to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, including the right to terminate the Franchise Agreement, to a temporary and/or permanent injunction and a decree for the specific performance of the terms of this Agreement, without the necessity of showing actual or threatened harm and without being required to furnish a bond or other security.

3. Covenantor agrees to pay all expenses (including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Franchisor and Franchisee in enforcing this Agreement.

4. Any failure by Franchisor to object to or take action with respect to any breach of this Agreement by Covenantor shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of or consent to that breach or any subsequent breach by Covenantor.

5. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS. COVENANTOR HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS HIMSELF TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE ~~STATE COURT~~SUPERIOR COURT OF JOHNSON-CALIFORNIA FOR THE COUNTY, KANSAS OF LOS ANGELES AND THE ~~FEDERAL JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES~~ DISTRICT COURT FOR THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA IN LOS ANGELES. COVENANTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL QUESTIONS OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION OR VENUE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT THIS PROVISION. COVENANTOR HEREBY AGREES THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS MAY BE MADE UPON HIM IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED BY THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY MEANS ALLOWED BY CALIFORNIA, KANSAS, OR FEDERAL LAW. COVENANTOR FURTHER AGREES THAT VENUE FOR ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE ~~OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS~~LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTION WHICH INCLUDES INJUNCTIVE RELIEF OR OTHER EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF, FRANCHISOR OR FRANCHISEE MAY BRING SUCH ACTION IN ANY COURT IN ANY STATE WHICH HAS JURISDICTION.

6. The parties acknowledge and agree that each of the covenants contained in this Agreement are reasonable limitations as to time, geographical area, and scope of activity to be restrained and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interests of Franchisor. The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. If all or any portion of a covenant in this Agreement is held unreasonable or unenforceable by a court or agency having valid jurisdiction in any unappealed final decision to which Franchisor is a part, Covenantor

expressly agrees to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of the covenant that imposes the maximum duty permitted by law as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made a part of this Agreement.

7. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may be modified only by a duly authorized writing executed by all parties.

8. All notices and demands required to be given must be in writing and sent by personal delivery, expedited delivery service, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, first-class postage prepaid, ~~facsimile~~, or electronic mail (provided that the sender confirms the ~~facsimile~~, or electronic mail by sending an original confirmation copy by certified or registered mail or expedited delivery service within three (3) business days after transmission), to the respective parties at the following addresses unless and until a different address has been designated by written notice to the other parties.

If directed to Franchisor, the notice shall be addressed to:

TBC International LLC
~~5360 College Boulevard~~
~~Suite 200~~
~~Overland Park, Kansas 66211~~
8647 Hayden Place
Culver City, CA 90232
ATTN:— Franchise Legal Administrator
legal@teamtitleboxingclub.com

with a copy to:

John D. Moore, Esq.
Husch Blackwell LLP
4801 Main Street, Suite 1000
Kansas City, Missouri ~~64112~~6411
JOHN.MOORE@HUSCHBLACKWELL.COM

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", First line: 0"

If directed to Franchisee, the notice shall be addressed to:

Attention: _____

If directed to Covenantor, the notice shall be addressed to:

Attention: _____

Any notices sent by personal delivery shall be deemed given upon receipt. Any notices given by electronic mail ~~or facsimile~~ shall be deemed given upon transmission, provided confirmation is made as provided above. Any notice sent by expedited delivery service or

registered or certified mail shall be deemed given three (3) business days after the time of mailing. Any change in the foregoing addresses shall be effected by giving fifteen (15) days written notice of such change to the other parties. Business day for the purpose of this Agreement excludes Saturday, Sunday and the following national holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas.

9. The rights and remedies of Franchisor under this Agreement are fully assignable and transferable and inure to the benefit of its respective affiliate, successor and assigns. The respective obligations of Franchisee and Covenantor hereunder may not be assigned by Franchisee or Covenantor without the prior written consent of Franchisor.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____
NAME

By: _____
NAME

COVENANTOR(S):

NAME, Individually

EXHIBIT C – LEASE RIDER

This Lease Rider is made and entered into on _____, by and among TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC, a Kansas limited liability company (“TITLE BOXING CLUB” or “Franchisor”) _____ (“Franchisee”), and _____ (“Landlord”).

WHEREAS, Franchisor and Franchisee are parties to that certain Franchise Agreement dated _____ (“Franchise Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, Franchisee and Landlord are entering into a lease of even date herewith (the “Lease”) pursuant to which Franchisee will occupy the Premises located at _____ (the “Premises”) for a TITLE BOXING CLUB Fitness Studio (“Permitted Use Fitness Studio”) licensed under the Franchise Agreement; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to entering into the Lease, the Franchisee is required under the Franchise Agreement to execute this Lease Rider along with the Landlord and Franchisor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual undertakings and commitments set forth herein and in the Franchise Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. During the term of the Franchise Agreement, (a) the Premises shall be used only for the Permitted Use Fitness Studio, and (b) Landlord and Franchisee agree that no amendment of the Lease shall be deemed valid unless and until Franchisor has approved the same.

2. Landlord consents to Franchisee’s use of Licensed Marks and signs, and interior and exterior decor items, color schemes and related components of the TITLE BOXING CLUB System, plans, specifications, location of the building and its entrance, as Franchisor may prescribe from time to time. Landlord agrees to reasonably cooperate with obtaining approval for the same, to the extent necessary, from the applicable governmental authorities.

3. Landlord agrees to furnish Franchisor with copies of all notices of default and all correspondence between Landlord and Franchisee related to any such default.

4. Franchisor has the right to enter the Premises to make any operational modifications or non-structural alteration necessary to protect the TITLE BOXING CLUB System and Licensed Marks or to cure any default under the Franchise Agreement entered into between Franchisor and Franchisee or under the Lease, without being guilty of trespass or any other crime or tort, and Landlord shall not be responsible for any expenses or damages arising from Franchisor’s action in connection therewith.

5. Landlord grants Franchisor the right, but not the obligation, to cure any deficiency or default under the Lease if Franchisee fails to do so for an additional: (a) fifteen (15) days for in the event of a monetary default and (b) thirty (30) days in the event of a non-monetary default (or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary provided Franchisor commences a cure within such 30-day period and diligently pursues the cure thereafter), after the expiration of the time in which Franchisee may cure a default pursuant to the terms of the Lease.

6. Upon the expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement for any reason whatsoever, Landlord shall grant Franchisor the option to assume the Lease as follows:

(A) Franchisor may, but is not obligated to, directly assume the Lease, and shall have the right to either assign such Lease or sublease the Premises for all or any part of the remaining Lease term to a franchisee who has been approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned, and upon any such assignment, Franchisor shall be relieved of any liability for obligations accruing after the effective date of any such assignment; or

(B) Franchisor may, but is not obligated to, assign its option to assume the Lease to a franchisee who has been approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned, and Landlord agrees to permit the direct assumption of the Lease by such franchisee.

Franchisor agrees to provide Landlord with notice of its election to exercise one of the foregoing options within thirty (30) days after the expiration or earlier termination of the Franchise Agreement. If Franchisor fails to notify Landlord within such time period, the options shall be deemed waived.

7. Landlord shall acknowledge that, in all cases, Franchisee is solely responsible for all obligations, payments and liabilities accruing under the Lease, unless and until Franchisor or Franchisor's designated franchisee exercises the option to become substitute lessee and takes physical possession of the Premises.

8. If Franchisee fails to cure a default under the Lease, and Franchisor has escrowed funds or has committed in writing to provide the necessary undertaking to cure the default, Landlord shall take any action necessary to remove Franchisee from the Premises and retake possession of the Premises.

9. Landlord and Franchisee acknowledge and agree that Franchisee shall be required to assign the Lease to Franchisor or its designee upon the expiration or earlier termination of the Franchise Agreement. In the event the Lease is terminated prior to its expiration, Landlord agrees to reinstate the Lease or enter into a new lease under the same terms and conditions with Franchisor or Franchisor's designee in accordance with the terms of this Lease Rider, which shall survive any termination of the Lease prior to the expiration thereof in accordance with its terms.

10. In the event of assignment, Franchisor or its designee will assume from and after the date of assignment all obligations of Franchisee remaining under the Lease, and in such event, Franchisor or its designee will assume Franchisee's occupancy rights, and the right to sublease the Premises, for the remainder of the term of the Lease.

11. Franchisee shall not amend or assign the Lease or renew or extend the terms thereof without the prior written consent of Franchisor.

12. The terms of this Lease Rider will supersede any conflicting terms of the Lease.

13. Franchisor is not a party to the Lease and shall have no liability under the Lease unless and until said Lease is assigned to, and assumed by, Franchisor as herein provided.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease Rider as of the date first above written.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____
NAME

By: _____
NAME

LANDLORD:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT D

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS
AND FRANCHISEE'S PRINCIPALS**

- A. The following is a list of shareholders, partners, members, or other investors in Franchisee, including all investors who own or hold a direct or indirect interest in Franchisee, and a description of the nature of their interest:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Percentage of Ownership/Nature of Interest</u>

- B. The following is a list of all Principals described in and designated pursuant to this Agreement.

Initial and Date

Initial and Date

Formatted: Underline

- C. Pursuant to Section 3.G of the Agreement, the Representative of Franchisee who is fully authorized to act on behalf of Franchisee in all transactions with Franchisor (the "Representative") shall be _____.

Initial and Date

Initial and Date

EXHIBIT E
STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE

(Unit quantities are based on the ~~2700~~~~\$~~~~3500~~~~\$~~ club model)

ITEM	ITEM	Units
-		
	TITLE EQUIPMENT	
	<u>TITLE Boxing 72" Synthetic Heavy Bags with Chains - TBCTHB5T 100 BK</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing 72" Synthetic Red Heavy Bag</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Body Protector for Trainers - PBP</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Aerovent Excel Incredi-mitts 2.0 for Trainers - TAEPM2</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Professional Thai Pads for Trainers - TPCX3</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Platinum Gym Timer - PFGT</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Hand Wrap Roller - HWROLL2</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Fundamental Bag Gloves (Loaner Gloves) - CVVTG3 RD</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Jumbo Gloves (pair) - JBG 1 RD</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Ring Gong & Hammer Set - TRG</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Glove Dry Devils (for Loaner Gloves) - TGDV</u>	
	<u>TITLE Boxing Core Mats 2.0 for Core Work - TBCPCM2</u>	
-		
-		
	3rd Party Vendor Items	
	<u>ITEM</u>	
-		
	Bag Stand Manufacturer	
	<u>Heavy Bag Stand (Based on Club Size and Layout by Angelini)</u>	
-		
	INSTORE DESIGN DISPLAY	
	<u>DROPSHIP: FRONT DESK, BACK CABINET, ADA DESK -RH RETURN</u>	
	<u>WHAT'S HAPPENING BOARD</u>	
	RETAIL WALL MODULE 96 X 50 X 16	
	<u>4' RECTANGULAR TUBING, SATIN CHROME</u>	
	<u>SATIN CHROME END CAP FOR RECTANGULAR TUBING</u>	
	<u>RECTANGULAR TUBING</u>	
	<u>12" RECT. HANGRAIL BRACKET SATIN CHROME</u>	
	<u>12" FACEOUT SATIN CHROME</u>	
	<u>12" X 50" X 1-1/8" BLACK SHELF</u>	
	<u>10" SHELF BRACKET, ZINC</u>	
	<u>12" FACEOUT SATIN CHROME</u>	
	<u>HAND WRAP BIN KIT, SET OF (6)</u>	
	<u>GLOVE DISPLAY</u>	

Formatted: Underline, Font color: Auto

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Don't keep with next

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: Bold, Underline

Deleted Cells

Formatted Table

<u>INDUSTRIAL BUILDING PRODUCTS</u>	
<u>Lockers - Each "frame" has 3 locker openings so 10 "frames" = 30 individual lockers</u>	
-	
<u>BLUE DOT</u>	
<u>Benches (Franchise Partner Purchases through website.)</u>	
-	
<u>ABC Images</u>	
<u>Site Survey</u>	
<u>ADA Compliant Restroom Signs (Based on amount per club)</u>	
<u>Welcome Wall</u>	
<u>What's Happening Board</u>	
<u>Clear Plastic Frame for what's happening board</u>	
<u>Local Wall Mural</u>	
<u>Bag Graphic</u>	
<u>Haley's Graphic (Refresh Only)</u>	
<u>Titleisms (Same price no matter which phrase is selected) - Red Background, White t</u>	
<u>Combo of Day Backlit SEG Fabric + Sintra Numbers and Words + J-Channel</u>	
<u>Locker Room Logo Graphic</u>	
<u>White Vinyl Bag Numbers (Per Number of Bags)</u>	
<u>Vinyl "T" for Lobby Glass Doors and refrigerator (Based on number of doors a</u> <u>refrigerator)</u>	
<u>Click Frames (Refresh Only)</u>	
<u>Window Graphics (Per Request by Franchise Partner, additional cost)</u>	
<u>AED (through Zogics)</u>	
<u>ZOLL Fully Automatic AED Plus Bundle</u>	
<u>ZOLL Fully Automatic AED Plus with AED Cover</u> <u>Standard Metal AED Wall Cabinet</u> <u>PlusRX Medical Prescription</u> <u>CPR-D-padz Electrode</u> <u>Pack of 10 CR123A batteries</u> <u>Carry Case</u> <u>ZOLL CPR-D Accessory Kit (single use) which includes a CPR Barrier Mask, scissors</u> <u>gloves, a prep razor, a towel and a moist toweletteCPR coaching and feedback</u> <u>Single-piece electrode pads with five year shelf-life</u> <u>Uses inexpensive consumer batteries</u> <u>Full resuscitation process guidance</u> <u>Perfect for novice rescuers in businesses, churches, and public locations of all kinds</u> <u>ECG display upgrade available for medical professionals</u> <u>Qualifies for free ground shipping to commercial addresses in the contiguous 48 Unit</u> <u>States</u>	
<u>AED Surface Mount Cabinet</u>	
-	
<u>AV NOW</u>	

<u>6" Pendant Speaker</u>
<u>Dual 10" Surface Mount Sub</u>
<u>Dual 10" Surface Mount Sub Bracket</u>
<u>70V Transformer Tap</u>
<u>Bluetooth Receiver</u>
<u>Aux Input</u>
<u>Shure Wireless Mic System</u>
<u>Fitness Rated Microphone</u>
<u>Back-Up Transmitter</u>
<u>Antenna Extension Kit</u>
<u>7" Touch Panel</u>
<u>Network AV Switch</u>
<u>DSP and Matrix Mixer - Control Processor</u>
<u>2 Channel Amp</u>
<u>14RU Free Standing AV Rack</u>
<u>43" Commercial Display</u>
<u>Display Wall Mount</u>
<u>Video Distribution System</u>
<u>Digital Timer</u>
-
<u>Yellow POP</u>
<u>Neon Sign "Box More Stress Less"</u>

-	-
TITLE EQUIPMENT	-
TITLE Boxing Heavy Bag Stand (40 bag stand)	40
TITLE Boxing Leather Heavy Bags (40 Bags)	40
TITLE Chain System	40
TITLE Boxing 16x16 Boxing Ring	0
TITLE Ring Decals	25
TITLE Boxing Medicine Ball Racks (2, 2 tier)	2
TITLE Boxing Medicine Balls (54 balls)	40
TITLE Boxing Speed Bag Platform and Speed Bag	1
TITLE Boxing Spray Water Bottles (30)	30
TITLE Boxing Body Protector for Coaches	4
TITLE Boxing Punch Mitts for Coaches	4
TITLE Boxing Professional Thai Pads for Coaches	4
TITLE Boxing Speed Jump (5 ropes)	5
TITLE Boxing Platinum Gym Timer	4
TITLE Boxing Hand wrap rollers (2)	2
TITLE Aerobic gloves for loaner use (30 pairs)	30
TITLE Boxing Jumbo Gloves (pair)	4
TITLE Boxing Ring Gong	1
TITLE Boxing Glove Dogs	30
TITLE Boxing Coaches Circle Railing	2
TITLE Boxing Retail Railings 4ft	0

Formatted: Font: Arial, 10 pt, Font color: Black

Formatted: Hyphenate

TITLE Boxing-Retail Railings 8ft	0
TITLE Boxing-Rubber Puzzle Flooring (per square ft)	0
TITLE Boxing-Club Wall Clock	4
TITLE Boxing-Club Mouse Pad	4
TITLE Boxing-Club Promo Pens	10
TITLE Boxing-Club Post It Notes	3
TITLE Boxing-Club Center Post Pad	4
TITLE Boxing-Club Center Post Frame	4
TITLE Boxing-Core Mats for First Shot Free	12
	-
-	-
TITLE BOXING CLUB START-UP RETAIL PACKAGE	-
TITLE Start Up Inventory Package (see attached)	4

-

-

3rd Party Vendor Items

-

ITEM

-

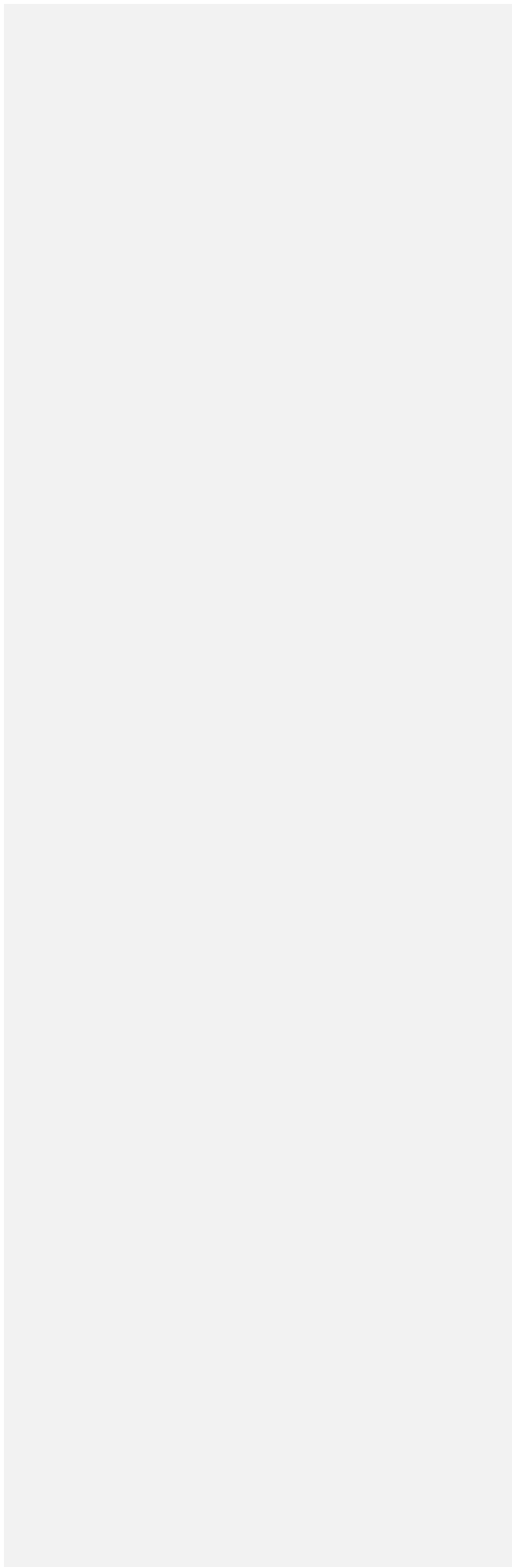
PRECOR EQUIPMENT	UNITS
C932i-120V Treadmill--New from manufacturer	0
EFX 845 Cross Rmp/Mov Arm, EN (Elliptical Machine)--New from manufacturer	4
FTS Glide (Weight Machine)--New from manufacture	0
CW149 Superbench Bench, Gloss Metallic Silver--New from manufacture	0
CW812 Dumbbell Rack 10, Gloss Metallic Silver--New from manufacture	0
Dmbll,Straight,5-50lb Set, Urethane--New from manufacture	0
<i>Installation by local PRECOR Dealer included</i>	4
<i>Shipping Included</i>	4
-	-
-	-
-	-
INSTORE DESIGN DISPLAY	-
Retail Package (Wall Module, 2 Display Tables, 2 Mannequins)	4
Cash Wrap w/wood block top and side return	4
Cash Wrap wall cabinet	4
Grid Panel Kit for gloves and bottles	4
High Top Table	0
Red Stools	0
Hangers & Size Markers	4
-	-
-	-
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING PRODUCTS	-
Lockers--Each "frame" has 3 locker openings so 20 "frames"= 60 individual lockers	14
Wood Benches	2
-	-
-	-

-	-
TAYLOR VISUAL GROUP	
10' Diameter 2'6"(h) Drum Sign (Print, Hardware)	-4
14'w x 6'h Graphic Mural (PRIDE) Print	-4
14'w x 6'h Graphic Mural (POWER) Print	-4
5'w x 10'h Graphic Mural (GIRL - CASHWRAP) Print	-4
Retail Click Frames (4'(w)x45"(w))	-3
Graphics for Click Frames	-3
Triangle-T Vinyl Header Logo with installation (2- above lockers, 2- above mirrors)	-4
Triangle-T Side of Cash Wrap/Desk Logo	-2
Triangle-T Chalk Board Logo	-4
Community Board	-4
Signage for First Shot Free Glove Rack	-4
Installation and Set Up	-4
-	-
AED	
ZOLL AED Plus® Package #5 with AED Cover for Public Safety, CPR-D*pad-z, one sleeve of batteries and medical prescription. Includes LCD screen showing voice prompt messages, device advisory messages, elapsed time, shock count and chest compression graph. Operator's Guide and (5) five year limited warranty on AED. Carry case is not included	-4
(PRO-5) En-Pro Solution 5 — Includes a five year AED Program total solution including the PlusTrac AED management program, complete client implementation support, EMS registration and agency Filings as well as legislative and regulatory support. An En-Pro account manager will work directly with your client to ensure compliance and effective implementation. Medical prescription and Medical Direction included at no charge.	-
AED Surface Mount Cabinet	-4
-	-
-	-
-	-
CLR	
CLEAR Start Up Package	-4
-	-
AV	
Audio Video System High-End Commercial Package	-4
Bose DS40F Loudspeaker Black x8	-
Bose Pendant Mounting Kit Black x8	-
Bose FS3F Acoustimas Module Black x2	-
Bose FS3BF Pendant Mounting Black x2	-
Gripple Hook Hanger 15' x10	-
Middle Atlantic Power Conditioner Strip	-
Caddy 3-Gang Cut In	-
Lowell 3-Gang Surface Box	-
Leviton Single Gang Blank	-
Crown Power Amplifier	-
RDL Remote 10k Linear V/C	-
TOA Modular Mixer	-
TOA Rack Mount Kit	-
TOA Microphone Module	-
TOA RCS Line Input Module	-

Shure Neoprene Belt Pouch	-
Shure Headset	-
Shure Body-Pack Transmitter	-
Shure Wireless System	-
Middle Atlantic 12SP Mobile Rack	-
Middle Atlantic 2 Space Vented Rack	-
Middle Atlantic 1 Space Shelf	-
Middle Atlantic 25 Piece Rack Screws	-
Middle Atlantic 2SP Cover	-
Middle Atlantic Storage Drawer	-
Retail Radio Player	-
Hardware	-
Spool Plenum 16.2 Speaker Black	-
FS Spool Shielded Plenum 22.8 Shielded	-
FS Spool Shielded Plenum 22.4 Shielded	-
<u>C2G 3.55 mm Stereo RCA 6' mailto:C@G%203.55%20mm%20-%20Stereo%20RCA%206%27</u>	-
C2G RCA Stereo Patch 3'	-
C2G XLR (M) to XLR (F) 6'	-
LG 42" HD LED Commercial Television x3	-
TrippLite Surge Suppressor Power Strip x 3	-
Peerless Tilt Wall Mount x2	-
Chief 3'-5' Adjustable Pipe	-
Ceiling Kit for install	-
HALL ReSearch HDMI Into 3 Out Over Dual UTP Ext	-
HALL ReSearch Dual UTP Receiver x3	-
CAT6 RJ45 x2	-
CAT6 Wire 500FT Black PL x2	-
C2g 3' HDMI Cable x4	-
Custom Wall Plate	-
Brightsign Digital Signage Player	-
Installation	-
Design & Engineering	-
Blue Print (Per Page)	-
Freight Outbound	-
	-

|

|



Units

EXHIBIT F - ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER AUTHORIZATION

Authorization Agreement for Direct Payments to TBC International LLC

- (1) Franchisee Name: _____ (“Franchisee”) (2) Fitness Studio Number: _____
- (3) Employer Identification Number (EIN) or Social Security Number: _____
- (4) Fitness Studio Address: _____
- Business Mailing Address: _____
(if different from Fitness Studio Address)
- (5) Work Phone: (____) _____

Franchisee hereby authorizes TBC International LLC, hereinafter called TITLE BOXING CLUB, to initiate debit entries to Franchisee’s _____ Account indicated below at the depository financial institution named below, hereinafter called BANK, to allow payment to TITLE BOXING CLUB for continuing weekly royalty fees and for weekly contributions to the Brand Creative Fund due under the parties’ Franchise Agreement. Franchisee hereby authorizes BANK to honor, execute and charge Franchisee’s account for any such debit entries. Franchisee acknowledges that the origination of the transactions from Franchisee’s account must comply with the provisions of U.S. Law.

- (6) BANK’s Name: _____
- Branch: _____
- City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
- (7) Routing Number: _____ (8) Account Number: _____

(Please attach a voided check to assure accuracy)

- (9) Day of Debit: Tuesday of each week for royalty fees, unless a Tuesday is preceded by a bank holiday, in which case the withdrawal will be Wednesday.

This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until TITLE BOXING CLUB has received written notification from Franchisee of its termination in such time and in such manner as to afford TITLE BOXING CLUB and BANK a reasonable opportunity to act on it.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Representative of Franchisee

Signature: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Representative of TITLE BOXING CLUB

EXHIBIT D TO FDD
STATE ADMINISTRATORS

EXHIBIT D
STATE ADMINISTRATORS

STATE	STATE ADMINISTRATOR	ADDRESS
California	Department of Financial Protection and Innovation	320 West 4 th Street, Suite 750 Los Angeles, CA 90013-1105 Toll Free Telephone #: 1-866-275-2677
Hawaii	Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs	335 Merchant Street Honolulu, HI 96813
Illinois	Office of the Attorney General	500 South Second Street Springfield, IL 62706
Indiana	Indiana Securities Commissioner Securities Division	302 West Washington Street, Room E111 Indianapolis, IN 46204
Maryland	Office of the Attorney General Securities Division	200 St. Paul Place Baltimore, MD 21202-2020
Michigan	Consumer Protection Division Franchise Section	525 West Ottawa 670 Law Building Lansing, MI 48913
Minnesota	Department of Commerce	85 7 th Place East, Suite 280 St. Paul, MN 55101-2198
New York	NYS Department of Law Investor Protection Bureau	28 Liberty Street, 21 st Floor New York, NY 10005 (212) 416-8222
North Dakota	North Dakota Securities Department	600 East Boulevard Fifth Floor Bismarck, ND 58505
Rhode Island	Department of Business Regulation Securities Division	1511 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, RI 02920
South Dakota	Department of Labor and Regulation Division of Insurance	124 S. Euclid, Suite 104 Pierre, SD 57501
Virginia	Virginia State Corporation Commission Division of Securities and Retail Franchising	1300 East Main Street, 9th Floor Richmond, VA 23219
Washington	Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division	150 Israel Rd. S.W. Tumwater, WA 98501
Wisconsin	Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division	345 W. Washington, 4th Floor Madison, WI 55103

EXHIBIT E TO FDD
AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

EXHIBIT E

AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

TBC authorizes the following, to accept service of process on behalf of TBC in the respective states:

STATE	AGENT	ADDRESS
California	Department of Financial Protection and Innovation	320 West 4 th Street, Suite 750 Los Angeles, CA 90013-2344
Hawaii	Director of Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs	1010 Richards Street Honolulu, HI 96813
Illinois	Illinois Attorney General	500 South Second Street Springfield, IL 62706
Indiana	Indiana Secretary of State	201 State House Indianapolis, IN 46204
Maryland	Maryland Securities Commissioner	200 St. Paul Place Baltimore, MD 21202-2020
Michigan	Michigan Department of Commerce Corporations and Securities Bureau	525 West Ottawa 670 Law Building Lansing, MI 48913
Minnesota	Commissioner of Commerce	85 7 th Place East, Suite 280 St. Paul, MN 55101-2198
New York	New York Secretary of State New York Department of State	One Commercial Plaza 99 Washington Avenue, 6 th Floor Albany, NY 12231-0001 (518) 473-2492
North Dakota	Securities Commissioner	600 East Boulevard, 5 th Floor Bismarck, ND 58505
Rhode Island	Director of the Department of Business Regulation	1511 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, RI 02920
South Dakota	Department of Labor and Regulation Division of Insurance	124 S. Euclid, Suite 104 Pierre, SD 57501
Virginia	Clerk of the State Corporation Commission	1300 East Main Street 1 st Floor Richmond, VA 23209
Washington	Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division	150 Israel Rd. S.W. Tumwater, WA 98501
Wisconsin	Commissioner of Securities	Department of Financial Institutions Division of Securities 345 W. Washington Ave. 4 th Floor Madison, WI 53703

EXHIBIT F TO FDD
OPERATIONS MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table of Contents

Preface	1
1. How to Use This Manual	1
2. Contact Information	3
3. Purpose	4
4. Code of Ethics	5
Chapter 1: Signature Product – The Workout Experience	6
1. Signature Product: Workout Experience	7
2. Pre-Workout	9
2.1. Wrapping Hands	9
2.2. Center-Post Announcements Before & After Class	9
2.2.1. Volume Levels	10
3. Signature Product – The Workout	11
3.1. Warm-Up	11
3.2. Rounds	11
3.3. Active Rest	12
3.4. C4 Movement	13
3.5. Core	13
3.6. When to Ring the Bell	13
4. Post Workout	14
5. Variations	15
5.1. Boxing	15
5.2. Kickboxing	15
5.3. MMA (Approved Clubs Only)	15
6. Duration, Frequency & Naming Convention	16
6.1. 30 Minutes	16
6.2. 45 Minutes	16
6.3. 60 Minutes	17
6.4. 75 Minutes	17
6.5. Naming Conventions	17
7. No Other Variations or Durations	18
Chapter 2: Operating the Franchise	19
1. The Franchisee/Franchisor Relationship	20
1.1. Independent Contractor	20
1.2. Independently Owned and Operated	20
1.3. You Are CEO of This Business	21
2. Pricing	22

2.1. Memberships	24
2.1.1. TITLE Card	25
2.1.2. Club Card	26
2.1.3. Warm Up Card	27
2.1.4. Single Class Rate	27
2.1.5. Three Class Package Rate	28
2.1.6. Six Class Package Rate	28
2.2. Visiting Members	28
2.2.1. Club Share	28
2.2.2. Membership Reciprocity	29
2.2.3. How Does Reciprocity Work?	29
2.2.4. Are All Members Eligible to Use Reciprocity?	30
2.2.5. TITLE Card All-Access	30
2.2.6. How Does TITLE Card All-Access Work?	30
2.3. Minimum Pricing	31
2.3.1. Minimum Pricing	32
2.4. Standard Promotions	33
2.5. Price Fixing	33
2.6. Definition of Family for Family Memberships	34
2.7. Re-instating Cancelled Memberships	35
2.8. Freeze/Holds	35
3. Franchise Operational Requirements	37
3.1. Launch Camp Training Program	37
3.2. Initial Training Program	38
3.2.1. Pre Training	38
3.2.2. Training Camp	38
3.2.3. Onsite Training	39
3.2.4. Re-training	39
3.2.5. Requesting Franchisor Training Assistance	39
3.2.6. Annual Convention or Regional Meetings	39
3.3. Reporting Requirements	40
3.3.1. Financial Reports	40
3.3.2. Standard Chart of Accounts	41
3.3.3. Club Records	41
3.3.4. Financial Audits and Inspections	41
3.3.5. Facility Inspections	42
3.4. Variances	43
3.4.1. How to Request a Variance	43
3.4.2. Requesting New Products	44
4. Recurring Fees	45
4.1. Royalties	45
4.2. Marketing Fund Contributions	45

Version Number: 4.0

Version Date: December 2018

Page ii

4.3. Technology Fee	45
4.3.1. Remittance	46
5. Franchise Standards.....	47
5.1. Hours of Operations.....	47
5.1.1. Holiday Hours.....	47
5.2. Signs and Marketing.....	48
5.2.1. Advertising and Fundraising Standards	48
5.3. Holiday Décor.....	49
5.4. Music	49
5.5. Cleanliness Standards.....	49
5.6. Interior Entry.....	50
5.7. Reception Desk.....	50
5.8. Retail Area	50
5.9. Restrooms.....	51
5.10. Showers.....	51
5.11. Lockers	51
5.12. Office/Supply Room.....	51
5.13. Flooring.....	52
5.14. Exterior Entry.....	52
5.15. Windows and Doors	52
5.16. Lighting	52
5.17. Landscaping and Plants	53
5.18. Workout Area.....	53
5.19. First-time Guest Gloves	53
5.20. Sound and TV Timer System.....	54
5.21. Floor Mats Cleaning Supplies and Maintenance Services.....	54
5.22. General.....	54
5.23. Uniform Appearance and Standards	54
5.24. Hygiene	55
5.24.1. Tattoos.....	55
5.24.2. Piercings.....	55
5.24.3. Make-up	55
5.24.4. Jewelry.....	56
5.25. Behavior	56
5.25.1. Substance Abuse Standards.....	57
5.25.2. Loitering	57
5.25.3. Visitors	57
5.25.4. Conversation.....	57
5.25.5. Physical Contact	58
5.25.6. Eating.....	58
5.25.7. Smoking/ Smokeless Tobacco.....	58

Version Number: 4.0

Version Date: December 2018

Page iii

5.25.8. Telephones.....	58
5.25.9. Children of Staff	59
5.26. Approved Products and Services.....	59
5.27. Communication and Information	59
5.27.1. Club Connect	59
5.27.2. FranShare	60
5.27.3. CLearR	60
Chapter 3: Personnel.....	61
1. Overview and Disclaimer.....	62
2. Laws and Requirements.....	64
2.1. Working with Independent Contractors	64
3. Job Descriptions	65
3.1. Elements of a Job Description	65
3.2. TITLE Boxing Club Job Positions.....	67
3.2.1. General Manager	67
3.2.2. Assistant General Manager	67
3.2.3. Sales Associate	67
3.2.4. Cleaner/Cleaning Service	68
3.2.5. Trainers/Instructors.....	68
4. Setting a Pay Scale.....	69
4.1. Elements of a Fair Wage	69
5. Recruiting.....	71
5.1. Previous Employees.....	71
5.2. Selecting Motivated Employees	71
6. Lead Sources.....	73
7. The Hiring Process.....	74
7.1. Pre-screening	74
7.2. State Certification Requirements	75
7.3. Interviewing	75
7.3.1. Legally Permitted Questions	77
7.3.2. Open-ended Questions	77
7.3.3. General Questions.....	78
7.3.4. Sales-related Questions	78
7.3.5. Management-related Questions	78
7.3.6. Customer Support-related Questions.....	79
7.3.7. Describing the Job	79
7.3.8. Ask About References.....	80
7.3.9. Ending the Interview.....	80
7.4. Follow-up.....	80
7.4.1. Document Your Impressions	81
7.4.2. Select the Right Candidates.....	81

7.4.3. Job Offer	81
7.5. Starting the New Employee	81
7.5.1. Non-compete/Non-Disclosure Agreements	82
7.5.2. Training the New Employee.....	82
8. Paperwork.....	84
8.1. Creating an Employee Handbook	84
8.2. Making and Managing Personnel Files.....	84
8.3. Personnel Forms.....	87
9. Managing Staff	89
9.1. Motivating Your Employees	89
9.1.1. Focus on Behavior.....	89
9.2. Training and Coaching.....	90
9.3. Goal Setting.....	91
~~9.4. Coaching and Documentation~~	~~92~~
9.5. Performance Appraisals	94
9.6. Problem Resolution	94
9.7. Termination.....	94
9.7.1. How to Terminate.....	95
9.7.2. Your Responsibilities at Termination.....	96
Chapter 4: Club Operations.....	97
1. Overview	98
2. The TITLE Boxing Club Product	99
2.1. The TITLE Boxing Club Experience	99
3. What We Don't Offer.....	100
3.1. Physical Contact.....	100
3.2. Competitor's Products.....	100
3.3. Alternative Classes	100
3.4. Community Events	101
4. Delivering the Workout Experience.....	102
5. Private Training	103
5.1. State Required Certifications.....	103
5.2. Training Variations & Equipment.....	103
5.3. Fitness Consultation.....	104
5.4. Introductory Private Training Package	104
5.5. Private Training Session Packages.....	105
6. Group Training.....	106
6.1. Group Training Parameters	106
6.2. TITLE Techniques	106
6.2.1. TITLE Techniques – Format	107
7. Retail	108

8. Club Procedures	109
8.1. Class Schedules	109
8.2. Opening Procedures	109
8.3. Closing Procedures	109
8.3.1. Closing Financial Procedures	110
8.4. Daily Activities	110
8.5. Weekly Activities	111
8.6. Monthly Activities	112
9. Marketing	113
9.1. Brand	113
9.2. Digital	113
9.3. Print	113
9.4. Additional Information	113
10. Sales	114
10.1. 3 Day Pass Attendees	114
10.2. First-time Guest Gloves	114
10.3. Introduction to Selling	115
10.3.1. Attitude	115
10.3.2. Perception	115
10.3.3. Open Mind	116
10.3.4. Open Will	116
10.4. Psychology	118
10.4.1. Selling Words	118
10.4.2. Body Language	118
10.5. Sales Cycle	119
10.6. Sales System	120
10.7. Sales Process	123
10.7.1. Prospecting	124
10.7.1.1. Telephone Inquiries	125
10.7.1.2. Web Leads	127
10.7.1.3. Referrals	129
10.7.1.4. Walk-ins	134
10.7.1.5. Contacts & Follow Up	134
10.7.2. Warm-Up	136
10.7.2.1. Greeting the Guest and Starting the Tour	136
10.7.2.2. Building Relationships	137
10.7.2.3. Listening Skills	137
10.7.2.4. Building Rapport with the Guest	137
10.7.2.5. Being Authentic	138
10.7.2.6. Helping Guest Who Just Want Price	138
10.7.3. Survey/Investigation	139
10.7.4. Presentation / Tour	141

10.7.4.1. Building an Emotional Connection with the Guest.....	141
10.7.4.2. Building Value During the Tour	143
10.7.5. Recap/Tiedown.....	144
10.7.6. Money/Membership Types	144
10.7.7. The Close/Overcoming Objections.....	144
10.7.8. Post-enrollment process	152
10.7.8.1. Family Add-ons.....	153
10.7.8.2. Introductory Private Training (PT) Package.....	153
10.7.8.3. Fitness Consultation.....	154
10.7.8.4. New Member Onboarding	154
10.7.9. Using the Guest Registration Form as a Sales Tool	155
10.7.9.1. Contact Information.....	156
10.7.9.1.1. Email Address and Occupation.....	156
10.7.9.1.2. Marital Status	157
10.7.9.1.3. How Soon Can You Start?.....	157
10.7.9.2. Advertising Section	158
10.7.9.2.1. Radio.....	158
10.7.9.2.2. Print.....	158
10.7.9.2.3. Internet	158
10.7.9.2.4. TV	158
10.7.9.3. What Physical Conditions Someone Has	159
10.7.9.4. What Has Kept You from Starting in the Past?	159
10.7.9.4.1. Time.....	159
10.7.9.4.2. Money.....	159
10.7.9.4.3. Procrastination	160
10.8. Suggestions for Pitching Private Training.....	160
10.8.1. The TITLE Difference	160
10.8.2. Perception	161
10.8.3. The Cost of Getting out of Shape.....	161
10.8.4. Instilling the Desire for 1-on-1 Training.....	162
10.8.5. The Initial Pitch.....	163
10.8.5.1. Improving the Overall Workout.....	164
10.8.5.2. Breaking the Plateau.....	164
10.8.5.3. Accelerating the Process	164
10.8.6. Pitching Hour-Long Training Sessions & Bigger Packages	165
11. Member Service.....	167
11.1. Handling Complaints	167
11.2. Listen and Understand the Problem.....	167
11.3. Ask For the Solution	168
11.4. Offer a Solution.....	168
11.5. Get Agreement	168
11.6. Deliver on Promise.....	168
11.7. Follow-Up.....	168

12. Dealing with Difficult Members	170
12.1. Sensitive Subjects	170
13. Processing the Order	172
13.1. Payment & Discounts	172
13.1.1. Cash	172
13.1.2. Cash Handling	172
13.1.3. Credit Cards	172
13.1.4. Checks and Debit Cards	174
13.1.5. Coupons and Discounts	174
13.2. Cancellations	174
Chapter 5: Facility Maintenance & Safety	176
1. Overview	177
2. How To Clean	178
2.1. Windows and Mirrors	178
2.2. Trash Bins	178
2.3. Restrooms	178
2.4. Floor Mats	179
2.4.1. Replaceable Puzzle Mats	179
2.4.2. Mat Flooring	179
2.5. Heavy Bags	180
3. Maintenance & Safety	181
Chapter 6: Retail	182
1. Products	183
1.1. Apparel	183
1.1.1. City Collection	184
1.2. Starter Kit Items	184
1.2.1. Gloves & Hand Wraps	184
1.2.1.1. Gloves	184
1.2.1.2. Hand Wraps	185
1.3. Approved Beverages	185
1.4. Special Order Items	186
2. Ordering	187
2.1. Shipping	187
3. Returns	188
3.1. Merchandise Returns	188
3.2. Defective Returns	189
4. Refunds	190
5. Payment	191
6. Receiving Inventory	192
Chapter 7: Administration	193
Version Number: 4.0	
Version Date: December 2018	
	Page viii

7. Managing the Numbers	194
7.1.1. Daily	194
7.1.2. Weekly	195
7.1.3. Monthly	196
7.1.4. Additional Reports As Needed	197
8. Effective Scheduling	198
8.1. How to Schedule	198
8.1.1. Posting the Schedule	198
9. Risk Management.....	199
9.1. Crime	199
9.2. Cash On Hand	200
9.3. Safe	200
9.4. Locked Doors.....	201
9.5. Safely Exiting The Club.....	201
9.6. General Safety	202
9.6.1. CPR and Defibrillator	202
9.6.2. Spills and Water	202
9.6.3. Lifting	202
9.6.4. Fire and Earthquake Safety.....	203
9.6.5. Emergency Care	203
9.7. Incident Reports	204
9.8. Security Systems	204
9.9. Internal Theft	204
9.9.1. Preventing Employee Theft	205
9.10. External Theft	206
9.10.1. External Theft Prevention	206
9.11. Insurance	206

Table of Contents

Preface	1
1. How to Use This Manual.....	1
2. Contact Information.....	3
3. Purpose	4
4. Code of Ethics	5
Chapter 1: Signature Product – The Workout Experience.....	6
1. Signature Product: Workout Experience	7
2. Pre-Workout.....	9
2.1. Wrapping Hands	9
2.2. Center-Post Announcements Before & After Class.....	9
2.2.1. Volume Levels	9
3. Signature Product – The Workout.....	10
3.1. Warm-Up	10
3.2. Rounds	10
3.3. Active Rest	11
3.4. C4 Movement	11
3.5. Core.....	12
3.6. When to Ring the Bell	12
4. Post Workout.....	13
5. Variations	14
5.1. Boxing	14
5.2. Kickboxing.....	14
5.3. MMA (Approved Clubs Only)	14
6. Duration, Frequency & Naming Convention	15
6.1. 30 Minutes	15
6.2. 45 Minutes.....	15
6.3. 60 Minutes.....	15
6.4. 75 Minutes.....	16
6.5. Naming Conventions.....	16
7. No Other Variations or Durations	17
Chapter 2: Operating the Franchise	18
1. The Franchisee/Franchisor Relationship.....	19
1.1. Independent Contractor	19
1.2. Independently Owned and Operated.....	19
1.3. You Are CEO of This Business	19
2. Pricing	21

2.1. Memberships.....	23
2.1.1. TITLE Card.....	23
2.1.2. Club Card.....	24
2.1.3. Warm Up Card.....	26
2.1.4. Single Class Rate.....	26
2.1.5. Three Class Package Rate.....	26
2.1.6. Six Class Package Rate.....	27
2.2. Visiting Members.....	27
2.2.1. Club Share.....	27
2.2.2. Membership Reciprocity.....	28
2.2.3. How Does Reciprocity Work?.....	28
2.2.4. Are All Members Eligible to Use Reciprocity?.....	28
2.2.5. TITLE Card All-Access.....	29
2.2.6. How Does TITLE Card All-Access Work?.....	29
2.3. Minimum Pricing.....	30
2.3.1. Minimum Pricing.....	31
2.4. Standard Promotions.....	32
2.5. Price Fixing.....	32
2.6. Definition of Family for Family Memberships.....	33
2.7. Re-instating Cancelled Memberships.....	34
2.8. Freeze/Holds.....	34
3. Franchise Operational Requirements.....	35
3.1. Launch Camp Training Program.....	35
3.2. Initial Training Program.....	36
3.2.1. Pre-Training.....	36
3.2.2. Training Camp.....	36
3.2.3. Onsite Training.....	36
3.2.4. Re-training.....	37
3.2.5. Requesting Franchisor Training Assistance.....	37
3.2.6. Annual Convention or Regional Meetings.....	37
3.3. Reporting Requirements.....	37
3.3.1. Financial Reports.....	38
3.3.2. Standard Chart of Accounts.....	38
3.3.3. Club Records.....	39
3.3.4. Financial Audits and Inspections.....	39
3.3.5. Facility Inspections.....	39
3.4. Variances.....	40
3.4.1. How to Request a Variance.....	41
3.4.2. Requesting New Products.....	41
4. Recurring Fees.....	42
4.1. Royalties.....	42
4.2. Marketing Fund Contributions.....	42

Version Number: 4.1

Version Date: October 2020

Page ii

Table of Contents

Preface	1
1. How to Use This Manual.....	1
2. Contact Information.....	3
3. Purpose	4
4. Code of Ethics	5
Chapter 1: Signature Product – The Workout Experience.....	6
1. Signature Product: Workout Experience	7
2. Pre-Workout.....	9
2.1. Wrapping Hands	9
2.2. Center-Post Announcements Before & After Class.....	9
2.2.1. Volume Levels	9
3. Signature Product – The Workout.....	10
3.1. Warm-Up	10
3.2. Rounds	10
3.3. Active Rest	11
3.4. C4 Movement	11
3.5. Core.....	12
3.6. When to Ring the Bell	12
4. Post Workout.....	13
5. Variations	14
5.1. Boxing	14
5.2. Kickboxing.....	14
5.3. MMA (Approved Clubs Only)	14
6. Duration, Frequency & Naming Convention	15
6.1. 30 Minutes	15
6.2. 45 Minutes.....	15
6.3. 60 Minutes.....	15
6.4. 75 Minutes.....	16
6.5. Naming Conventions.....	16
7. No Other Variations or Durations	17
Chapter 2: Operating the Franchise	18
1. The Franchisee/Franchisor Relationship.....	19
1.1. Independent Contractor	19
1.2. Independently Owned and Operated.....	19
1.3. You Are CEO of This Business	19
2. Pricing	21

4.3. Technology Fee.....	42
4.3.1. Remittance	42
5. Franchise Standards	44
5.1. Hours of Operations	44
5.1.1. Holiday Hours	44
5.2. Signs and Marketing	45
5.2.1. Advertising and Fundraising Standards	45
5.3. Holiday Décor.....	45
5.4. Music.....	46
5.5. Cleanliness Standards	46
5.6. Interior Entry.....	47
5.7. Reception Desk	47
5.8. Retail Area.....	47
5.9. Restrooms.....	47
5.10. Showers	48
5.11. Lockers	48
5.12. Office/Supply Room.....	48
5.13. Flooring.....	48
5.14. Exterior Entry	48
5.15. Windows and Doors.....	49
5.16. Lighting	49
5.17. Landscaping and Plants.....	49
5.18. Workout Area	49
5.19. First-time Guest Gloves	50
5.20. Sound and TV Timer System	50
5.21. Floor Mats Cleaning Supplies and Maintenance Services	50
5.22. General	50
5.23. Uniform Appearance and Standards	51
5.24. Hygiene	51
5.24.1. Tattoos	52
5.24.2. Piercings	52
5.24.3. Make-up	52
5.24.4. Jewelry	52
5.25. Behavior.....	52
5.25.1. Substance Abuse Standards	53
5.25.2. Loitering	53
5.25.3. Visitors.....	53
5.25.4. Conversation	54
5.25.5. Physical Contact	54
5.25.6. Eating.....	54
5.25.7. Smoking/ Smokeless Tobacco	54

Version Number: 4.1

Version Date: October 2020

Page iii

5.25.8. Telephones	54
5.25.9. Children of Staff	55
5.26. Approved Products and Services	55
5.27. Communication and Information	55
5.27.1. Club Connect	55
5.27.2. FranShare	55
5.27.3. CLearR.....	56
5.27.4. ClubReady	56
Chapter 3: Personnel.....	57
1. Overview and Disclaimer.....	58
2. Laws and Requirements	60
2.1. Working with Independent Contractors.....	60
3. Job Descriptions.....	61
3.1. Elements of a Job Description	61
3.2. TITLE Boxing Club Job Positions.....	63
3.2.1. General Manager.....	63
3.2.2. Assistant General Manager	63
3.2.3. Sales Associate	63
3.2.4. Cleaner/Cleaning Service.....	63
3.2.5. Trainers/Instructors.....	63
4. Setting a Pay Scale	65
4.1. Elements of a Fair Wage	65
5. Recruiting	67
5.1. Previous Employees.....	67
5.2. Selecting Motivated Employees	67
6. Lead Sources.....	69
7. The Hiring Process.....	70
7.1. Pre-screening.....	70
7.2. State Certification Requirements	71
7.3. Interviewing.....	71
7.3.1. Legally Permitted Questions	72
7.3.2. Open-ended Questions	73
7.3.3. General Questions.....	73
7.3.4. Sales-related Questions.....	74
7.3.5. Management-related Questions	74
7.3.6. Customer Support-related Questions	74
7.3.7. Describing the Job	75
7.3.8. Ask About References	75
7.3.9. Ending the Interview	75
7.4. Follow-up.....	76
7.4.1. Document Your Impressions	76

Version Number: 4.1

Version Date: October 2020

Page iv

7.4.2. Select the Right Candidates.....	76
7.4.3. Job Offer	76
7.5. Starting the New Employee	77
7.5.1. Non-compete/Non-Disclosure Agreements	77
7.5.2. Training the New Employee	77
8. Paperwork	79
8.1. Creating an Employee Handbook	79
8.2. Making and Managing Personnel Files	79
8.3. Personnel Forms	81
9. Managing Staff.....	84
9.1. Motivating Your Employees.....	84
9.1.1. Focus on Behavior	84
9.2. Training and Coaching	85
9.3. Goal Setting.....	86
9.4. Coaching and Documentation	87
9.5. Performance Appraisals.....	88
9.6. Problem Resolution	89
9.7. Termination	89
9.7.1. How to Terminate	89
9.7.2. Your Responsibilities at Termination.....	90
Chapter 4: Club Operations	91
1. Overview	92
2. The TITLE Boxing Club Product.....	93
2.1. The TITLE Boxing Club Experience	93
3. What We Don't Offer	94
3.1. Physical Contact.....	94
3.2. Competitor's Products.....	94
3.3. Alternative Classes.....	94
3.4. Community Events.....	95
4. Delivering the Workout Experience	96
5. Private Training.....	97
5.1. State Required Certifications.....	97
5.2. Training Variations & Equipment.....	97
5.3. Fitness Consultation.....	98
5.4. Introductory Private Training Package	98
5.5. Private Training Session Packages	99
6. Group Training.....	100
6.1. Group Training Parameters	100
6.2. TITLE Techniques	100
6.2.1. TITLE Techniques – Format.....	101

7. Retail	102
8. Club Procedures	103
8.1. Class Schedules	103
8.2. Opening Procedures	103
8.3. Closing Procedures	103
8.3.1. Closing Financial Procedures	104
8.4. Daily Activities	104
8.5. Weekly Activities	105
8.6. Monthly Activities	106
9. Marketing	107
9.1. Brand	107
9.2. Digital	107
9.3. Print	107
9.4. Additional Information	107
10. Sales	108
10.1. 3 Day Pass Attendees	108
10.2. First-time Guest Gloves	108
11. Member Service	109
11.1. Handling Complaints	109
11.2. Listen and Understand the Problem	109
11.3. Ask For the Solution	109
11.4. Offer a Solution	110
11.5. Get Agreement	110
11.6. Deliver on Promise	110
11.7. Follow-Up	110
12. Dealing with Difficult Members	112
12.1. Sensitive Subjects	112
13. Processing the Order	113
13.1. Payment & Discounts	113
13.1.1. Cash	113
13.1.2. Cash Handling	113
13.1.3. Credit Cards	113
13.1.4. Checks and Debit Cards	115
13.1.5. Coupons and Discounts	115
13.2. Cancellations	115
Chapter 5: Facility Maintenance & Safety	117
1. Overview	118
2. How To Clean	119
2.1. Windows and Mirrors	119
2.2. Trash Bins	119

Version Number: 4.1

Version Date: October 2020

Page vi

2.3. Restrooms.....	119
2.4. Floor Mats.....	120
2.4.1. Replaceable Puzzle Mats	120
2.4.2. Mat Flooring	120
2.5. Heavy Bags.....	120
3. Maintenance & Safety.....	121
Chapter 6: Retail	122
1. Products	123
1.1. Apparel.....	123
1.1.1. City Collection.....	124
1.2. Starter Kit Items	124
1.2.1. Gloves & Hand Wraps.....	124
1.2.1.1. Gloves	124
1.2.1.2. Hand Wraps	125
1.3. Approved Beverages.....	125
1.4. Special Order Items.....	125
2. Ordering	127
2.1. Shipping	127
3. Returns.....	128
3.1. Merchandise Returns.....	128
3.2. Defective Returns	129
4. Refunds	130
5. Payment	131
6. Receiving Inventory	132
Chapter 7: Administration	133
7. Managing the Numbers.....	134
Daily / Weekly	134
7.1.1.....	134
7.1.2. Monthly.....	134
8. Effective Scheduling	135
8.1. How to Schedule.....	135
8.1.1. Posting the Schedule	135
9. Risk Management	136
9.1. Crime.....	136
9.2. Cash On Hand	137
9.3. Safe	137
9.4. Locked Doors	138
9.5. Safely Exiting The Club.....	138
9.6. General Safety	138
9.6.1. CPR and Defibrillator	138

9.6.2. Spills and Water.....	139
9.6.3. Lifting.....	139
9.6.4. Fire and Earthquake Safety	139
9.6.5. Emergency Care.....	140
9.7. Incident Reports.....	140
9.8. Security Systems	141
9.9. Internal Theft	141
9.9.1. Preventing Employee Theft	142
9.10. External Theft	142
9.10.1. External Theft Prevention	143
9.11. Insurance	143

EXHIBIT G TO FDD
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER AUTHORIZATION

EXHIBIT G
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER AUTHORIZATION

- (1) Franchisee Name: _____ (“Franchisee”) (2) Franchise Number: _____
- (3) Employer Identification Number (EIN) or Social Security Number: _____
- (4) Franchised Location Address: _____
Business Mailing Address: _____
(if different from Franchised Location Address)
- (5) Work Phone: (____) _____

Franchisee authorizes TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC, (“TBC”) to initiate debit entries to Franchisee’s _____ Account indicated below at the depository financial institution named below (“BANK”), to allow payment to TBC for continuing weekly royalty fees and for the weekly contributions to the Brand Creative Fund due under the parties’ Franchise Agreement. Franchisee authorizes BANK to honor, execute and charge Franchisee’s account for any such debit entries. Franchisee acknowledges that the origination of the transactions from Franchisee’s account must comply with the provisions of U.S. Law.

- (6) BANK’s Name: _____
Branch: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

- (7) Routing Number: _____ (8) Account Number: _____
(Please attach a voided check to assure accuracy)

- (9) Day of Debit: Tuesday of each week, unless a Tuesday is preceded by a bank holiday, in which case the withdrawal will be Wednesday. Debit on days other than Tuesday are permitted with 48 hours’ notice.

This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until TBC has received written notification from Franchisee of its termination in such time and in such manner as to afford TBC and BANK a reasonable opportunity to act on it.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Representative of Franchisee

Signature: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Representative of TBC

EXHIBIT H TO FDD
LIST OF FRANCHISEES

EXHIBIT H

List of Franchisees Open for Business As of December 31, ~~2022~~2023

Franchisee	Address	City	ST	Zip	Phone
Zane Frazier	3031 E. Indian School Road #19	Phoenix	AZ	85016	(900) 000-0000
Ashley Mitchell	15367 W. McDowell Rd., Suite C-2	Goodyear	AZ	85395	(623) 340-4579
Ashley Mitchell	5037 E. Ray Rd.	Phoenix	AZ	85044	(480) 785-2000
Corey BodaZane Frazier	2852 University Ave. 3031 E. Indian School Road #19	San DiegoPhoenix	CAAZ	9210485016	(619) 677-1341(480) 712-3490
Corey Boda	2015 Birch Rd., Suite 1215	Chula Vista	CA	91915	(600) 000-0000
Paige HopkinsRavi Rajagopalan	10725 Ellis Ave.	Fountain Valley	CA	92708	(949) 447-5400
Ronald Ito	360 22nd St., Suite 360A	Oakland	CA	94612	(000) 000-0000
Blake Kidwell	1610 R Street, Suite 135	Sacramento	CA	95811	(916) 329-8803
Adrienne Rush	157 E. El Camino Real	Mountain View	CA	94040	(650) 963-9111
Ronald Ito	360 22nd St., Suite 360A	Oakland	CA	94612	(510) 250-9149
Blake Kidwell	1610 R wandeStwreet, Suite 135	Sacramento	CA	95811	(916) 329-8803
Corey Boda	2852 University Ave.	San Diego	CA	92104	(619) 677-1341
Matt Lopez	4360 S. College Ave.	Ft. Collins	CO	80525	(970) 449-0170
Brooke Draper	40 W. Littleton Blvd., Unit 212	Littleton	CO	80120	(303) 795-3285
Matt Lopez	4360 S. College Ave.	Ft. Collins	CO	80525	(970) 449-0170
Jen Fallot	169 Cherry St.	Milford	CT	06460	(203) 701-6100
Jonas Aristondo	14338 N. Dale Mabry Hwy	Tampa	FL	33618	(813) 443-0865
Jonas Aristondo	13456 Boyette Road	Riverview	FL	33569	(813) 324-8867
Michelle Berrard	12405 South Orange Blossom Trail	Orlando	FL	32837	(407) 757-0234
Henry Mendez	14286 Beach Blvd, Suite 40	Jacksonville	FL	32250	(904) 223-3200
Jonas Aristondo	13456 Boyette Road	Riverview	FL	33569	(813) 324-8867
Homaira Mirzai	4212 Henderson Blvd.	Tampa	FL	33629	(813) 289-5420
Jonas Aristondo	14338 N. Dale Mabry Hwy	Tampa	FL	33618	(813) 443-0865

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Hyphenate

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Franchisee	Address	City	ST	Zip	Phone
<u>Joe Romeo</u>	<u>8440 Cooper Creek Blvd</u>	<u>University Park</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>34201</u>	<u>(941) 358-8252</u>
<u>Homaira Mirzai</u>	<u>2050 State Road 436, Unit 100</u>	<u>Winter Park</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>32792</u>	<u>(407) 790-4001</u>
<u>Joe Romeo</u>	<u>8440 Cooper Creek Blvd</u>	<u>University Park</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>34201</u>	<u>(941) 358-8252</u>
<u>Jan Tripician</u>	<u>1188 Royal Palm Beach Blvd., Suite 34</u>	<u>Royal Palm Beach</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>33411</u>	<u>(561) 644-2014</u>
<u>Michael Confalone</u>	<u>1355 North Milwaukee</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60622</u>	<u>(773) 327-7500</u>
<u>Michael Confalone</u>	<u>2417 N. Clark Street</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60614</u>	<u>(773) 327-7500</u>
<u>Graham Goy</u>	<u>313 South Peoria</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60607</u>	<u>(872) 999-3444</u>
<u>Graham Goy</u>	<u>1136 South Delano Court West</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60605</u>	<u>(312) 877-5222</u>
<u>William Lulis</u>	<u>1029 Davis Street</u>	<u>Evanston</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60201</u>	<u>(800) 000-0000</u>
<u>William Lulis</u>	<u>135 N. Addison Ave., Suite 1</u>	<u>Elmhurst</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60126</u>	<u>(312) 608-3430</u>
<u>Ritchie Patel</u>	<u>165 W. Golf Rd</u>	<u>Schaumburg</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60195</u>	<u>(847) 310-3100</u>
<u>Ritchie Patel</u>	<u>4003 Naperville Plainfield Rd.</u>	<u>Naperville</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60490</u>	<u>(800) 000-0000</u>
<u>Bradley Weigandt</u>	<u>9500 University Avenue, Suite 1105</u>	<u>West Des Moines</u>	<u>IA</u>	<u>50266</u>	<u>(515) 493-4486</u>
<u>Graham Goy</u>	<u>1136 South Delano Court West</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60605</u>	<u>(312) 877-5222</u>
<u>Michael Confalone</u>	<u>1355 North Milwaukee</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60622</u>	<u>(773) 661-6746</u>
<u>Michael Confalone</u>	<u>2417 N. Clark Street</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60614</u>	<u>(773) 327-7500</u>
<u>William Lulis</u>	<u>313 South Peoria</u>	<u>Chicago</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60607</u>	<u>(872) 999-3444</u>
<u>Ritchie Patel</u>	<u>135 N. Addison Ave., Suite 1</u>	<u>Elmhurst</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60126</u>	<u>(312) 608-3430</u>
<u>William Lulis</u>	<u>1029 Davis Street</u>	<u>Evanston</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60201</u>	<u>(847) 733-0850</u>
<u>Ritchie Patel</u>	<u>4003 Naperville Plainfield Rd.</u>	<u>Naperville</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60490</u>	<u>(630) 219-4445</u>
<u>Ritchie Patel</u>	<u>165 W. Golf Rd</u>	<u>Schaumburg</u>	<u>IL</u>	<u>60195</u>	<u>(847) 310-3100</u>
<u>Gregg Conner</u>	<u>7812 West 119th Street</u>	<u>Overland Park</u>	<u>KS</u>	<u>66213</u>	<u>(913) 433-2582</u>
<u>Jason Wallace</u>	<u>849 South Hurstbourne Pkwy.</u>	<u>Louisville</u>	<u>KY</u>	<u>40222</u>	<u>(502) 630-0600</u>
<u>Lance Lamotte</u>	<u>9659 Antioch Rd., Suites 103 & 104</u>	<u>Baton Rouge</u>	<u>LA</u>	<u>70817</u>	<u>(225) 256-6868</u>
<u>Brent Smith</u>	<u>1409 East 70th Street Ste 127</u>	<u>Shreveport</u>	<u>LA</u>	<u>71105</u>	<u>(800) 000-0000</u>
<u>Holly Varela</u>	<u>5029 Veterans Memorial Blvd Suite B</u>	<u>Metairie</u>	<u>LA</u>	<u>70006</u>	<u>(504) 510-5000</u>

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Franchisee	Address	City	ST	Zip	Phone
~~Dave Lewan~~ ~~Ashok Kumar~~	~~5075 Rochester Rd.~~ ~~2115 W. Stadium Blvd.~~	~~Troy~~ ~~Ann Arbor~~	~~MI~~	~~480854~~ ~~8103~~	~~(248) 562-2031~~ ~~(734) 213-1300~~
Ashok Kumar	2010 Cole St., Suite 170	Birmingham	MI	48009	(248) 206-3889
Dave Lewan	2115 W. Stadium Blvd.	Ann Arbor	MI	48103	(734) 213-1300
Matthew Migliaccio	55221 Shelby Road	Shelby Township	MI	48316	(248) 608-4944
Alpana Paranjape	298 W. Tienken Rd.	Rochester Hills	MI	48306	(248) 726-7166
John Park	5848 North Sheldon Rd.	Canton	MI	48187	(734) 207-0337
Ashok Kumar	31196 Haggerty Rd.	Farmington Hills	MI	48331	(248) 579-5138
Aaron Amato	5150 Northland Drive, Suite H2	Grand Rapids	MI	49525	(616) 272-4992
Aaron Amato	4499 Ivanrest Ave. SW, Suite E	Grandville	MI	49418	(616) 930-3426
John Park	43249 Seven Mile Road	Northville	MI	48167	(248) 924-2895
~~Alpana Paranjape~~ ~~Mitch Brunette~~	~~8150 Coller Way, Suite 300~~ ~~298 W. Tienken Rd.~~	~~Woodbury~~ ~~Roche ster Hills~~	~~MN~~ ~~MI~~	~~551254~~ ~~8306~~	~~(651) 200-3871~~ ~~(248) 726-7166~~
~~Doug Button~~ ~~Terri Coopersmith~~	~~5237 Edina Industrial Blvd.~~ ~~55221 Shelby Road~~	~~Edina~~ ~~Shelby Township~~	~~MN~~ ~~MI~~	~~554394~~ ~~8316~~	~~(952) 406-8754~~ ~~(248) 608-4944~~
~~Ashok Kumar~~ ~~Terri Coopersmith~~	~~5450 Lyndale Ave. S~~ ~~5075 Rochester Rd.~~	~~Minneapolis~~ ~~Troy~~	~~MN~~ ~~MI~~	~~554194~~ ~~8085~~	~~(612) 354-3953~~ ~~(248) 562-2031~~
Terri Coopersmith	11615 Fountains Drive, Unit 503	Maple Grove	MN	55369	(000) 000-0000
Darryl Thibodeaux	12475 Riverdale Blvd., Suites H and I	Coon Rapids	MN	55433	(000) 000-0000
Dale Ogren	7630 160th St.	Lakeville	MN	55044	(952) 300-6800
Terri Coopersmith	11615 Fountains Drive, Unit 503	Maple Grove	MN	55369	(763) 400-3418
Jessica Wilson	3529 Lexington Ave. N	Shoreview	MN	55126	(651) 204-0560
Kathryn Styhl	8029 State Line Rd.	Kansas City	MO	64114	(816) 997-9777
Max McGee	2046 Renaissance Park Place	Cary	NC	27513	(919) 677-8222
Robert Brame	2140 Environ Way	Chapel Hill	NC	27517	(919) 903-8238
Steve Stafford	4156 Clemmons Road	Clemmons	NC	27012	(336) 930-1528
Max McGee	13200 Strickland Rd. #106	Raleigh	NC	27613	(919) 848-7989
Kenny Greer	460 Elm Street	Manchester	NH	03101	(603) 206-5608

HB: 4876-1048-2780.2

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Franchisee	Address	City	ST	Zip	Phone
Casey Wandell	14783 Pearl Rd	Strongsville	OH	44136	(855) 269-4649
Dane Ohly	131 Huber Village Blvd.	Westerville	OH	43081	(614) 981-6175
Casey Wandell Dane Ohly	288530691, Detroit Rd	Cleveland Westlake	OH	441134 4145	(855) 269-4649(440) 385-7151
Michael Pai	7417 SW Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy.	Portland	OR	97225	(503) 567-6791
Emery Kutney	4434 Carlisle Pike, Ste. C	Camp Hill	PA	17011	(717) 818-0834
Ronald Alicea	7150 Hamilton Blvd., Unit #20	Trexlertown	PA	18087	(800) 000-0000(610) 351-1938
Leslie Davis	4434 Carlisle Pike, Ste. C	Camp Hill	PA	17011	(717) 818-0834
Rick Jarrell	4000 Nexton Square Drive	Summerville	SC	29486	(803) 764-6085
Alisa Stoughton	492-2 Town Center Place	Columbia	SC	29229	(843) 900-3522
Chris Bowen	1000 Nexton Square Drive	Summerville	SC	29486	(629) 202-4947
Tyler Thompson	605 Gallatin Pike Ave.	East Nashville	TN	37206	(615) 807-1341
Edward Finley	1550 W. McEwen Dr, Ste 70	Franklin	TN	37067	(615) 807-1341
Jeannie Nadolski	2100 Rocky Fork Rd., Ste 401	Nolensville	TN	37135	(800) 000-0000
Tyler Thompson	4108 Hillsboro Pike, Ste. 201	Green Hills	TN	37215	(615) 988-4080
Tyler Thompson	1906 Church Street	Nashville	TN	37203	(615) 942-5919
Tyler Thompson Jeannie Nadolski	605 Gallatin Pike Ave. Rocky Fork Rd., Ste 401	East Nashville Nolensville	TN	37206 7135	(629) 202-4947(615) 686-2044
Jeff Stemmons	13945 Research Blvd, Suite C-3	Austin	TX	78717	(512) 428-6278
Brian Casad	4140 Lemmon Ave, Suite 275	Dallas	TX	75208	(214) 520-2964
Ken Morris Donald	6101 Windhaven Parkway Preston Road, Suite 130	Plano	TX	75093 75034	(214) 998-9889
Donald		Frisco	TX	5034	9889295-4808
McConnell	3100 Fannin St., Suite 110	Houston	TX	77004	(281) 888-4403
Ken Morris	3184 Preston Road, Suite 250	Frisco	TX	75034	(214) 295-4808
Justine Poffel	5080 Virginia Pkwy, Ste 800	McKinney	TX	75071	(214) 856-7007
Jason Sanchez	4823 Highway 6 South	Missouri City	TX	77459	(855) 235-2235
Jason Sanchez Reggie Orchid	25031 Westheimer Parkway, Suite 100	Katy	TX	77494	(281) 222-2458
Ra'Shawn Simpson	2904 East Stan Schlueter Loop, Bldg B	Killeen	TX	76542	(254) 680-2999
Jeff Stemmons Justin Poffel	13945 Research Blvd, Suite C-3 5080 Virginia Pkwy, Ste 800	Austin McKinney	TX	78717 5071	(512) 428-6278(214) 856-7007

HB: 4876-1048-2780.2

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Justified

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Franchisee	Address	City	ST	Zip	Phone
~~Reggie~~ ~~Orchid James~~ ~~Well~~	4823 Highway 6 South 503	Missouri		77459	(214) 644-2640 (855)
	West McDermott Dr	City Allen	TX	75002	235-2235
Dash Cox	7817 S. Highland Drive	Cottonwood Heights	UT	84121	(801) 676-1011
~~Sam~~ ~~Heaps Cody~~ ~~Wagner~~	726 E 12200 S 43810 Central Station Drive, Suite 120	Draper Ashburn	UTV	84020	(801) 571-4947 (703)
~~Sam~~ ~~Heaps Chijioke~~ ~~Asomugha~~	6228 Rolling Road, Unit E 10318 Willard Way	Springfield Fairfa		22152	(703) 644-2582 591-1900
Chijioke					(703) 992-
Asomugha	450 N. Washington St., Unit A	Falls Church	VA	22046	6888
Kate Carski	40318 Willard Way	Fairfax	VA	22030	(703) 591-1900
Susan Fowler	2525 W. Cary St.	Richmond	VA	23220	(804) 918-5856
Sam Heaps	43810 Central Station Drive, Suite 120	Ashburn	VA	20147	(703) 745-5857
Andrew Brown	7325 166th Ave. NE, Suite F255	Redmond	WA	98052	(425) 869-0755
Levi Romero II	112 N. 85th Street	Seattle	WA	98103	(206) 297-5945

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

EXHIBIT H-1

LIST OF FRANCHISEES WHO HAVE SIGNED FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BUT FITNESS FACILITY NOT OPEN

Franchisees who have signed Franchise Agreements, but Fitness Studio has not Opened as of
12/31/2023

Name	Address	City	ST	Zip	Phone
Blake Kidwell	2339 Fair Oaks Blvd	Sacramento	CA	95825	(619) 885-2002
Brooke Draper	10805 Skydance Drive	Highlands Ranch	CO	80126	(312) 235-9350
Jen Fallot	135 Palamar Drive	Fairfield	CT	06825	(203) 856-9947
Guadalupe Urbina Perez	7940 SW 58th Ct.	South Miami	FL	33143	(305) 469-1935
Guadalupe Urbina Perez	7940 SW 58th Court	South Miami	FL	33143	(305) 469-1935
Bill Lulis	1746 W. Le Moyne, Unit 1	Chicago	IL	60622	(708) 805-0060
Sue Fowler	22 Hunters Rd.	Boxford	MA	01921	(978) 490-0609
Lauren Macaulay	58 Grove St.	Winchester	MA	01890	(214) 282-8530
Jessica Ogren	11311 Apennine Way	Inner Groves Heights	MN	55077	(612) 308-5160
Casey Wandell	34600 Willow Creek Place	Willoughby	OH	44094	(567) 712-9303
Ronald Alicea	31 Old Company Road	Barto	PA	19504	(717) 421-6820
Dash Cox	1605 East 6400 S	Murray	UT	84121	(801) 673-3114
Levi Romero II	13920 N. Creek Dr.	Mill Creek	WA	98012	(206) 383-6647

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

EXHIBIT I TO FDD
GENERAL RELEASE

EXHIBIT I
GENERAL RELEASE

_____ This ~~Release Agreement~~ (the “~~Release Agreement~~”) is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, on _____ (the “Effective Date”) by and between TBC International, LLC, a Kansas limited liability company (“~~TBC~~”), and _____ (~~Corporation/LLC name~~ Franchisor”), _____, a ~~insert jurisdiction of incorporation or organization~~ ~~corporation/~~ _____ limited liability company, with a business address of _____ (“Franchisee”) and ~~names of shareholders or members~~), and _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“Guarantors”).

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Widow/Orphan control

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

~~WITNESSETH:~~

~~WITNESSETH:~~

WHEREAS, ~~TBC Franchisor~~ and ~~Franchisee Franchisees~~ are parties to a ~~Fitness Studio franchise agreement dated _____ (the “Franchise Agreement dated _____ (the “Franchise Agreement”) granting Franchisee the exclusive right to open a Fitness Studio, according to said Franchise Agreement within an area described in Exhibit A to the Franchise Agreement; and”) for the operation of TITLE BOXING CLUB® Fitness Facility _____ located at _____ (the “Franchised Business”);~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Widow/Orphan control

~~WHEREAS,~~ Guarantors ~~are the sole~~ ~~shareholders/members~~ of Franchisee; and

Formatted: Font: Bold

~~WHEREAS,~~ executed a Guaranty and Assumption of Obligations on _____ (the “Guaranty”) pursuant to which Guarantors ~~personally guaranteed the~~ Franchisee’s obligations of Franchisee under the Franchise Agreement; and

~~Use the following if Franchisee has sold the franchised business—Option 1:~~

~~WHEREAS, Franchisee has entered into a [insert title of sale or transfer agreement] (the “Sale Agreement”) with [Name of Buyer] (collectively, the “Buyer”) assigning unto Buyer, all rights, privileges and goodwill in said Franchise Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement, which include, without limitation, the agreement by [Buyer or Franchisee] to pay TBC the required transfer and training fees;~~

~~Or alternatively, use the following if Guarantor has sold its interest in the Franchisee—Option 2:~~

~~WHEREAS, Guarantor has entered into a [insert title of sale or transfer agreement] (the “Sale Agreement”) with [Name of Buyer] (collectively, the “Buyer”) transferring to Buyer all of Guarantor’s ownership interest in Franchisee, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, which include, without limitation, the agreement by [Buyer or Guarantor] to pay TBC the required transfer and training fees;~~

~~WHEREAS, TBC has agreed to approve the [assignment of the Franchise Agreement] [transfer of ownership interest in Franchisee] contemplated by the Sale Agreement on the condition that Franchisee [or Guarantor if Option 2] release TBC as provided in this Release.~~

WHEREAS, Franchisee ~~for Guarantor if Option 2~~ desires to release TBC from certain be personally bound by the obligations, claims, rights and privileges which may have accrued or been established between TBC and Franchisee ~~for Guarantor if Option 2~~ as a result of said Franchise Agreement and relative to the sale and purchase of the franchise rights granted in said Franchise Agreement to Franchisee ~~for Guarantor if Option 2~~; in the Franchise Agreement;

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Widow/Orphan control

[INSERT FACTS SPECIFIC TO SITUATION]

Formatted: Body Text Indent 2, Widow/Orphan control

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the ~~premises outlined in this Release and the payment of the required training and transfer fees from Buyer to TBC~~ mutual covenants and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by and between the parties, it is agreed and understood as follows:

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Widow/Orphan control

1. The provisions of the recital paragraphs outlined are incorporated by reference as if set out fully and shall have full force and legal effect.

2. TBC agrees to approve the ~~[assignment of the Franchise Agreement] [transfer of ownership interest in Franchisee]~~ contemplated by the Sale Agreement.

3. Franchisee and Guarantors ~~[only Guarantors if Option 2]~~ on behalf of themselves, their predecessors, successors, assigns, officers, agents, employees, representatives, partners, directors, servants, officers, parents, affiliate and attorneys do RELEASE AND FOREVER DISCHARGE TBC and its predecessors, successors, assigns, officers, agents, employees, representatives, partners, directors, servants, officers, parents, affiliate and attorneys and all persons or entities which might be liable from any and all actions, causes of action, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and compensation arising out of any event, known or unknown, occurring prior to the date of this Release and specifically, without restricting said Release, release each other from any and all actions, causes of action, claims, demands, damages, costs and expenses directly or indirectly arising out of (a) the Franchise Agreement and any performance required by any party thereunder; (b) any obligation to buy back or repurchase any franchise unit covered by the Franchise Agreement, or any property owned by either party, whether arising under the Franchise Agreement or otherwise; and (c) any facts, claims or representations of the sale of said Franchise Agreement to Franchisee.

4. This Release shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of all parties to this Release, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, and parties agree for themselves and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to execute any and all instruments and to perform any acts which may be necessary or proper to carry out the purpose of this Release.

5. This Release sets forth the entire understanding between the parties. No change or modification to this Release shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by all parties to this Release.

6. The provisions of this Release are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Release is for any reason held to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effective law, such decision shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

~~7. This Release may be executed in any number of copies, the copies of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same Release.~~

~~8. This Release shall be governed by the substantive laws of the State of Kansas.~~

~~9. The general release does not apply with respect to claims arising under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, RCW 19.100, and the rules adopted thereunder~~

~~10. The terms hereof are contractual and not mere recitals and they state the entire agreement between the parties.~~

~~11. In the event any party to this Release makes a claim relating to any conflict, omission, or ambiguity in this Release, no presumption or burden of proof or persuasion shall be implied by virtue of the fact that this Release was prepared by or at the request of a particular party or its counsel.~~

1. **RELEASE BY FRANCHISEE.** Except for the obligations of Franchisor contained in this Agreement, Franchisee and Guarantors (for themselves, and their officers, directors, shareholders, managers, members, employees, agents, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns) hereby release, acquit, and forever discharge Franchisor, its affiliates, and each of their current and former directors, officers, managers, affiliates, members, shareholders, employees, agents, legal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns (the "TBCI Releasees") from any and all claims, actions, and causes of action, of every conceivable kind, character and nature, whether absolute or contingent and whether known or unknown, which Franchisee or Guarantors has, had, or may ever have had against any of the TBCI Releasees, by reason of, or arising out of, or in any way related to (i) the Franchised Business or any other franchised business, (ii) the offer or sale of any franchise, (iii) the Franchise Agreement or any other agreement Franchisee or any Guarantor has or had with any TBCI Releasee, (iv) the termination of any franchise, (v) the relationship between Franchisor (or Guarantor) and any TBCI Releasee; or (vi) any facts, events, circumstances, omissions, acts, representations, misrepresentations, or occurrences existing or happening prior to the Effective Date.

2. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Any claim to enforce this Agreement is subject to the provisions in Sections 22 (Mediation) and 23 (Enforcement) of the Old FA, which are hereby incorporated by reference. In this connection, Sections 22 and 23's reference to the "Agreement" shall be interpreted to include this Agreement, in addition to the Old FA. Section 23 contains an arbitration clause.

3. **NO MODIFICATIONS.** Neither this Agreement nor any provision of this Agreement can be modified or waived in any way, except by an agreement in writing signed by each of the parties hereto, consenting to such modification or waiver.

4. **LEGAL COUNSEL.** Each party recognizes that this is a legally binding contract and agrees that each has had the opportunity to consult with legal counsel of each's choice. Each party acknowledges that each has read and understands this Agreement, is entering into it freely and voluntarily, and has been advised to seek counsel prior to entering into this Agreement.

5. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement shall not be effective until it has been signed by all the parties. This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts.

6. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. In executing this Agreement, the parties have not relied upon any representation or statement not set forth herein made by or on behalf of any other party.

7. **GOVERNING LAW.** This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Kansas.

8. **SEVERABILITY.** If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Agreement, but this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the court, arbitrator, or other tribunal making such determination is authorized and instructed to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible so that the agreement contemplated herein is consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this ~~Release the day and year first above written~~ Agreement to be effective the Effective Date.

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0", Tab stops: Not at 0.38"

FRANCHISOR:

FRANCHISEE:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Corporate or LLC name)

By: _____
Todd Wadler, CEO

_____, President

_____, Individually

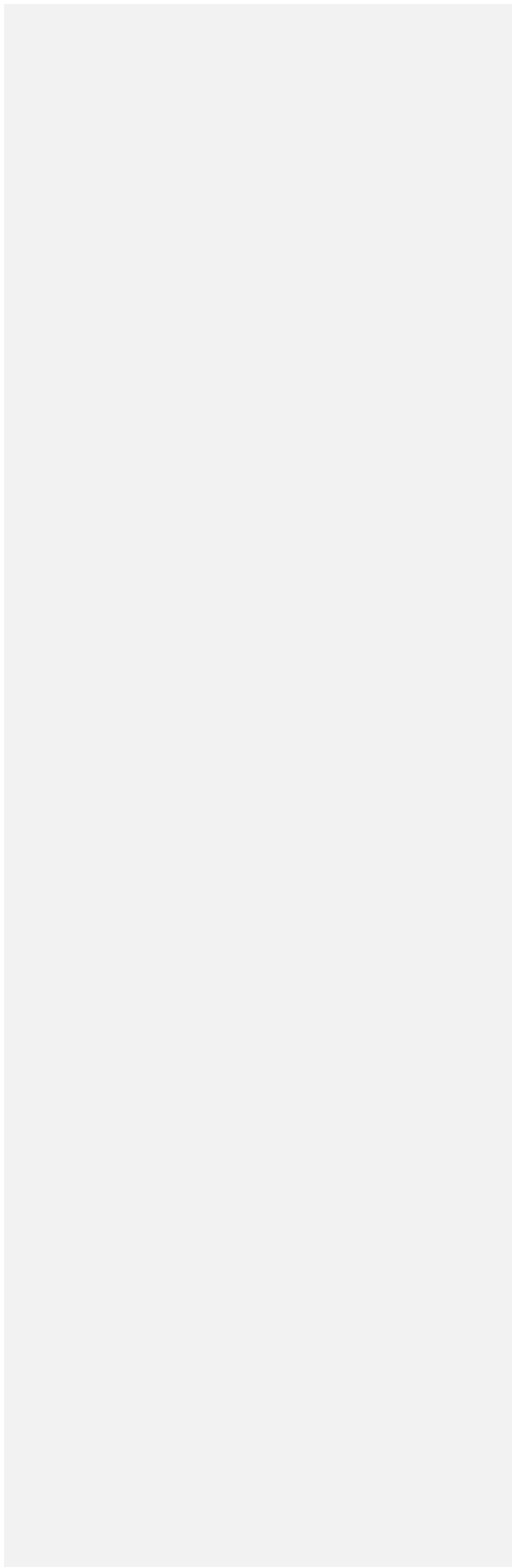


EXHIBIT J TO FDD
CLR Solutions LLC Contract

Formatted: No widow/orphan control

EXHIBIT J

CLR Solutions LLC Contract

INTRODUCTION. This Agreement is entered into between CLR Solutions LLC (“CLR,” “Company,” “we,” “us,” or “our”), as the service provider, and you, as the client (“Client,” “you” or “your”), with certain payment-related services as further defined below.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SERVICES.** We will provide certain services to you in accordance with this Agreement (“Services”) as a franchise of TBC International, LLC (“Franchisor”). Such services shall include those listed on Attachment A.

2. **REMITTS.** Club member payments processed by CLR between Sunday through Saturday are remitted via ACH next day direct deposit on the following Thursday, or on the next business day if a holiday) pursuant to this Agreement and our Terms and Conditions which may change from time to time. Payments to your designated bank account shall be the amount received less fees (see Attachment A), credit cards charge backs, reserves, pass through payments (as communicated to us by Franchisor) and returned checks.

3. **REPRESENTATIONS.** You warrant that the payments you claim are due or debts you claim are owed are legal and valid under applicable state and federal laws and regulations. You agree to notify us of any material changes regarding your business, or the services you provide, that could affect our ability to provide payment processing.

4. **MERCHANT FEES.** Merchant Fees may be adjusted quarterly and all other fees will be reviewed and may be adjusted annually.

5. **CHARGEBACKS; RETURNS; FINES.** We shall have no liability whatsoever for your chargebacks, ACH returns, fines, losses and costs we may incur because of your use of the Services. You agree to indemnify us for any and all losses or damages that we suffer, inclusive of attorneys’ fees and court costs, as a result of any chargebacks, ACH returns, fines, losses and costs associated with your studio, club or business, or the Services. The indemnity rights described herein shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other indemnity rights we have under the Agreement.

6. **MEMBER BILLING AUTHORIZATION.** We will provide payment processing Services relating to your clients (each a “Member”) for which you shall obtain a membership agreement (each a “Membership Agreement”). We are not liable for the contents of your Membership Agreements. You will be required to include a payment authorization provision acceptable to us in your Membership Agreements with your members. Failure to include an acceptable payment authorization provision in your Membership Agreements could result in Services being delayed. You agree to hold us harmless for any liability arising under or in connection with your Membership Agreements.

7. **RECURRING TRANSACTIONS.** You agree to obtain the member’s prior written consent for recurring transactions, including a description of the product and the frequency and duration of the recurring charge, and notify the Member that he or she may cancel recurring billing charges at any time.

8. **VERIFICATION.** You expressly authorize us to make any business and/or personal credit inquiries (including, but not limited to, credit reports for your directors, officers, and principals), identity-verification inquiries, transaction-verification inquiries (including, but not limited to, inquiries with Member), and any other inquiries considered necessary relating to our provision of the Services, and to provide any information and documentation to our payment processor, our sponsor bank and/or the card brands as required by them. Furthermore, you

expressly authorize any person or credit reporting agency to compile information to answer those inquiries and to furnish that information to us.

9. **TAXES.** It is your responsibility to determine what, if any, taxes apply to the sale of your products and services, or the payments you receive in connection with your use of our Services (collectively, "Taxes"). It is solely your responsibility to assess, collect, report, or remit the correct tax to the proper tax authority. We are not obligated to, nor will we determine whether Taxes apply, or calculate, collect, report, or remit any Taxes to any tax authority arising from any transaction. You acknowledge that we will satisfy all IRS reporting requirements as required by law, including providing the IRS with an information return on your Card transactions and third-party network transactions.

10. **PASSTHROUGH PAYMENTS.** You hereby authorize us to deduct from your remits any amounts, communicated to us by Franchisor, designated as a payment to be paid to a third party (each a "Pass Through Payment"). You acknowledge that Pass Through Payments may include payments relating to current or future system standards at the sole discretion of Franchisor.

11. **RESERVE ACCOUNT.** We may, in our sole and absolute discretion, establish a reserve if we believe there is a risk of potential chargebacks, returns, or any other risk or liability associated with your use of the Services, or to ensure current or future payment owed to us or our affiliates. We will provide you with notice of the reserve and the terms of the reserve. We may require that a certain portion of your transaction proceeds be held by us in reserve for a certain period of time, or that you make a lump sum payment for the reserve. You authorize us to fund a reserve directly from the EFT/ACH draft associated with any business owned or operated by you also receiving Services from us. We may hold the reserve for as long as we deem necessary to mitigate risks associated with your transactions. You understand and agree that if you are required to establish a reserve, you will have an obligation to maintain the balance in the reserve set by us. We may, without notice, apply funds designated as reserves against any outstanding amounts owed to us or our affiliates under this Agreement or the Franchise Agreement between you and Franchisor. We may also debit the reserve to exercise our rights or those of our affiliates under this Agreement to collect any amounts due to us including, without limitation, rights of set-off and recoupment. You agree that you are liable for all obligations associated with your use of the Services even after the release of any reserve.

12. **RIGHT OF SET OFF.** In addition to our rights pursuant to Section 12 above, upon notice to us from Franchisor of amounts owed to them by you or your affiliate (collectively a "Payment Obligation"), we may in our sole discretion, deduct such Payment Obligation from your remits and pay Franchisor directly to satisfy said Payment Obligation.

13. **CONSENT TO CONTACT MEMBERS.** You authorize us, or our service providers and affiliates, to contact your Members using the information listed in their Membership Agreement regarding any matter, including but not limited to: billing, payments on their account, and past due balances owed. It shall be your responsibility to obtain Member consent for such communications in writing, making clear that these communications could take place on the phone, email, text or through voicemail message using pre-recorded voice messages or an auto-dialing system. You agree to hold us harmless and will defend and indemnify us and our affiliates and subsidiaries from any liability arising under or in connection with our communications with Members under this Agreement, including, without limitation, your failure to obtain the necessary consents.

14. **INDEMNIFICATION.** If any claim is brought against CLR in connection with the legality or validity of the payments you claim are due or debts you claim are owed, you agree to indemnify and hold CLR harmless from any and all losses, damages, claims, or liability incurred

by us, including reasonable attorney fees, in connection with defending any such claim. We agree to notify you of any claim filed against us for which we may seek indemnification.

15. **CHOICE OF LAW.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Kansas, and any legal actions arising out of this Agreement must be brought only in state or federal court located within the State of Kansas. The parties hereto waive any jurisdictional objections to these forums and submit to the jurisdiction of the Courts (both state and federal) within the State of Kansas as though they received personal service within the jurisdiction of the relevant Court. No modification or alternation to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing, and signed by both parties.

16. **ASSIGNMENT.** CLR may assign this agreement upon notice to you. This Agreement may not be assigned by you without our prior written consent.

17. **TERM.** The term of this Agreement shall be for an initial Term of ten years beginning upon the Effective Date your franchise agreement with Franchisor.

18. **SEVERABILITY.** If a court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement to be invalid, then, nevertheless, all of the remaining provisions shall remain valid and continue in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is effective upon the date last signed below:

Client:

By: _____

Date: _____

COMPANY:
CLR Solutions, LLC

By: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A

Billing Services*

<u>Check – ACH Processing</u>	<u>3.5% of amount collect + Processing Fee (1.11%)</u>
<u>Visa/MC/Discover Credit Card Processing</u>	<u>3.5% of amount collect + Merchant's Fee (2.53%)</u>
<u>American Express Credit Card Processing</u>	<u>3.5% of amount collect + Merchant's Fee (3.11%)</u>

<u>Paid-In-Full Storage and Tracking</u>	<u>35 cents per month, per active contract</u>
<u>Paid-In-Full Roll-Over to Monthly</u>	<u>\$1.50 onetime fee to convert</u>

Banking Services

<u>ACH File Preparation</u>	<u>No Charge</u>
<u>Direct Deposit of Funds</u>	<u>No Charge</u>

Software Services

<u>CLR Solutions Software</u>	<u>No Charge</u>
<u>On-Line Club Management</u>	<u>No Charge</u>
<u>Point of Sale Software</u>	<u>No Charge</u>
<u>Software Training</u>	<u>No Charge</u>
<u>Complete Database Back-up</u>	<u>No Charge</u>
<u>Tech Support</u>	<u>No Charge</u>

Optional Programs and custom design Quoted on a per project basis

Accepted and Agreed:

_____ CLR SOLUTIONS, LLC

By: _____ By: _____
_____ Joanne Jacobs on behalf of CLR Solutions LLC

*Merchant fees may be adjusted quarterly and all other fees will be reviewed and may be adjusted annually.

Club # _____ Date: _____

EFT DEPOSIT/WITHDRAWAL AUTHORIZATION FOR CLR SOLUTIONS – CLUB
#

With the signing of this form, you authorize CLR Solutions LLC to deposit/withdraw funds from your account listed below. You authorize CLR Solutions to bring your account current, thus avoiding negative balances from carrying forward, causing confusion in your accounting and delaying cash flow. CLR Solutions will reasonably notify you of the amount and draft date prior to withdrawing funds.

I hereby authorize CLR Solutions to credit or debit charges for services rendered from the account information listed on the voided check below:

Routing#: _____
Account #: _____
Name on Account: _____
Bank Name: _____

•

By: _____

EXHIBIT K TO FDD
STATE ADDENDA

EXHIBIT JK
STATE ADDENDA

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

In recognition of the requirements of the California Franchise Investment Law (Sections 31000 through 31516), the California Administrative Code (Title 10, Chapter 3, subchapter 2.6, Sections 310.00 through 310.505) and the California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043), the Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of California shall be amended as follows:

1. The Cover Page, Item 5 and Item 7 shall be amended by the addition of the following language:

“To guarantee franchisor’s fulfillment of its pre-opening obligations to each franchisee, a surety bond has been purchased and is on file with the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation.”

2. The following language shall be added to the cover page immediately following the Federal Trade Commission disclosure:

“THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.”

3. The last paragraph of the cover page shall be amended to read as follows:

“Registration of this Franchise with any state does not mean that the state recommends it or has verified the information in this Franchise Disclosure Document. If you learn that anything in this Franchise Disclosure Document is untrue, contact the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Financial Protection and Innovation., at any of its offices, including 320 West 4th Street, Suite 750, Los Angeles, California 90010-2344.”

4. Item 3, under the heading “Litigation,” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Item 3:

“Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a et seq. suspending or expelling such persons from membership in that association or exchange.”

5. Item 6, under the heading “Liquidated Damages,” in the “Remarks”, shall be amended by adding the following language:

“Under California Civil Code, Section 1671, certain liquidated damages clauses are unenforceable.”

6. Item 17(b), under the heading “Renewal or extension of term,” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043) provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination or non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.”

7. Item 17(f) under the heading “Termination by franchisor with cause” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043) provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination or non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.”

8. Item 17(h) under the heading “Cause” defined – non-curable defaults” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C.A. Sec. 101 et seq.).”

9. Item 17(i) entitled “Franchisee’s obligations on termination/nonrenewal” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“Under California Civil Code Section 1671, certain liquidated damages clauses are unenforceable.”

10. Item 17(r) entitled “Non-competition covenants after the Franchise is terminated or expires” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“Because the agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the agreement, this provision may not be enforceable under California law.”

11. Item 17(u) entitled “Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“The mediation will occur ~~at Franchisor’s headquarters in Overland Park, Kansas in~~ Los Angeles, California with the costs and expenses of mediation, including compensation of the mediator, borne by the parties equally. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of an agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the state of California.”

12. Item 17(v) entitled “Choice of Forum” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of an agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the state of California.”

13. Item 17(w) entitled “Choice of Law” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“This provision may not be enforceable in under California law.”

14. Item 17 entitled “RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION” shall be amended by the addition of the following paragraphs at the end of each Summary Section:

“Section 31125 of the California Franchise Investment Law requires that **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** give you a disclosure document, approved by the Department of Corporations, before a solicitation of a proposed material modification of an existing franchise.

The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043) provides rights to the franchisee concerning termination or non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

Section 31512 of the California Franchise Investment Law voids any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Franchise Investment Law or any rule or order under the California Franchise Investment Law. Section 20010 of the California Business and Professions Code provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Business and Professions Code is contrary to public policy and void.”

15. The following statement applies to our Internet website located at www.titleboxingclub.com:

“OUR WEB SITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THIS WEB SITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION AT WWW.DFPI.CA.GOV.”

16. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF CALIFORNIA LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

In recognition of the requirements of the California Franchise Investment Law (Sections 31000 through 31516), the California Administrative Code (Title 10, Chapter 3, subchapter 2.6, Sections 310.00 through 310.505) and the California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043), the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of California as follows:

1. Section 9, under the heading "DEVELOPMENT FEE" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 9:

"To guarantee franchisor's fulfillment of its pre-opening obligations to each franchisee, a surety bond has been purchased and is on file with the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation."

2. Section 14 under the heading "TERMINATION" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 14:

"The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043) provides rights to the franchisee concerning termination or non-renewal of a franchise. If this agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control."

Because this Agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of this Agreement, this provision may not be enforceable under California law."

3. Section 16.B under the heading "DEVELOPER MAY NOT ASSIGN OR SELL THE ASSETS WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE FRANCHISOR" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 16.B:

"Section 31512 of the California Franchise Investment Law voids any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Franchise Investment Law or any rule or order under the California Franchise Investment Law. Section 20010 of the California Business and Professions Code provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Business and Professions Code is contrary to public policy and void."

4. Section 21 under the heading "MEDIATION" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 21:

"The mediation will occur ~~at Franchisor's headquarters in Overland Park, Kansas in~~ Los Angeles, California, with the costs and expenses of mediation, including compensation of the mediator, borne by the parties equally. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of an agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the state of California."

5. Section 23.F under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.F:

“This provision may not be enforceable in under California law.”

6. Section 23.G under the heading “EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.G:

“Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of an agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the state of California.”

7. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the execution of the Area Development Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

In recognition of the requirements of the California Franchise Investment Law (Sections 31000 through 31516), the California Administrative Code (Title 10, Chapter 3, subchapter 2.6, Sections 310.00 through 310.505) and the California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043), the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Franchise Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of California as follows:

1. Section 11, under the heading "FRANCHISE FEE", shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 11:

"To guarantee franchisor's fulfillment of its pre-opening obligations to each franchisee, a surety bond has been purchased and is on file with the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation."

Section 17.C under the heading "CONDITION FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 17.C:

"Section 31512 of the California Franchise Investment Law voids any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Franchise Investment Law or any rule or order thereunder. Section 20010 of the California Business and Professions Code provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Business and Professions Code is contrary to public policy and void."

2. Section 18 under the heading "RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 18:

"The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043) provides rights to the franchisee concerning termination or non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control."

Section 31512 of the California Franchise Investment Law voids any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Franchise Investment Law or any rule or order thereunder. Section 20010 of the California Business and Professions Code provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind you to waive compliance with any provision of the California Business and Professions Code is contrary to public policy and void."

3. Section 19 under the heading "POST-TERMINATION, POST-EXPIRATION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 19:

"The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 20000 through 20043) provides rights to the franchisee concerning termination or non-renewal of a franchise. If

the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

Because this Agreement automatically terminates in the event of a Franchisee bankruptcy, this provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C.A. Sec. 101 et seq.).”

“Under California Civil Code Section 1671, certain liquidated damages clauses are unenforceable.”

4. Section 21 under the heading “COVENANTS” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 21:

“Because this Section 21 contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of this Agreement, this provision may not be enforceable under California law.”

5. Section 22 under the heading “MEDIATION” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 22:

“The mediation will occur ~~at Franchisor’s headquarters in Overland Park, Kansas in~~ Los Angeles, California, with the costs and expenses of mediation, including compensation of the mediator, borne by the parties equally. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of an agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the state of California.”

6. Section 23.F under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.F:

“This provision may not be enforceable in under California law.”

7. Section 23.J under the heading “EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.J:

“Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of an agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the state of California.”

8. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the execution of the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

~~EXHIBIT K~~

**HAWAII STATE ADDENDUM
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**

HAWAII

In recognition of the requirements of the Hawaii Franchise Investment Law, Sections 482E-1 through 482E-12 and the Hawaii Regulations, Sections 16-37-1 through 16-37-8, the Franchise Disclosure Document of TBC International, LLC for use in the State of Hawaii shall be amended as follows:

The following is added to the Cover Page:

1. THIS FRANCHISE WILL BE/HAS BEEN FILED UNDER THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW OF THE STATE OF HAWAII. FILING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS OR A FINDING BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO YOU OR SUBFRANCHISOR AT LEAST SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY YOU OR SUBFRANCHISOR OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION BY YOU, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE. THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR A STATEMENT OF ALL RIGHTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH US AND YOU.

Registered agent in the state authorized to receive service of process:

Commissioner of Securities of the State of
Hawaii Department of Commerce and
Consumer Affairs Business Registration
Division
335 Merchant Street, Room 203
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

~~EXHIBIT K~~

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

In recognition of the requirements of the Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987 of Illinois, as amended from time to time (the “Illinois Act”), the Franchise Disclosure Document for **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, for use in the State of Illinois shall be amended to include the following:

1. The Cover Page of the Franchise Disclosure Document, Items 1 and 2 under “Risk Factors” are amended by the addition of the following language:

THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL NOT IN ANY WAY ABROGATE OR REDUCE ANY RIGHTS OF THE FRANCHISEE AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE ILLINOIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE LAW, INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO SUBMIT MATTERS TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF ILLINOIS AND TO MAINTAIN VENUE IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

2. Item 17.v. and Item 17.w. respectively “CHOICE OF FORUM” and “CHOICE OF LAW” shall be supplemented with the following:

The Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act provides that any provision in the Franchise Agreement or the Development Agreement which designates jurisdiction or venue in a forum outside of Illinois is void with respect to any cause of action which otherwise is enforceable in Illinois.

The Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act requires that Illinois law apply to any claim arising under the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

3. Your rights upon termination and Non-Renewal of an agreement are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.
4. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Disclosure Document.
5. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdiction requirements of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987, §§ 705/1 through 705/44, and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are met independently without references to this Addendum.
6. Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.

7. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

8. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Franchise Disclosure Document remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ILLINOIS LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

In recognition of the requirements of the Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987 of Illinois, as amended from time to time (the "Illinois Act"), the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Illinois shall be amended to include the following:

1. In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

Your rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal of an agreement are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act

2. Section 23, paragraph F, of the Area Development Agreement, under the heading, "GOVERNING LAW", shall be revised to read as follows:

Illinois law governs this Agreement.

2. Section 23, paragraph G, of the Area Development agreement, under the heading "EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION" shall be deleted in its entirety.

3. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Area Development Agreement.

4. Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.

5. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdiction requirements of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987, §§ 705/1 through 705/44 and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are met independently without references to this Addendum.

6. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

7. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Area Development Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

KCP-4681902-6
HB: 4876-1048-2780.2

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

In recognition of the requirements of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987, §§ 705/1 through 705/44, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Franchise Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Illinois as follows:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in the Franchise Agreement, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of Illinois:

1. In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

Your rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal of an agreement are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

2. Section 23, paragraph F, of the Franchise Agreement, under the heading, “Governing Law”, shall be revised to read as follows:

Illinois law governs this Agreement.

3. Section 23, paragraph J, of the Franchise Agreement, under the heading “Exclusive Jurisdiction” is deleted in its entirety.

4. Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.

5. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Agreement.

6. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdiction requirements of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987, §§ 705/1 through 705/44 and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are met independently without references to this Addendum.

7. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

8. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

ATTEST:

FRANCHISOR

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF INDIANA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Indiana Franchise Act, Title 23 Article 2 Indiana Code (Sections 23-2-2.5-1 through 23-2-2.5-51), and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act, Indiana Code (Sections 23-2-2.7-1 through 23-2-2.7-7), the Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Indiana shall be amended as follows:

1. The following language shall be inserted on the second page immediately following “Federal Trade Commission, Washington D.C. 20580”:

**Indiana Registered Agent:
Indiana Secretary of State
201 State House
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204**

2. On the third page, the paragraph immediately following the language that begins “Registration of this franchise....” shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Registration of this Franchise with a state does not mean that the state recommends or it has verified the information in this Franchise Disclosure Document. If you learn that anything in this Franchise Disclosure Document is untrue, contact the Federal Trade Commission and the Indiana Secretary of State, 201 State House, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204, which administers and enforces the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Act.

REGISTRATION WITH THE INDIANA SECURITIES COMMISSIONER DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSIONER.

3. Item 3, under the heading entitled “LITIGATION,” shall be amended by deleting the paragraph in its entirety and substituting the following in lieu thereof:

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 above, has been convicted of a felony, pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or been held liable in a civil action by final judgment.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 above, has during the past five years reorganized due to insolvency or been adjudicated as bankrupt.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 above, has any administrative, criminal or material civil action pending against them alleging a violation of a franchise antitrust or securities law, unfair or deceptive practices, or comparable allegations.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 above, is subject to any currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the Franchise or under a federal or state franchise, securities, antitrust,

trade regulation or trade practice law resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by any individual, a public agency or a department thereof.

4. Item 12, under the heading entitled “TERRITORY” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC may not compete unfairly with you within the Development Area granted to you by the Area Development Agreement or Franchise Agreement.

5. Item 17(q) and Item 17(r) shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of the subheadings entitled “Non-Competition covenants during the term of the franchise,” and “Non-Competition covenants after the Franchise is terminated or expires:”

Your rights will not in any way be abrogated or reduced under Indiana Code 23-2-2.7-1(9), which limits the scope of noncompetition covenants to the Development Area granted to you.

6. Item 17, Subsection (v) entitled “Choice of Forum,” shall be supplemented by the following language:

The Choice of Forum should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon any party by the Indiana Franchise Act or the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act.

7. Item 17, Subsection (w) entitled “Choice of Law,” shall be supplemented with the following language:

The Choice of Law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon any party by the Indiana Franchise Act or the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act.

8. The State Franchise Administrator in Indiana is:

Indiana Securities Commissioner
Securities Division
302 West Washington Street, Room E111
Indianapolis, IN 46204

9. The Agent for Service of Process in Indiana is:

Indiana Secretary of State
201 State House
Indianapolis, IN 46204

10. Each provision of this Addendum to the Franchise Disclosure Document shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provisions, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Indiana Franchise Act, Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.5-1 through 23-2-2.5-51, and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act, Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.7-1 through 23-2-2.7-7, are met independently without reference to this Addendum to the Franchise Disclosure Document.

11. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Disclosure Document.

12. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF INDIANA LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC. READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF INDIANA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Indiana Franchise Act, Title 23 Article 2 Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.5-1 through 23-2-2.5-51, and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act, Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.7-1 through 23-2-2.7-7, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Indiana shall be amended as follows:

1. In the Area Development Agreement, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of Indiana:

2. Section 11 of the Area Development Agreement, under the heading entitled “COVENANTS” shall be supplemented with the addition of the following:

The rights of Developer shall not in any way be abrogated or reduced under Indiana Code 23-2-2.7-1(9), which limits the scope of noncompetition covenants to the Development Area granted in the Area Development Agreement.

3. No release language stated in the Area Development Agreement shall relieve Franchisor or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the laws concerning franchising of the State of Indiana.

4. Section 23.F, under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” and Section 23.G under the heading “EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language:

Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Indiana Franchise Act or the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act.

5. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Area Development Agreement.

6. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Indiana Franchise Act, Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.5-1 through 23-2-2.5-51, and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act, Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.7-1 through 23-2-2.7-7, are met independently without reference to this Addendum.

7. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF INDIANA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Indiana Franchise Act, Title 23 Article 2 Indiana Code (Sections 23-2-2.5-1 through 23-2-2.5-51), and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act, Indiana Code (Sections 23-2-2.7-1 through 23-2-2.7-7), the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Franchise Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Indiana as follows:

1. Section 21.B.2 shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language:

The rights of the Franchisee will not in any way be abrogated or reduced beyond Indiana Code 23-2-2.7-1(9), which limits the scope of noncompetition covenants to the Development Area granted to the Franchisee.

2. Section 23.F, under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” and Section 22.J under the heading “EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language:

Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Indiana Franchises Law or the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act.

3. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Indiana Franchises Law, title 23 Article 2 Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.5-1 through 23-2-2.5-51, and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Act, Indiana Code Sections 23-2-2.7-1 to 23-2-2.7-7 are met independently without references to this Addendum.

4. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Agreement.

5. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISEE

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Indiana Effective Date:

EXHIBIT K

STATE ADDENDA

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MARYLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Act, the Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Maryland shall be amended as follows:

1. The Cover Page, Item 5 and Item 7 shall be amended by the addition of the following language:

“Based on our financial condition, the State of Maryland, Office of the Attorney General, Securities Division, has required that all initial fees be deferred until such time as we have completed our initial obligations to you and your first Fitness Studio is open for business. In addition, all development fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the development fee opens.”

2. Item 17(h) under the heading “Cause” defined – defaults which cannot be cured” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“The provision for termination upon bankruptcy may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law.”

3. Item 17(v) entitled “Choice of Forum” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“You may bring suit in the State of Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.”

4. Item 17 entitled “RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION” shall be amended by the addition of the following paragraphs at the end of Item 17:

“The general release required as a condition of renewal, sale and/or assignment shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.”

5. No statement, questionnaire or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving an claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF MARYLAND
LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC
INTERNATIONAL, LLC. READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MARYLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Act, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Maryland as follows:

1. The "Whereas" clauses on the first page shall be amended with the addition of the following language:

"WHEREAS, all representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver of liability are not intended to nor shall they act as a release estoppel or waiver of any liability uncured under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law."

2. Section 9, under the heading "DEVELOPMENT FEE" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 9:

"Based on our financial condition, the State of Maryland, Office of the Attorney General, Securities Division, has required that all initial fees be deferred until such time as we have completed our initial obligations to you and your first Fitness Studio is open for business. In addition, all development fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the development fee opens."

3. Section 16.C, under the heading "TRANSFER OF INTEREST" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 16.C:

"The general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law."

4. Section 20.G, under the heading "EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 20.G:

"You may bring suit in the State of Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

Any claim arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise."

5. Section 23.K, under the heading "CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.K.:

"All representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver of liability are not intended nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law."

6. Section 24 under the heading 'CAVEAT' shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 24:

"The representations made in this Agreement requiring a franchisee to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver are not intended to, nor do they act as a release, estoppel or

waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

The general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.”

7. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder are independently met without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

8. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

9. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Area Development Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MARYLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Franchise Agreement of TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC for use in the State of Maryland as follows:

1. The "Whereas" clauses on the first page shall be amended with the addition of the following language:

"WHEREAS, all representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver of liability are not intended to nor shall they act as a release estoppel or waiver of any liability uncured under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law."

2. Section 11, under the heading "FRANCHISE FEES", shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 11:

"Based on our financial condition, the State of Maryland, Office of the Attorney General, Securities Division, has required that all initial fees be deferred until such time as we have completed our initial obligations to you and your first Fitness Studio is open for business. In addition, all development fees and initial payments by area developers shall be deferred until the first franchise under the development fee opens."

3. Section 17.C. under the heading "CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ASSIGNMENT OR SALE OF ASSETS" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 17.C:

"The general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law."

4. Section 18 under the heading "RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 18:

"The general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law."

5. Section 23.M. under the heading "CONSTRUCTION/INTEGRATION CLAUSE" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.M.:

"All representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver of liability are not intended nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law."

6. Section 23.J. under the heading "EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION" shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.J.:

“You may bring suit in the State of Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

Any claim arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.”

7. Section 26 under the heading ‘CAVEAT’ shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 26:

“The representations made in this Agreement requiring a franchisee to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver are not intended to, nor do they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

The general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.”

8. No statement, questionnaire or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving an claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

9. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder are independently met without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

10. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

11. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Franchise Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**

In recognition of the requirements of the Michigan Franchise Investment Law, Chapter 445, Sections 445.1501 through 445.1546 and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, for use in the State of Michigan shall be amended as follows:

1. On page ii, immediately following the “Effective Date” the following shall be inserted:

THE STATE OF MICHIGAN PROHIBITS CERTAIN UNFAIR PROVISIONS THAT ARE SOMETIMES IN FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS. IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE IN THESE FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS, THE PROVISIONS ARE VOID AND CANNOT BE ENFORCED AGAINST YOU.

(A) A PROHIBITION ON THE RIGHT OF THE FRANCHISEE TO JOIN AN ASSOCIATION OF FRANCHISEES.

(B) A REQUIREMENT THAT A FRANCHISEE ASSENT TO A RELEASE, ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, WAIVER OR ESTOPPEL WHICH DEPRIVES A FRANCHISEE OF RIGHTS AND PROTECTIONS PROVIDED IN THIS ACT. THIS SHALL NOT PRECLUDE A FRANCHISEE, AFTER ENTERING INTO A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, FROM SETTling ANY AND ALL CLAIMS.

(C) A PROVISION THAT PERMITS A FRANCHISOR TO TERMINATE A FRANCHISEE PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF ITS TERM EXCEPT FOR GOOD CAUSE. GOOD CAUSE SHALL INCLUDE THE FAILURE OF THE FRANCHISEE TO COMPLY WITH ANY LAWFUL PROVISION OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND TO CURE SUCH FAILURE AFTER BEING GIVEN WRITTEN NOTICE THEREOF AND A REASONABLE OPPORTUNITY, WHICH IN NO EVENT NEED BE MORE THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS, TO CURE SUCH FAILURE.

(D) A PROVISION THAT PERMITS A FRANCHISOR TO REFUSE TO RENEW A FRANCHISE WITHOUT FAIRLY COMPENSATING THE FRANCHISEE BY REPURCHASE OR OTHER MEANS FOR THE FAIR MARKET VALUE AT THE TIME OF EXPIRATION OF THE FRANCHISEE’S INVENTORY, SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT, FIXTURES, AND FURNISHINGS. PERSONALIZED MATERIALS WHICH HAVE NO VALUE TO THE FRANCHISOR AND INVENTORY, SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT, FIXTURES AND FURNISHINGS NOT REASONABLY REQUIRED IN THE CONDUCT OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO COMPENSATION. THIS SUBSECTION APPLIES ONLY IF: (i) THE TERM OF THE FRANCHISE IS LESS THAN FIVE (5) YEARS; AND (ii) THE FRANCHISEE IS PROHIBITED BY THE FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT FROM CONTINUING TO CONDUCT SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME BUSINESS UNDER ANOTHER TRADEMARK, SERVICE MARK, TRADE NAME, LOGO TYPE, ADVERTISING, OR OTHER COMMERCIAL SYMBOL IN THE SAME AREA SUBSEQUENT TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE FRANCHISE OR THE FRANCHISEE

DOES NOT RECEIVE AT LEAST SIX (6) MONTHS ADVANCE NOTICE OF FRANCHISOR'S INTENT NOT TO RENEW THE FRANCHISE.

(E) A PROVISION THAT PERMITS THE FRANCHISOR TO REFUSE TO RENEW A FRANCHISE ON TERMS GENERALLY AVAILABLE TO OTHER FRANCHISEES OF THE SAME CLASS OR TYPE UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES. THIS SECTION DOES NOT REQUIRE A RENEWAL PROVISION.

(F) A PROVISION REQUIRING THAT ARBITRATION OR LITIGATION BE CONDUCTED OUTSIDE THIS STATE. THIS SHALL NOT PRECLUDE THE FRANCHISEE FROM ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT, AT THE TIME OF ARBITRATION, TO CONDUCT ARBITRATION AT A LOCATION OUTSIDE THIS STATE.

(G) A PROVISION WHICH PERMITS A FRANCHISOR TO REFUSE TO PERMIT A TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OF A FRANCHISE, EXCEPT FOR GOOD CAUSE. THIS SUBDIVISION DOES NOT PREVENT A FRANCHISOR FROM EXERCISING THE RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL TO PURCHASE THE FRANCHISE. GOOD CAUSE SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO:

(i) THE FAILURE OF A PROPOSED TRANSFEREE TO MEET THE FRANCHISOR'S THEN CURRENT REASONABLE QUALIFICATIONS OR STANDARDS.

(ii) THE FACT THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFEREE IS A COMPETITOR OF THE FRANCHISOR OR SUBFRANCHISOR.

(iii) THE UNWILLINGNESS OF THE PROPOSED TRANSFEREE TO AGREE IN WRITING TO COMPLY WITH ALL LAWFUL OBLIGATIONS.

(iv) THE FAILURE OF THE FRANCHISEE OR PROPOSED TRANSFEREE TO PAY ANY SUMS OWING TO THE FRANCHISOR OR TO CURE ANY DEFAULT IN THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT EXISTING AT THE TIME OF THE PROPOSED TRANSFER.

(H) A PROVISION THAT REQUIRES THE FRANCHISEE TO RESELL TO THE FRANCHISOR ITEMS THAT ARE NOT UNIQUELY IDENTIFIED WITH THE FRANCHISOR. THIS SUBDIVISION DOES NOT PROHIBIT A PROVISION THAT GRANTS TO A FRANCHISOR A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL TO PURCHASE THE ASSETS OF THE FRANCHISEE ON THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS A BONA FIDE THIRD PARTY WILLING AND ABLE TO PURCHASE THOSE ASSETS, NOR DOES THIS SUBDIVISION PROHIBIT A PROVISION THAT GRANTS THE FRANCHISOR THE RIGHT TO ACQUIRE THE ASSETS OF A FRANCHISE FOR THE MARKET OR APPRAISED VALUE OF SUCH ASSETS IF THE FRANCHISEE HAS BREACHED THE LAWFUL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND HAS FAILED TO CURE THE BREACH IN A MANNER PROVIDED IN SUBDIVISION (C).

(I) A PROVISION WHICH PERMITS THE FRANCHISOR TO DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY CONVEY, ASSIGN OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER ITS OBLIGATIONS TO FULFILL CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS TO THE FRANCHISEE UNLESS PROVISION HAS BEEN MADE FOR PROVIDING THE REQUIRED CONTRACTUAL SERVICES.

THE FACT THAT THERE IS A NOTICE OF THIS OFFERING ON FILE WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION, OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.

2. Item 3, under the heading entitled “LITIGATION,” shall be amended by deleting the paragraph in its entirety and substituting the following in lieu thereof:

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or has been enjoined in a civil action by final judgment if the felony or civil action involved violation of a franchise, antifraud or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property, or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, is subject to any currently effective order of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or the securities administrator of any state denying registration of, or barring or suspending the registration or license of the person as a securities broker, dealer, securities agent, or registered representative or investment advisor or is subject to a currently effective order of a national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the securities exchange act of 1934, suspending or expelling the person from membership in the association or exchange.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, is subject to a currently effective order or ruling of the federal trade commission.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or salesperson.

3. Item 17, subsection (j), entitled “Assignment of contract by franchisor” shall be supplemented by the following language:

Michigan law may impose certain restrictions on our ability to assign.

4. Item 17, Subsection (m), entitled “Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer,” shall be amended by deleting “sign release” from the Franchise Agreement Summary Section and adding the following after each Summary Section:

You must execute a general release, in a form prescribed by **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, of any and all claims against **TBC**

INTERNATIONAL, LLC, its affiliate and their respective shareholders, officers, directors, agents, and employees, excluding only such claims as you may have under the Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

5. Item 17, Subsection (v) entitled “Choice of forum,” shall be supplemented by the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

The Choice of Forum should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon any party by the Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

6. Item 17, Subsection (w) entitled “Choice of law,” shall be supplemented with the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

The Choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either you or upon us by the Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

7. Each provision of this Addendum to the Franchise Disclosure Document shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provisions, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Michigan Franchise Investment Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder are met independently without reference to this Addendum to the Franchise Disclosure Document.

8. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Disclosure Document.

9. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF MICHIGAN LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC. READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**

In recognition of the requirements of the Michigan Franchise Investment Law, Chapter 445, Sections 445.1501 through 445.1546 and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Michigan as follows:

1. Section 23.F, under the heading entitled "GOVERNING LAW", shall be supplemented with the following language:

The choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either the franchisee or upon the franchisor by the Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

2. Section 23.G, under the heading entitled "EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION", shall be supplemented with the following language:

The choice of forum should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either the franchisee or upon the franchisor by the Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

3. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Michigan Franchise Investment Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, are met independently without references to this Addendum.

4. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Area Development Agreement.

5. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**

In recognition of the requirements of the Michigan Franchise Investment Law, Chapter 445, Sections 445.1501 through 445.1546 and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Franchise Agreement of the **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Michigan as follows:

1. Section 17.C(3) shall be deleted in its entirety and shall have no force and effect and the following shall be inserted in lieu thereof:

Franchisee and its Principals shall execute a general release, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, of any and all claims which either Franchisee or its Principals may have against Franchisor, its affiliate, and their respective shareholders, past and present officers, directors, agents, and employees, excluding only such claims as the Franchisee or its Principals may have under Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

2. Section 23.F, under the heading entitled "GOVERNING LAW" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language:

The choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either party by the Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

3. Section 23.G, under the heading entitled "EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language:

The choice of forum should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either party by the Michigan Franchise Investment Law.

4. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Michigan Franchise Investment Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, are met independently without references to this Addendum.

5. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Agreement.

6. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISEE

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act, Sections 80C.01-80C.22 and the Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J, the Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Minnesota shall be amended as follows:

1. On the page following page i, the following language shall be inserted:

THESE FRANCHISES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT. REGISTRATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCE OF MINNESOTA OR A FINDING BY THE COMMISSIONER THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOTE MISLEADING.

THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WHICH IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE SIGNING BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION, BY THE FRANCHISEE, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE FRANCHISE. THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF ALL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.

THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED FOR YOUR OWN PROTECTION AND CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AND ALL CONTRACTS AND ALL AGREEMENTS SHOULD BE READ CAREFULLY IN THEIR ENTIRETY FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF ALL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.

A FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION RULE MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE AT THE EARLIER OF (1) THE FIRST PERSONAL MEETING; OR (2) FOURTEEN CALENDAR DAYS BEFORE THE SIGNING OF ANY FRANCHISE OR RELATED AGREEMENT, OR (3) FOURTEEN CALENDAR DAYS BEFORE ANY PAYMENT. THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE MUST ALSO RECEIVE A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT CONTAINING ALL MATERIAL TERMS AT LEAST SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO THE SIGNING OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.

IF THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS NOT DELIVERED ON TIME, OR IF IT CONTAINS A FALSE, INCOMPLETE, INACCURATE OR

MISLEADING STATEMENT, A VIOLATION OF FEDERAL AND STATE LAW MAY HAVE OCCURRED AND SHOULD BE REPORTED TO THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION, WASHINGTON, D.C.

2. On page iii, the first Risk Factor shall be deleted in its entirety.

3. On page iii, the second Risk Factor, which is now the first Risk Factor, shall be amended by inserting the following language at the end of the Risk Factor:

MINNESOTA STATUTES SECTION 80C.21 AND MINNESOTA RULE 2860J PROHIBIT US FROM REQUIRING LITIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED OUTSIDE MINNESOTA. IN ADDITION, NOTHING IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OR AGREEMENTS CAN ABROGATE OR REDUCE ANY OF YOUR RIGHTS AS PROVIDED FOR IN MINNESOTA STATUTES, CHAPTER 80C, OR YOUR RIGHTS TO ANY PROCEDURE, FORUM, OR REMEDIES PROVIDED FOR BY THE LAWS OF THE JURISDICTION.

4. On page iii, the third Risk Factor shall become the second Risk Factor.

5. On page iii, the paragraph that begins “Registration of this franchise....” shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Registration of this franchise by a state does not mean that the state recommends it or has verified the information in this Franchise Disclosure Document. If you learn that anything in this Franchise Disclosure Document is untrue, contact the Federal Trade Commission and the Minnesota Department of Commerce, 85 7th Place East, Suite 500, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-2198.

6. Item 17, Subsection (c) and Item 17, Subsection (m) shall be amended by deleting the requirement of signing a general release as a condition of renewal and/or transfer and Franchise Agreement.

7. Item 17, Subsection (v) entitled “Choice of Forum,” shall be supplemented by the following language:

This provision may not be enforceable in Minnesota.

8. Item 17 shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language at the end of Item 17:

Minnesota law provides franchisees with certain termination and non-renewal rights. Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.14, subdivisions 3, 4 and 5 require, except in certain specified cases, that you be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days' notice to cure) and 180 days' notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement.

Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.21 and Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J prohibit us from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in the Franchise Disclosure Document or agreements can abrogate or reduce any of your rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

9. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including, fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed with the franchise. -

10. Each provision of this Addendum to the Franchise Disclosure Document shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provisions, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act, Section 80C.01-80C.22 and the Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J, are met independently without reference to this Addendum to the Franchise Disclosure Document.

11. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Disclosure Document.

12. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF MINNESOTA LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act, Sections 80C.01-80C.22 and the Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Minnesota as follows:

1. "Minnesota law provides area developers with certain termination and non-renewal rights. Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.14, subdivisions 3, 4 and 5 require, except in certain specified cases, that an Area Developer be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days' notice of non-renewal of the Area Development Agreement."

2. Section 16.C(3) of the Area Development Agreement contains a provision providing for a general release as a condition of transfer of the franchise. Such release shall exclude claims arising under the Minnesota Franchise Act.

3. Section 23.C. of the Area Development Agreement is amended to add the word "seek" in front of the words "...injunctive relief..."

4. Section 23.C. of the Area Development Agreement is further amended by the addition of the following language at the end of the paragraph:

"Franchisor shall be entitled, in addition to any other remedies, which may have hereunder, at law, or in equity, to obtain specific performance of or an injunction against the violation of the requirements of this Area Development Agreement."

5. Section 23.F. of the Area Development Agreement is deleted and replaced with the following language:

"To the extent not inconsistent with applicable law, this Agreement and the offer and sale of a franchise is governed by the substantive laws (and expressly excluding the choice of law) of the State of Minnesota. However, under Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.21, this section shall not in any way abrogate or reduce any rights of the Franchisee as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter ~~80C~~, including the right to submit matters to the jurisdiction of the courts of Minnesota."

Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.21 and Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J prohibit Franchisor from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in this Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of the Franchisee's rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or the Franchisee's rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

6. Section 23.G. of the Area Development Agreement is deleted in its entirety.

7. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act, Sections

80C.01-80C.22 and the Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J are met independently without references to this Addendum.

8. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Area Development Agreement.

10To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act, Sections 80C.01-80C.22 and the Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Franchise Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** in the State of Minnesota as follows:

1. Section 7.F of the Franchise Agreement is modified by the addition of the following last sentence:

“Minnesota law requires **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** to protect Franchisee’s right to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes or other commercial symbols or indemnify Franchisee for any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of the name.”

2. Section 17.C(3) of the Franchise Agreement contains a provision providing for a general release as a condition of transfer of the franchise. Such release shall exclude claims arising under the Minnesota Franchise Act.

3. Section 18.C(6) of the Franchise Agreement contains a provision providing for a general release as a condition of renewal of the franchise. Such release shall exclude claims arising under the Minnesota Franchise Act.

4. Section 19 of the Franchise Agreement with respect to termination is amended to add the following paragraph:

“F. Minnesota law provides franchisees with certain termination and non-renewal rights. Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.14, subdivisions 3, 4 and 5 require, except in certain specified cases, that a Franchisee be given 90 days’ notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days’ notice of non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement.”

5. Section 23.C. of the Franchise Agreement is amended to add the word “seek” in front of the words “...injunctive relief...”

6. Section 23.F. of the Franchise Agreement is deleted and the following language is substituted therefore:

To the extent not inconsistent with applicable law, this Agreement and the offer and sale of a franchise is governed by the substantive laws (and expressly excluding the choice of law) of the State of Minnesota. However, under Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.21, this section shall not in any way abrogate or reduce any rights of the Franchisee as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter ~~80C~~, including the right to submit matters to the jurisdiction of the courts of Minnesota.

Minnesota Statutes Section 80C.21 and Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J prohibit Franchisor from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in this Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of the Franchisee's rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or the Franchisee's rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

7. Section 23.J. of the Franchise Agreement is deleted in its entirety.

8. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act, Sections 80C.01-80C.22 and the Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J are met independently without references to this Addendum.

9. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, AREA DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT AND FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR NEW YORK.**

1. The following information is added to the cover page of the Franchise Disclosure Document:

INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT AD OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR SOURCES OF INFORMATION. REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN THAT ANYTHING IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND NYS DEPARTMENT OF LAW, INVESTOR PROTECTION BUREAU, 28 LIBERTY STREET, 21ST FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10005. THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS WHICH ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

2. The following is added at the end of Item 3:

Except as provided above, with regard to the franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

A. No such party has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust, or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices, or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.

B. No such party has pending actions, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, which are significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations.

C. No such party has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or, within the 10 year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud, or securities law;

fraud; embezzlement; fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property; or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

D. No such party is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a Federal, State, or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

3. The following is added to the end of Item 4:

Neither the franchisor, its affiliate, its predecessor, officers, or general partner during the 10-year period immediately before the date of the offering circular: (a) filed as debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; (b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the bankruptcy code; or (c) was a principal officer of a company or a general partner in a partnership that either filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or that obtained a discharge of its debts under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code during or within 1 year after that officer or general partner of the franchisor held this position in the company or partnership.

4. The following is added to the end of Item 5:

The initial franchise fee constitutes part of our general operating funds and will be used as such in our discretion.

5. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(c), titled **“Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend,”** and Item 17(m), entitled **“Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer”**:

However, to the extent required by applicable law, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of this proviso that the non-waiver provisions of General Business Law Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

6. The following language replaces the “Summary” section of Item 17(d), titled **“Termination by franchisee”**:

You may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law.

7. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” section of Item 17(j), titled “**Assignment of contract by franchisor**”:

However, no assignment will be made except to an assignee who in good faith and judgment of the franchisor, is willing and financially able to assume the franchisor’s obligations under the Franchise Agreement.

8. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(v), titled “**Choice of forum**”, and Item 17(w), titled “**Choice of law**”: The foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or upon the franchisee by Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, Sections 51-19-01 through 51-19-17, and the regulations promulgated North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, the Uniform Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL LLC** for use in the State of North Dakota shall be amended as follows:

1. On the state disclosure page, the paragraph that begins “Registration of this franchise...” shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Registration of this franchise by a state does not mean that the state recommends it or has verified the information in this Franchise Disclosure Document. If you learn that anything in this Franchise Disclosure Document is untrue, contact the Federal Trade Commission and the North Dakota Securities Department, 600 East Boulevard, Fifth Floor, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505, which administers and enforces the franchise laws in North Dakota.

2. Item 17, Subsection (q) entitled “Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise” shall be supplemented by the following language:

This provision may not be enforceable in North Dakota.

3. Item 17, Subsection (r) entitled “Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires” shall be supplemented by the following language:

This provision may not be enforceable in North Dakota.

4. Item 17, Subsection (v) entitled “Choice of Forum,” shall be supplemented by the following language:

“The foregoing Choice of Forum should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either you or us by the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.”

5. Item 17, Subsection (w) entitled “Choice of Law,” shall be supplemented with the following language:

“The foregoing Choice of Law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either you or us by the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.”

6. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, Sections 51-19-01 through 51-19-17, and the regulations promulgated under the

North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, are met independently without references to this Addendum.

7. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF NORTH DAKOTA LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC. READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO THE AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO
NORTH DAKOTA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW**

In recognition of the requirements of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, §§ 51-19-01 through 51-19-17, and the regulations promulgated under the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, the Area Development Agreement of TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC in the State of North Dakota shall be amended to include the following:

1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Area Development Agreement, as applicable, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of North Dakota.
2. The following sentence is added to the end of Section 11:
Covenants not to compete are generally considered unenforceable in the State of North Dakota, except in certain circumstances provided by law.
3. The following sentence is added to the end of Section 18B:
This release shall not apply to any liability under the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.
4. The following sentence is added to the end of Sections 23F and 23G.
Pursuant to the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, any provision requiring franchisees to consent to the jurisdiction of courts outside North Dakota or to consent to the application of laws of a state other than North Dakota is void.
5. Section 20 is amended as follows:
 - (a) to provide that the prevailing party in any enforcement action is entitled to recover all costs and expenses including attorneys' fees; and
 - (b) to provide that the laws of the State of North Dakota supersede any provisions of this Agreement as to the application of Pennsylvania law if such provisions are in conflict with North Dakota law.
6. Section 21 and Section 22 are amended to add the following language:

North Dakota Franchise Investment Law prohibits Franchisor from requiring Developer to agree that arbitration or mediation take place at a location that is remote from the site of Franchisee's business. Therefore, the site of mediation or arbitration shall be agreeable to all parties.
7. The following sentence is added to the end of Section 23G:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the statute of limitations under North Dakota law applies.

8. Any provision in Section 23 or any other section of this Agreement which requires Developer to consent to a waiver of exemplary and punitive damages shall be deleted in compliance with North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.

9. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Area Development Agreement.

10. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, §§ 51-19-01 through 51-19-17, and the regulations promulgated under the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, are met independently without reference to this Addendum.

11. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

12. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Area Development Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO
THE NORTH DAKOTA FRANCHISE LAW**

In recognition of the requirements of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, §§ 51-19-01 through 51-19-17, and the regulations promulgated under the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, the Franchise Agreement of TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC in the State of North Dakota shall be amended to include the following:

1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Franchise Agreement, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of North Dakota,

2. Section 12 shall be supplemented with the following language:

Any requirement of Franchisee to consent to a limitation of claims within one year shall be revised to indicate that the statute of limitations under North Dakota law shall apply.

3. The following sentence is added to the end of Sections 17C(3) and 18D(6):

This release shall not apply to any liability under the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.

4. Section 20 shall be revised as follow:

(a) North Dakota law prohibits us from requiring you to consent to termination liquidated damages. Any requirement to do so contained in this Agreement is hereby deleted.

(b) Any provision requiring Franchisee to pay all costs and expenses incurred by Franchisor in enforcing the Agreement is revised to provide that the prevailing party in any enforcement action is entitled to recover all costs and expenses including attorney's fees.

5. Section 21 shall be supplemented by the addition of the following sentence at the end of the section:

Covenants not to compete such as those mentioned above are generally considered unenforceable in the State of North Dakota.

6. Sections 20 and 23 are revised to provide that the laws of the State of North Dakota supersede any provisions of this Agreement as to the application of Pennsylvania law if such provisions are in conflict with North Dakota law.

7. Section 22 shall be amended to add the following language:

North Dakota Franchise Investment Law prohibits Franchisor from requiring Franchisee to agree that arbitration or mediation take place at a location that is remote from the site of Franchisee's business. Therefore, the site of mediation or arbitration shall be agreeable to all parties.

8. Any provision in Section 23 or any other section of this Agreement which requires Franchisee to consent to a waiver of exemplary and punitive damages shall be deleted in compliance with North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.

9. The following sentence is added to the end of Section 23H:

Pursuant to the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, any provision requiring franchisees to consent to the jurisdiction of courts outside North Dakota or to consent to the application of laws of a state other than North Dakota is void.

10. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Agreement.

11. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, §§ 51-19-01 through 51-19-17, and the regulations promulgated under the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, are met independently without reference to this Addendum.

12. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

13. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, Sections 19-28.1-1 through 19-28.1-34, the Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the state of Rhode Island shall be amended as follows:

1. The Risk Factor regarding governing law is supplemented with the following language:

SECTION 19-28.1-14 OF THE RHODE ISLAND FRANCHISE INVESTMENT ACT PROVIDES THAT “A PROVISION IN A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT RESTRICTING JURISDICTION OR VENUE TO A FORUM OUTSIDE THIS STATE OR REQUIRING THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER STATE IS VOID WITH RESPECT TO A CLAIM OTHERWISE ENFORCEABLE UNDER THIS ACT.”

2. The last paragraph of the cover page is revised to read as follows:

Registration of this Franchise with any state does not mean that the state recommends it or has verified the information in this Franchise Disclosure Document. If you learn that anything in this Franchise Disclosure Document is untrue, contact the Federal Trade Commission and the Franchise Administrator for the State of Rhode Island Department of Business Regulation, 233 Richmond Street, Suite 232, Providence, Rhode Island 02903-4232.

3. Item 17(v) under the heading “Choice of forum” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

Section 19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that “a provision in a franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this act.”

4. Item 17(w) under the heading “Choice of law” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

Section 19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that “a provision in a franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this act.”

5. Each provision of this Addendum to the Franchise Disclosure Document shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act are met independently without reference to this Addendum.

6. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF RHODE ISLAND LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC. READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, Sections 19-28.1-1 through 19-28.1-34 and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Rhode Island as follows:

1. Section 23.F under the heading "GOVERNING LAW" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following sentence at the end of Section 20.H:

"Section 19-28, 1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that "a provision in a Franchise Agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a form outside of this state or requiring application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act."

2. Section 23.G under the heading "EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following sentence at the end of Section 20.G:

"This provision may not be enforceable in Rhode Island."

3. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, Section 19-28.1-14574, and the regulations promulgated thereunder are independently met without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

4. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

5. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Area Development Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

[Signatures on following page]

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

DEVELOPER

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the South Dakota Franchises for Brand-Name Goods and Services Law, SDCL 37-5B, and the policies of the Director of the Securities Division, the Uniform Franchise Disclosure Document for **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of South Dakota shall be amended as follows:

1. Item 3, "Litigation" shall be amended by the addition of the following paragraphs:

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 above, has during the ten-year period preceding the date of this Franchise Disclosure Document, been convicted of a felony, or pleaded nolo contendere to any other felony charge, been convicted of a misdemeanor or pleaded guilty to a misdemeanor charge, reached a settlement in a civil action, been held liable in a civil action by final judgment, or been the subject of any material complaint or legal proceeding, where such felony, misdemeanor, civil action, complaint, or other legal proceeding involved the violation of any franchise law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, restraint of trade, unfair or deceptive practices, misappropriation of property, or comparable allegations.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 above, has any material arbitration proceeding pending, or has, during the ten-year period immediately preceding the date of this Franchise Disclosure Document, been a party to concluded material arbitration proceedings.

Neither **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, nor any person identified in Item 2 above, is subject to any currently effective order or ruling of the federal trade commission.

2. Item 17(e), "Termination by **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** with Cause," shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

To the extent that default under the Franchise Disclosure Document relates to a breach of the Multi-Unit Agreement or Franchise Agreement, failure to meet performance and/or quality standards, and/or failure to make royalty payments, South Dakota law provides that **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** must provide a 30 day written notice with an opportunity to cure such default prior to termination.

3. Items 17(q) and Item 17(r), "Non-competition Covenants during the term of the franchise" and "Non-competition covenants after the Franchise is terminated or expires," respectively, shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

Covenants not to compete upon termination or expiration of the Franchise Agreement are generally unenforceable in the State of South Dakota, except in certain instances as provided by law.

4. Item 17(v), “Choice of Forum,” shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Any provision in the Franchise Disclosure Document, franchise agreement or development agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside of South Dakota or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under the South Dakota Franchise Act.

5. Item 17(v), “Choice of Law”, in each Summary Section, the language shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following language:

The law regarding franchise registration, employment, covenants not to compete, and other matters of local concern shall be governed by the laws of the State of South Dakota. Any provision in the Franchise Disclosure Document, franchise agreement or development agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside of South Dakota or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under the South Dakota Franchise Act.

6. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the South Dakota Franchises for Brand-Name Goods and Services Law, SDCL 37-5B, and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, are met independently without references to this Amendment.

7. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF SOUTH DAKOTA LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC. READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC.
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the South Dakota Franchises for Brand-Name Goods and Services Law, SDCL 37-5B, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC.** for use in the State of South Dakota as follows:

1. Section 11 under the heading "COVENANTS" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following sentence at the beginning of Section 11:

"Covenants not to compete such as those mentioned below are generally unenforceable in the State of South Dakota, except in certain instances as provided by law."

2. Section 14.A shall be supplement by the addition of the following sentence at the end of Section 14.A:

"This provision may not be enforceable under South Dakota law. South Dakota law requires Franchisor provide thirty (30) days' written notice to Developer, with an opportunity to cure."

3. Section 23.F. under the heading "GOVERNING LAW" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following sentence at the end of Section 23.F.:

"The law regarding franchise registration, employment, covenants not to compete, and other matters of local concern shall be governed by the laws of the State of South Dakota. Any provision in the Franchise Disclosure Document, franchise agreement or development agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside of South Dakota or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under the South Dakota Franchise Act."

4. Section 23.I. under the heading "WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language at the end of Section 23.I:

"Any provision that provides that the parties' waive their right to claim punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages or any provision that provides that parties waive their right to a jury trial may not be enforceable under South Dakota law."

5. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the South Dakota Franchises for Brand-Name Goods and Services Law, SDCL 37-5B, and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are met independently without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

6. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

7. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Area Development Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of

the Area Development Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA**

In recognition of the requirements of the South Dakota Franchises for Brand-Name Goods and Services Law, SDCL 37-5B, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Franchise Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of South Dakota as follows:

1. Section 21 under the heading “COVENANTS,” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following, which shall be considered an integral part of the Franchise Agreement:

Covenants not to compete upon termination or expiration of this Agreement are generally unenforceable in the State of South Dakota, except in certain instances provided by law.

2. Section 19 under the heading “TERMINATION,” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following, which shall be considered an integral part of the Agreement:

Upon any breach of this Agreement by Franchisee, or the failure of Franchisee to meet the performance and quality standards established by Company and/or the failure of Franchisee to make payments of royalties to Company, Company may terminate this Agreement only by giving written notice of termination stating the nature of such default to Franchisee at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of termination; provided, however, that Franchisee may avoid termination by immediately initiating a remedy to cure such default, curing it to Company’s satisfaction, and by promptly providing proof thereof to Company within the thirty-day period. If any such default is not cured within the thirty-day period, this Agreement shall terminate without further notice to Franchisee effective immediately upon the expiration of the thirty (30) day period.

3. Section 23.H under the heading “WAIVER OF DAMAGES” and Section 23.I. under the heading “WAIVER JURY TRIAL” shall be supplemented with the following language:

Any provision that provides that the parties’ waive their right to claim punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages or any provision that provides that parties waive their right to a jury trial may not be enforceable under South Dakota law.

4. Section 23.F and Section 23J. under the headings “GOVERNING LAW/EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION,” shall be deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

The law regarding franchise registration, employment, covenants not to compete, and other matters of local concern shall be governed by the laws of the State of South Dakota. Any provision in the Franchise Disclosure Document, franchise agreement or development agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside of South Dakota or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under the South Dakota Franchise Act.

5. Section 27 under the heading “MISCELLANEOUS” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language which shall be considered an integral part of the Franchise Agreement:

Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the South Dakota Franchises for Brand-Name Goods and Services Act.

6. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the South Dakota Franchises for Brand-Name Goods and Services Law, SDCL 37-5B, and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are met independently without references to this Amendment.

7. To the extent this Amendment shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND**

In recognition of the requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, Sections 19-28.1-1 through 19-28.1-34, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Franchise Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Rhode Island as follows:

1. Section 23.F under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following sentence at the end of Section 23.F:

“Section 19-28, 1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that “a provision in a Franchise Agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a form outside of this state or requiring application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act.”

2. Section 23.J under the heading “EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following sentence at the end of Section 23.J:

“This provision may not be enforceable in Rhode Island.”

3. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act are met independently without reference to this Addendum.

4. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF VIRGINIA**

1. Item 4 shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language:

Neither the franchisor, any predecessor, any affiliate, any general partner of the franchisor, any officer of the franchisor or any individual having management responsibility relating to the sale or operation of the franchise being offered has filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition under a foreign bankruptcy or has obtained a discharge of its debts under a foreign bankruptcy code.

2. Item 17, Subsection (m), entitled “Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer,” shall be amended by adding the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

The general release referred to above will exclude any claims under the Virginia Retail Franchising Act.

3. Item 17, Subsection (v) entitled “Choice of Forum,” shall be supplemented by the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

The Choice of Forum should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon any party by the Virginia Retail Franchising Act.

4. Item 17, Subsection (w) entitled “Choice of Law,” shall be supplemented with the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

The Choice of Law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon either the franchisee or upon the franchisor by the Virginia Retail Franchising Act.

5. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, §§ 13.1557 through 13.1-574 and the regulations promulgated thereunder are independently met without reference to this Addendum. The additional disclosures shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

6. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF VIRGINIA LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC. READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF VIRGINIA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, §§ 13.1557 through 13.1-574, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Virginia as follows:

1. Section 23.F under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.F:

“Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act.”

2. Section 23.G under the heading “EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.G:

“Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act.”

3. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, §§ 13.1557 through 13.1-574, and the regulations promulgated thereunder are independently met without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

4. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

5. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Area Development Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

DEVELOPER

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF VIRGINIA**

In recognition of the requirements of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, §§ 13.1557 through 13.1-574 and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the "Addendum") to amend the Franchise Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Virginia as follows:

1. Section 17.C(3) shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language to the end of Section 17.C(3):

"provided however, such general release shall exclude claims under the Virginia Retail Franchising Act;"

2. Section 18.D(6) shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language to the end of Section 18.D(6):

"provided however, such general release shall exclude claims under the Virginia Retail Franchising Act."

3. Section 23.F, under the heading "Governing Law" and Section 23.J, under the heading "Exclusive Jurisdiction" shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language at the end of such sections:

"Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act."

4. Franchise Agreement shall be supplemented by the addition of a new Exhibit F, as follows:

General Release

«Month» «Day», «Year»
«PrsntOwnrCorpName»
«PrsntGuarntee1»
«PrsntGuarntee2»

Re: Transfer of Assets of Title Boxing Club Fitness Studio franchised business

«RestAddCitySTZip»
«PrsntOwnrCorpName» to «NewOwnrCorpName»

Dear «PrsntOwnr1stName»:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC ("PI") is a party to that certain Franchise Agreement with «PrsntOwnrCorpName», «PrsntGuarntee1» and «PrsntGuarntee2», operating a Title Boxing Club Fitness Studio franchised business at the above-captioned address.

This letter will acknowledge PI's receipt of all royalties due and shall constitute PI's consent to the transfer by «PrsntOwnrCorpName», «PrsntGuarntee1» and «PrsntGuarntee2» to «NewOwnrCorpName» under that certain Asset Purchase Agreement, dated «Month» «Day»,

«Year». This consent refers both to the sale of the equipment and other assets at the Franchised Businesses and «PrsntOwnrCorpName», «PrsntGuarntee1» and «PrsntGuarntee2» assignment of its lease for the premises at «RestAddCitySTZip».

Upon closing of said transfer and assignment from «PrsntOwnrCorpName» to «NewOwnrCorpName», the Franchise Agreement between «PrsntOwnrCorpName», «PrsntGuarntee1» «PrsntGuarntee2» and PI is deemed terminated as of said date and neither of us shall have any further obligation to the other, except that «PrsntOwnrCorpName», «PrsntGuarntee1» and «PrsntGuarntee2» as Guarantors, shall be bound by the post-termination covenants applicable to former franchisees of as described in Section 21 of the Franchise Agreement. Further, «PrsntOwnrCorpName», «PrsntGuarntee1» and «PrsntGuarntee2» and TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC mutually releases each other from claims and liabilities of any sort arising out of or relating to any inducements or representations which may have been made by either of them in connection with the sale and grant of the Franchise Agreement and further mutually release each other from any and all claims relating to the duties and obligations of the parties under the Franchise Agreement, or any claim of breach thereunder.

Very truly yours,

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted and Agreed to this «Day» day of «Month» «Year».

By: _____
«PrsntGuarntee1» President «PrsntGuarntee2» Vice President

«PrsntGuarntee1» «PrsntGuarntee2»

cc: «NewOwnrCorpName»
«newownrfullname»

5. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, §§ 13.1557 through 13.1-574 and the regulations promulgated thereunder are independently met without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

6. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

7. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Franchise Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and

delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

WASHINGTON FDD, AREA DEVELOPMENT AND FRANCHISE AGREEMENT ADDENDUM

In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Chapter 19.100 RCW will prevail.

RCW 19.100.180 may supersede the franchise agreement in your relationship with the franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise. There may also be court decisions which may supersede the franchise agreement in your relationship with the franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise.

In any arbitration or mediation involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration or mediation site will be either in the state of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration or mediation, or as determined by the arbitrator or mediator at the time of arbitration or mediation. In addition, if litigation is not precluded by the franchise agreement, a franchisee may bring an action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with the sale of franchises, or a violation of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, in Washington.

A release or waiver of rights executed by a franchisee may not include rights under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act or any rule or order thereunder except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel. Provisions such as those which unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Act, or rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial, may not be enforceable.

Transfer fees are collectable to the extent that they reflect the franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.

Pursuant to RCW 49.62.020, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an employee, including an employee of a franchisee, unless the employee's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$100,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). In addition, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an independent contractor of a franchisee under RCW 49.62.030 unless the independent contractor's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$250,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). As a result, any provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere that conflict with these limitations are void and unenforceable in Washington.

RCW 49.62.060 prohibits a franchisor from restricting, restraining, or prohibiting a franchisee from (i) soliciting or hiring any employee of a franchisee of the same franchisor or (ii) soliciting or hiring any employee of the franchisor. As a result, any such provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere are void and unenforceable in Washington.

The undersigned does hereby acknowledge receipt of this addendum.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

FRANCHISOR

FRANCHISEE

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF WISCONSIN**

In recognition of the requirements of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 553.01 to 553.78 and the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 135.01-135.07, the Franchise Disclosure Document of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Wisconsin shall be amended as follows:

1. The last full paragraph on the cover page shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following paragraph:

“Registration of this Franchise with a state does not mean that the state recommends or it has verified the information in this Franchise Disclosure Document. If you learn that anything in this Franchise Disclosure Document is untrue, contact the Federal Trade Commission and the Commissioner of Securities, Madison, Wisconsin 53701.”

2. Item 17(b), under the heading entitled “Renewal or extension of term,” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“To the extent that the provisions regarding renewal described in this summary are inconsistent with the requirements of the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, § 135.04, (which, among other things, currently grants you the right, in most circumstances, to 90- days prior written notice of non-renewal and 60 days within which to remedy any claimed deficiencies), the renewal provisions will be superseded by the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law’s requirements and will have no force or effect.”

3. Item 17(f) under the heading “Termination by franchisor with cause” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“To the extent that the provisions regarding termination described in this summary are inconsistent with the requirements of the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, §-135.04, (which, among other things, currently grants you the right, in most circumstances, to 90 days prior written notice of termination and 60 days within which to remedy any claimed deficiencies), the termination provisions will be superseded by the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law’s requirements and will have no force or effect.”

4. Item 17(v) under the heading “Choice of forum” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section:

“This provision may not be enforceable under Wisconsin law.”

5. Item 17(w) under the heading “Choice of law” shall be amended by the addition of the following language at the end of each Summary Section

“No provision of the Franchise or Area Development Agreement will constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law or Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law.”

6. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 553.01 to 553.78 and the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 135.01-135.07, are independently met without reference to this Addendum. The additional disclosures shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

7. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Disclosure Document, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

THIS ADDENDUM ADDRESSES CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF WISCONSIN LAW THAT AMEND THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC READ THIS ADDENDUM CAREFULLY.

DATE

PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

PRINTED NAME

**ADDENDUM TO AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF WISCONSIN**

In recognition of the requirements of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 553.01 to 553.78 and the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 135.01-135.07, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Area Development Agreement of **TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for use in the State of Wisconsin as follows:

1. Section 14 under the heading “TERMINATION” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language to the end of Section 14:

“To the extent that the provisions regarding termination are inconsistent with the requirements of the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, § 135.04, (which, among other things, currently grants you the right, in most circumstances, to 90 days prior written notice of non-renewal and 60 days within which to remedy any claimed deficiencies), the termination provisions will be superseded by the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law’s requirements and will have no force or effect.”

2. Section 23.F under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.F:

“This provision may not be enforceable under Wisconsin law.”

3. Section 23.G under the heading “EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION” shall be amended by adding the following language to the end of Section 23.G:

“No provision of this Agreement will constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law or Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law.”

4. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Protection Act, §§ RCW 19.100.010 to RCW 19.100.941, and the Regulations Issued by the Securities Division, Department of Financial Institutions according to the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Protection Act, WAC 460-80-100 to WAC 460-82-200, are independently met without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

5. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Area Development Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

6. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Area Development Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Area Development Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Area Development Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

DEVELOPER

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FOR TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF WISCONSIN**

In recognition of the requirements of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 553.01 to 553.78 and the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 135.01-135.07, the parties below agree to enter into this Addendum (the “Addendum”) to amend the Franchise Agreement of TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC for use in the State of Wisconsin as follows:

1. Section 18 under the heading “Renewal of Franchise” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language to the end of Section 18:

“To the extent that the provisions regarding renewal are inconsistent with the requirements of the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, § 135.04, (which, among other things, currently grants you the right, in most circumstances, to 90 days prior written notice of non-renewal and 60 days within which to remedy any claimed deficiencies), the renewal provisions will be superseded by the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law’s requirements and will have no force or effect.”

2. Section 19 under the heading “Termination” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language to the end of Section 19:

“To the extent that the provisions regarding termination are inconsistent with the requirements of the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, § 135.04, (which, among other things, currently grants you the right, in most circumstances, to 90 days prior written notice of non-renewal and 60 days within which to remedy any claimed deficiencies), the termination provisions will be superseded by the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law’s requirements and will have no force or effect.”

3. Section 23.F, under the heading “GOVERNING LAW” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language at the end of such section:

“This provision may not be enforceable under Wisconsin law.”

4. Section 23.J, under the heading “Exclusive Jurisdiction” shall be supplemented by the addition of the following language at the end of such section:

“No provision of this Agreement will constitute a waiver of compliance with any provision of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law or Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law.”

5. Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Wisconsin Franchise Investment Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 553.01 to 553.78 and the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, Wis. Stat. §§ 135.01-135.07, are independently met without reference to this Addendum. This Addendum shall have no force or effect if such jurisdictional requirements are not met.

6. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed inconsistent with any terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

7. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given to them in the Franchise Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Addendum have duly executed, sealed and delivered this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement simultaneously with the signing of the Franchise Agreement.

ATTEST

FRANCHISOR:

TBC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT ~~KL~~ TO FDD
STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE

EXHIBIT KL
STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE
(Unit quantities are based on the 2700sf club model)

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Units</u>
TITLE EQUIPMENT	UNITS
TITLE Boxing Heavy Bag Stand (40 bag stand)	40
TITLE Boxing Synthetic Leather Heavy Bags	40
TITLE Boxing Bag Stand Plates (Per Bag Stand Layout)	-
TITLE Chain System	40
TITLE Boxing Ring Package (16'x16')	0
TITLE Boxing Body Protector for Coaches	4
TITLE Boxing Speed Bag	0
TITLE Boxing Punch Mitts for Coaches	4
TITLE Boxing Professional Thai Pads for Coaches	4
TITLE Boxing Speed Jump (5 ropes)	6
TITLE Boxing Platinum Gym Timer	4
TITLE Boxing Hand wrap rollers (2)	2
TITLE Aerobic gloves for loaner use (15 pairs)	15
(SPS) Rubber Puzzle Flooring (Per Architectural Plans)	-
TITLE Boxing Club Wall Clock	4
TITLE Boxing Club Mouse Pad	4
TITLE Boxing Club Promo Pens	10
TITLE Boxing Club Post It Notes	3
TITLE Boxing Club Center Post Pad	4
TITLE Boxing Club Center Post Frame	4
TITLE Boxing Core Mats for First Shot Free	12
	-

TITLE BOXING CLUB START UP RETAIL

STANDARD INITIAL PACKAGE
(Unit quantities are based on the 3500sf club model)

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Units</u>
TITLE EQUIPMENT	UNITS
TITLE Boxing 72" Synthetic Heavy Bags with Chains - TBCTHB5T 100 BK	36
TITLE Boxing 72" Synthetic Red Heavy Bag	1
TITLE Boxing Body Protector for Trainers - PBP	1
TITLE Boxing Aerovent Excel Incredimitts 2.0 for Trainers - TAEPM2	1
TITLE Boxing Professional Thai Pads for Trainers - TPCX3	1
TITLE Boxing Platinum Gym Timer - PFGT	1
TITLE Boxing Hand Wrap Roller - HWROLL2	2
TITLE Boxing Fundamental Bag Gloves (Loaner Gloves) - CVVTG3 RD	15
TITLE Boxing Jumbo Gloves (pair) - JBG 1 RD	1
TITLE Boxing Ring Gong & Hammer Set - TRG	1

Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Black

Formatted: Centered, Hyphenate

<u>TITLE Boxing Glove Dry Devils (for Loaner Gloves) - TGDV</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>TITLE Boxing Core Mats 2.0 for Core Work - TBCPCM2</u>	<u>15</u>
-	-
-	-
<u>3rd Party Vendor Items</u>	-
<u>ITEM</u>	
-	
<u>Bag Stand Manufacturer</u>	-
<u>Heavy Bag Stand (Based on Club Size and Layout by Angelini)</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>INSTORE DESIGN DISPLAY</u>	-
<u>DROPSHIP: FRONT DESK, BACK CABINET, ADA DESK -RH RETURN</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>WHAT'S HAPPENING BOARD</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>RETAIL WALL MODULE 96 X 50 X 16</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>4' RECTANGULAR TUBING, SATIN CHROME</u>	-
<u>SATIN CHROME END CAP FOR RECTANGULAR TUBING</u>	-
<u>RECTANGULAR TUBING</u>	-
<u>12" RECT. HANGRAIL BRACKET SATIN CHROME</u>	-
<u>12" FACEOUT SATIN CHROME</u>	-
<u>12" X 50" X 1-1/8" BLACK SHELF</u>	-
<u>10" SHELF BRACKET, ZINC</u>	-
<u>12" FACEOUT SATIN CHROME</u>	-
<u>HAND WRAP BIN KIT, SET OF (6)</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>GLOVE DISPLAY</u>	<u>1</u>
-	-
<u>INDUSTRIAL BUILDING PRODUCTS</u>	-
<u>Lockers - Each "frame" has 3 locker openings so 10 "frames" = 30 individual lockers</u>	<u>30</u>
-	-
<u>BLUE DOT</u>	-
<u>Benches (Franchisee Partner Purchases through website.)</u>	<u>2</u>
-	
<u>ABC Images</u>	-
<u>Site Survey</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>ADA Compliant Restroom Signs (Based on amount per club)</u>	-
<u>Welcome Wall</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>What's Happening Board</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Clear Plastic Frame for whats happening board</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Local Wall Mural</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Bag Graphic</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Haley's Graphic (Refresh Only)</u>	-

<u>Titleisms (Same price no matter which phrase is selected) - Red Background, White text</u>	<u>0 - 3</u>
<u>Combo of Day Backlit SEG Fabric + Sintra Numbers and Words + J-Channel</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Locker Room Logo Graphic</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>White Vinyl Bag Numbers (Per Number of Bags)</u>	-
<u>Vinyl "T" for Lobby Glass Doors and refrigerator (Based on number of doors and 1 refrigerator)</u>	-
<u>Click Frames (Refresh Only)</u>	-
<u>Window Graphics (Per Request by Franchise Partner, additional cost)</u>	-
-	-
<u>AED (through Zogics)</u>	-
<u>ZOLL Fully Automatic AED Plus Bundle</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>ZOLL Fully Automatic AED Plus with AED Cover</u> <u>Standard Metal AED Wall Cabinet</u> <u>PlusRX Medical Prescription</u> <u>CPR-D-padz Electrode</u> <u>Pack of 10 CR123A batteries</u> <u>Carry Case</u> <u>ZOLL CPR-D Accessory Kit (single use) which includes a CPR Barrier Mask, scissors, gloves, a prep razor, a towel and a moist towelette</u> <u>CPR coaching and feedback</u> <u>Single-piece electrode pads with five year shelf-life</u> <u>Uses inexpensive consumer batteries</u> <u>Full resuscitation process guidance</u> <u>Perfect for novice rescuers in businesses, churches, and public locations of all kinds</u> <u>ECG display upgrade available for medical professionals</u> <u>Qualifies for free ground shipping to commercial addresses in the contiguous 48 United States</u>	-
<u>AED Surface Mount Cabinet</u>	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
<u>AV NOW</u>	-
<u>6" Pendant Speaker</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Dual 10" Surface Mount Sub</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Dual 10" Surface Mount Sub Bracket</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>70V Transformer Tap</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Commercial Bluetooth</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Aux Input</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Rechargeable Shure Wireless Mic System</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Fitness Rated Microphone</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Back-Up GLXD Transmitter</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Antenna Extension Kit for GLX</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>7" Touch Panel</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Network AV Switch</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>DSP and Matrix Mixer - Control Processor</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>2 Channel Amp</u>	<u>1</u>

<u>21RU Free Standing AV Rack</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>43" Commercial Display</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Display Wall Mount</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Video Distribution System</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Digital Timer</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Yellow POP</u>	-
<u>Neon Sign "Box More Stress Less"</u>	<u>1</u>

TITLE Start Up Inventory Package (see attached)	4

Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Black

Formatted: Hyphenate

3rd Party Vendor Items

ITEM

-Core Health and Fitness	-UNITS
8 Series TR Treadmill	-4
-StairMaster HIIT MILL X W/Console Black	4
StairMaster HIIT Bike Black	-4
Compact XTC Rig, 2x4, Configured	-4
NL, DEE, Daul, Adjust. Pulley, 60 BLK; NP, Rack, Dumbell, Double, 60 BLK	-4
-Shipping included	-4
-YBell	-4
INSTORE DESIGN DISPLAY	-
Retail Package (Wall Module)	-4
Cash Wrap Gen4	-4
Cash Wrap wall cabinet	-4
Hangers & Size Markers	-4
Schedule Board	-
(Any Approved Vendor)	-
Lockers-- Each "frame" has 3 locker openings so 10 "frames" = 30 individual lockers	-14
-Benches	-2
-	-
TAYLOR VISUAL GROUP or Taylor	-
Glass Door Logo	-4
Brick Wall Letters	-4
Combo of Day Wall Graphic	-4
Locker Room Logo Graphic	-4
Title Local Wall Graphic	4
Mirror Graphics	-4
Window Graphics	-4
Take It Out On The Bag	-4
Printed Wall Bag Mural	-2
Clear Black Frame Scheduling Board	-4
Lettering for Scheduling Board	-4
Reception Signage, ADA-Compliant Restroom Signs	-4;8

Installation and Set Up	-4
-	-
AED	-
ZOLL AED Plus® Package #5 with AED Cover for Public Safety, CPR-D•pad z, one sleeve of batteries and medical prescription.	-4
AED Surface Mount Cabinet	-4
-	-
TBC	-
Start Up Package	-4
Initial Package Set Up Fee	-4
-	-
AV	-
Audio Video System High End Commercial Package	-4

- Formatted: Font: Bold
- Formatted: Left, Hyphenate
- Formatted: Font: 12 pt
- Formatted: Centered, Space After: 6 pt, Don't hyphenate

EFFECTIVE DATES OF STATE REGISTRATIONS

The following franchise registration and business opportunity states require that a Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the state or be exempt from registration: California, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Virginia, Washington and Wisconsin.

This Franchise Disclosure Document is registered, on file or exempt from registration in the following states:

State	Effective Date
California	~~07/11/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Florida	~~05/08/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Hawaii	~~05/23/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Illinois	~~04/30/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Indiana	~~06/21/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Kentucky	05/13/2011
Maryland	~~08/04/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Michigan	~~07/15/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Minnesota	~~07/27/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Nebraska	10/05/2009
North Dakota	~~05/25/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
New York	~~07/06/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Texas	01/03/2011
Utah	~~05/31/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Rhode Island	~~07/08/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
South Dakota	~~05/15/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Virginia	~~06/15/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Washington	~~06/27/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>
Wisconsin	~~04/19/2023~~ <u>Pending</u>

EXHIBIT ~~L~~M TO FDD
RECEIPT

RECEIPT

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

If TBC International, LLC offers you a franchise, TBC International, LLC must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, us or an affiliate in connection with proposed franchise sale.

Iowa, New York and Rhode Island require that TBC International, LLC gives you this disclosure document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days in New York and Rhode Island (or 14 calendar days in Iowa) before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

Michigan, Oregon and Wisconsin requires that TBC International, LLC gives you this disclosure document at least 10 business days before the signing of any binding franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.

If TBC International, LLC does not deliver this disclosure document on time or if it contains or false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the appropriate state agency identified on Exhibit FD.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

The franchisor is TBC International, LLC, located at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Its telephone number is (310) 598-3691.

FTC Issuance Date: April 3, 2024

~~The franchisor is TBC International, LLC, located at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Its telephone number is (310) 598-3691.~~

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

~~FTC Issuance Date: April 4, 2023~~

See the page after Exhibit KL for state effective dates.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

The name, principal address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise: Kevin Hogan at 21840 NW Fwy., Ste. C., Cypress TX 77429, (281) 932-7161, Franck Meunier at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232, (773) 875-5250, and Felicia Alexander at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232 (310) 598-3691.

TBC International, LLC authorizes the respective state agencies identified on Exhibit E to receive service of process for it in the particular state.

I received a disclosure document dated April 4, 3, 2024 that included the following exhibits:

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

A. Financial Statements	G. Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization
B. Area Development Agreement	H. List of Franchisees
C. Franchise Agreement	I. General Release
D. State Administrators	J. <u>CLR Solutions LLC Contracts</u>
E. Agents for Service of Process	<u>K.</u> State Addenda
F. Table of Contents of Manual	<u>KL</u> Standard Initial Package
	<u>LM</u> Receipts

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Date

Signature

Printed Name

You may return the signed receipt either by signing, dating and mailing it to TBC International, LLC, 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232.

KEEP THIS COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

RECEIPT

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

If TBC International, LLC offers you a franchise, TBC International, LLC must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, us or an affiliate in connection with proposed franchise sale.

Iowa, New York and Rhode Island require that TBC International, LLC gives you this disclosure document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days in New York and Rhode Island (or 14 calendar days in Iowa) before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

Michigan, Oregon and Wisconsin requires that TBC International, LLC gives you this disclosure document at least 10 business days before the signing of any binding franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.

If TBC International, LLC does not deliver this disclosure document on time or if it contains or false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the appropriate state agency identified on Exhibit F.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

~~The franchisor is TBC International, LLC, located at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Its telephone number is (310) 598-3691.~~

~~FTC Issuance Date: April D.~~

~~The franchisor is TBC International, LLC, located at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232. Its telephone number is (310) 598-3691.~~

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

~~FTC Issuance Date: April 4, 2023~~

~~3, 2024~~

~~See the page after Exhibit KL for state effective dates.~~

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

The name, principal address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise: Kevin Hogan at 21840 NW Fwy., Ste. C., Cypress TX 77429, (281) 932-7161, Franck Meunier at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232, (773) 875-5250, and Felicia Alexander at 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232 (310) 598-3691.

TBC International, LLC authorizes the respective state agencies identified on Exhibit E to receive service of process for it in the particular state.

I received a disclosure document dated April 4, 2023, 2024, that included the following exhibits:

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

A. Financial Statements	G. Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization
B. Area Development Agreement	H. List of Franchisees
C. Franchise Agreement	I. General Release
D. State Administrators	J. <u>CLR Solutions LLC Contract</u>
E. Agents for Service of Process	K. <u>State Addenda</u>
F. Table of Contents of Manual	KL. <u>Standard Initial Package</u>
	L. <u>M. Receipts</u>

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Date

Signature

Printed Name

You may return the signed receipt either by signing, dating and mailing it to TBC International, LLC, 8647 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90232.

RETURN THIS COPY TO TBC